YOUR COMMODORF ON THE PUBLICATIONS ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS A

JANUARY 1987 £1.10 COMMUNICATIONS THE ROAD TO THE FUTURE

RS232 INTERFACING PICTURE ANIMATOR FOR THE C64 SENTINEL-GAME OF THE MONTH PLUS/4 SCREEN DUMPS



Are you ready for the ultimate challenge?

Our original Repton game was immediately acclaimed as a refreshingly new concept: a game requiring dexterity to complete its arcade-style elements, and clear logical thinking to solve its strategic puzzles. Repton involves retrieving treasure from cleverly-constructed traps of falling rocks whilst avoiding the fearsome monsters and haunting spirits. "This is an astounding game reaching new heights in BBC arcade adventures," enthused the Micro User magazine.

Last Christmas saw the release of Repton 2, larger and much more challenging than before. Acorn User's Technical Editor Bruce Smith wrote: "Repton 2 is better than anything I've played on the BBC Micro or Electron. Brilliant!"

Now, completely rewritten and improved for the Commodore, Amstrad, BBC Micro and Electron, we proudly present Repton 3. For the first time, a screen-designer is included: try to devise screens that will perplex your friends, then see if you can solve their newly-designed screens. Another innovation is the character-designer which enables you to design your own monsters, rocks, eggs, spirits, diamonds . . . any or all of the game's characters can be redefined as you wish.

Repton 3 is much larger than its predecessors — it has 24 fascinating screens, and players who are skilful enough to complete them all can enter our prize competition described below. All the favourite Repton characters have been retained, together with several new features: a creeping poisonous fungus which grows at an alarming rate; time bombs and time capsules (for puzzles in the 4th dimension); and golden crowns as well-deserved rewards for your endeavours. Can YOU complete Repton 3?

PRIZE COMPETITION

If you complete Repton 3, you can enter our competition. Prizes include over £200 in cash, with T-shirts, mugs, badges and pens for runners-up.

COMMODORE 64/128 • AMSTRAD CPC 464/664/6128

DOC MICKOS: D, DT, MASIER, N	MOIER COMPACT & ELECTRON
Commodore Cassette\$9.95	BBC Micro Cassette£9.95
Commodore Disc£11.95	BBC Micro Disc\$11.95
Amstrad Cassette	Master Compact Disc£14.95
Amstrad Disc£14.95	Electron Cassette\$9.95





The screen pictures above show the **BBC** Micro version of Repton 3.





24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

· Do

• C

Ou

All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
 Postage and packing is free.
 Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

VOLUME 3 NUMBER 4

REGULARS

Data Statements Our monthly look at the home computer scene. Competition Win a same of Carbons for CRI

Win a copy of Cyborg from CRL.

• Club 128

20

Our monthly look at Compunet.

• Sense of Adventure 22

More reviews from our master adventurer.



• Sentinel	26
The best C64 game this month.	
• Contributions	32
How to write for Your Commodore.	

• Kids Stuff
Teaching the toddlers.

• Games Reviews 41
The latest games reviewed.

• Letters

What you have to say.

• Listings
How to enter Your Commodore programs.

• Software for Sale 80

Avoid typists cramp - buy our programs on tape or disk.

• Back Page 114
Prizewinners, caption competition and errors.

FEATURES

• Communications for Beginners 10 An easy introduction into the world of communications.

• Micro Clerk

A look at an excellent business package for

• On the Blink
We review Blinker 64.

• Making Light Work
A light pen for the C16 and Plus/4.

• C16 Special Offer 75

We announce the start of our C16 and Plus/4
Software Service.

• Carte Blanche
A look at the cartridges available for the C64.

• RS232

How to use your computers RS232 interface.

• Plus/4 Reference Guide 92
A look at a new book from ANCO

• Fresh Chips 102
Spruce up your MPS801 with this interesting chip.

• Fault Finding 109
How to track down your program errors.

PROGRAMS AND UTILITIES

• Select Menu 128	29
Add menus to your floppy disks.	
• Disk Archive	58
Back up your disks on cassette.	
• Tape Header	94

Get more information from your C16 tapes.

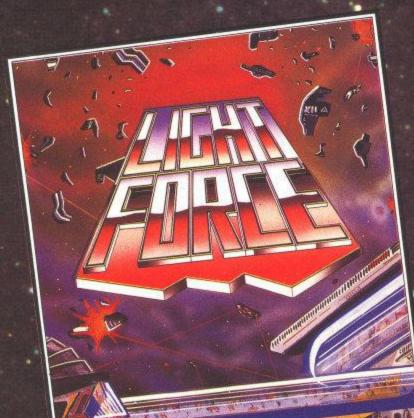
• Animator 95
Generate your own cartoons with this C64
program.

• Dumper

Create copies of your Plus/4 screens on your printer.

YOUR COMMODORE january 1987

"GAMES AT THE SPEED OF LIGHT.".



LIGHTFORCE is for VENGEANCE......
LIGHTFORCE is the Punishment Arm of
Galactic Fighter Command.

When a Terran-settled system at the edge of the galaxy is seized by an alien force, revenge comes in the form of a lone

LIGHTFORCE fighter.

LIGHTFORCE confronts alien in a dazzling battle above the strange landscapes of the Ice-Planet, the Jungle Planet, Alien factories and the impassable Asteroid Belt.

dw

jud

rice

pui

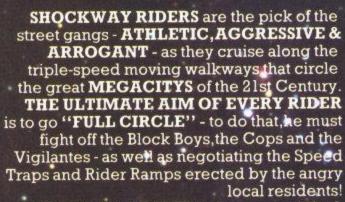
VOI

get

ligh

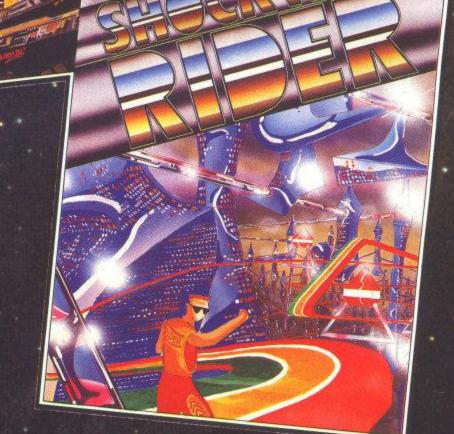
Die

LIGHTFORCE — at the speed of Light - from **FTL**.



SHOCKWAY RIDER is the most original arcade game of the year -

• THE ULTIMATE FUTURE SHOCK!!





LIGHTFORCE AVAILABLE NOW SHOCKWAY RIDER AVAILABLE SOON

> SPECTRUM £7.95 AMSTRAD & COMMODORE £8.95

FTL FASTER THAN LIGHT, CARTER FOLLIS GROUP OF COMPANIES.
SEDGLEY ROAD EAST, TIPTON, WEST MIDLANDS DY4 7UJ. Tel: 021-557 2981 (4 lines)

People on Chips

Judge Dredd is just one of the colourful characters being launched on computer at the moment. Melbourne House has set him up in Mega City I which is a metropolis heaving with dangerous criminals. You must track down unsolved crimes from giant apartment blocks to the city streets, to the deadly chaotic Undercity where the ruins of the 20th century still stand.

As well as the violent criminals, there are Robodogs: ancient guard mahcines escaped from their storage bunkers and running free. Sattelats are tiny robotic rats left over from the apocalypse war. And there are the rats and brutal subhuman Undercity dwellers in the lower regions of the city.

The only certain things are your judge's training and your trusty lawgiver pistol with its supply of ricochet, high explosive, armour-

piercing heat-seeking bullets. It's for the C64 and is £9.95 on cassette and £12.95 on disk.

Firelord is a new C64 arcade adventure from Hewson. Set in the medieval land of Torot, the intending Firelord must save the land from the evil queen using fire power, skill and cunning. The queen has tricked the dragon into parting with the firestone and is terrorising the people with deadly fireballs. It's priced at £8.95 on cassette and £14.95 on disk.

Touchline

Melbourne House: 60 High Street, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB. Tel: 01 943 2688.

Hewson: 56B Milton Trading Estate, Milton, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4RX. Tel: 0235 832939.



In On The Act

Activision is releasing a bundle of Commodore titles to see you through those long winter evenings.

Tass Times in Tonetown, has you in pursuit of your missing grandfather who disappeared leaving a cryptic message and a receipt for an anchovy and pepperoni pizza. Your quest takes you on an intra-dimensional vacation in Tonetown, an ultra-touch village filled with the tonest assortment of snousers, doods and tass cits. You have two objectives to find gramps and get tass because if you can't you'll be booted out of Tonetown. All sounds very confusing. The only way to see the light is to play it. It's £19.99 on C64/128 disk.

Labyrinth is the computer game of the Jim Henson film starring David Bowie.

In a world of magic and mystery you'll meet such characters as the Fireies, Ludo, Hoggle and Sir Didymus. You are a captive in a world of twisting mazes and corridors. You only have 13 hours to unlock the secrets of the *Labyrinth* or you'll be enslaved for ever. It's available on the C64 at £9.99.

Shanghai is a strategy challenge game based on the ancient chinese

board game of Mah Jongg. It's available for the C64 at £14.99 on disk. The rules are deceptively simple. From 144 randomised picture tiles of seven different suits, players snap off matching pairs until they run out of moves. The tiles are stacked in the shape of a dragon ready for battle and players can only match tiles from the dragon's head or tail. It involves thinking as many as 20 moves in advance. There are four different options from Solitaire to a game in which any number of players can take part.

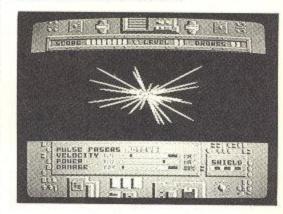
Howard the Duck, brought to life on the movie screen is now starring in his own computer game. On a remote volcanic island, Howard must try and rescue his friends from the dark overlord. Obstacle and enemies on his quest include fighting the rapids, battling the mutants and making his way to the thrilling finale. Aids to his journey are a jet-pack, his quack-fu skills, an ultralite and a lazer. It's on the C64 at £9.99 cassette and £14.99 disk.

Touchline

Activision: 23 Pond Street, Hampstead, London NW3 2PN, Tel: 01 431 1101.

Lots of Ariolasoft

Ever conscious of the zapping public, Ariolasoft is bringing out a whole selection of kill and main games to keep you happy during the season of good cheer and beyond.

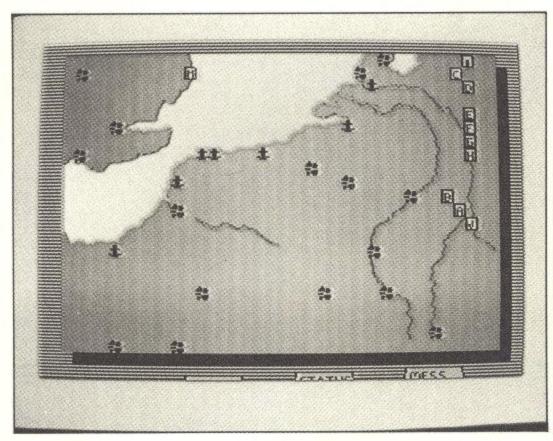


Zar jazz is a space arcade game set in a zone of the galaxy which doesn't obey any natural laws. This zone leads into an area of Crazy Space. As an undergraduate at Marsport University you have been detailed off to find out what exists at the apex of the cone shaped Crazy space.

Summed up by the words shoot 'em up with great music!

It's for the C64 and costs £9.95 on cassette and £14.95 disk.

Another zany arcade game for the C64 is *Mountie Mick's Death Ride*.



Mick is a Canadian Mountie and for some reason he's dodging his way along the top of the Trans-Canadian Express. Keep your head and keep shooting is the helpful hint from Ariolasoft. It's £8.95 for the C64.

Warhouse Shoot Out is another honest to goodness, no nonsense, heads down, mindless shoot out game. This time you're a cornered gangster, fighting for your life in an old dusty warehouse. The cassette version for the C64 is £9.95, disk will cost £14.95.

There's also *Blitzkrieg* which will take you back to the action packed days of World War II. Based on the Len Deighton book of the same name,

you are in command of the German forces and must attempt to invade England using the Blitzkreig strategy.

Special features include: Menu driven pop up file system, has relief graphics, historically and geographically accurate, scrolling 3D terrain, real time movement, pop up message windows. The game is available for the C64 and is £9.95 on cassette and £14.95 on disk.

Touchline

Ariolasoft: 68 Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01 836 3411.

C16 and Plus/4 News

Domark's controversial Split Personalities game is now available for the Plus/4. It's a computer age jigsaw in which you have to assemble pictures of the rich and famous within a frame which can hold traps. There are lots of distractions to make you lose concentration but they could help you too.

Characters featured are Margaret Thatcher with Denis, Ronald Reagan and computer industry figures such as Alan Sugar of Amstrad and the inscrutable Clive Sinclair.

The new Plus/4 version costs £8.95.

Bridgehead is a new C16 Plus/4 release from Anco. Anco promises to have you glued to your joystick with

the fast action bidirectional screens.

You have been chosen from thousands of soldiers to join an elite marine unit being trained to complete a mission impossible. Your task is to secure the bridgehead. There are eight sectors to complete, each of which is heavily patrolled. Your ammunition is limited so you must raid enemy dumps to replenish your supply.

Touchline

Domark: 204 Worple Road, Wimbledon, London SW208PN. Tel: 01 947 5622.

Anco: 35 West Hill, Dartford, Kent. Tel: 0322 92513/8.

Communicating

From early December, Prestel Subscribers will be able to access Telecom Gold – British Telecom's electronic mail system. This follows the creation of a new X 29-based gateway link between the two services. This is the first stage in establishing full interconnection between the two networks.

Inf

par

for

be

per

co

pla

pro

inc

rep

de

ad

be

Va

ch

fin

ho

wi

Ci

tw

an

yo

wl

VO

ad

10

The new link incorporates software that enables information sent on a 'scrolling' ASCII type terminal to be formatted in a Prestel page style.

Additional features include text editing prior to transmission and simpler access with a single gateway frame for each Telecom Gold system which takes the user straight to an ID entry point. Prestel customers wishing to access Gold will be routed from the Prestel messaging database.

As all members of Micronet are also in Prestel, this new facility is also available to them.

Touchline

Prestel Headquarters: Telephone House, Temple Ave, London EC4Y 0H1. Tel: 01 822 1056.

Bumper Bargains

Compilations are always popular at this time of year and US Gold has brought out a *Shoot'em Up* collection for the C64. There are four games on the cassette the names of which will no doubt be familiar: *Zaxxon*, *Dropzone*, *Blue Max* and *Fort Apolcalypse*. All four games can be had for £9.99 on one cassette.

Beau Jolly, a software house which specialises in compilations has recently released Computer Hits 3. Included on the tape are Geoff Capes Strongman Challenge, Blagger Goes to Hollywood, Elidon, 3D Lunattack, Crazy Comets, Dynamite Dan, Herbert's Dummy Run, Attack of the Mutant Camels and lastly, The Adventures of Bond – Basildon Bond.

All the games have been released in their own right previously. The compilation is a two cassette set.

Touchline

US Gold: Unit 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 356 3388.

Beau Jolly: 29A Bell Street, Reigate, Surrey RH2 7AD. Tel: 07372 22003.

Bits and Pieces

m

nic

on

nk

he

er-

CS.

re

a

be

xt

nd

ay

m

D

ng

he

so

at

as on

n

10

11

1e

n

in d, Infogrames, the French games company, has a new product out. *Bridge* for the C64. It is not a game for bridge beginners but is aimed at the experienced player.

It incorporates the seven conventions recognised by most players as well as 99,999 preprogrammed deals. Other features include a scorecard, a cheat screen, replay deal function and a facility to deal specific cards to certain players.

Also from Infogames is an arcade adventure called *One*. It takes place in a babysitting arena where Alfred has been sent to look after little Valentin. Valentin is an incredibly annoying child and runs off, leaving Alfred to find his way around an enormous house and cope with all the hazards

that this involves.

Macsen is releasing a C64 game based on the ever-popular BBC soap opera *Eastenders*. It will feature all your favourite characters, and the not so favourite ones and will be out soon, so keep your eyes peeled.

The Sparklers range of £1.99 budget games is being expanded with two new games for the C64. River Rescue is a watery simulation of a dangerous river in which you have to negotiate such hazards as river mines and drownings in an attempt to guide your motor launch into a safe haven.

Monkey Match features a half man/half monkey creature who is searching for the holy scriptures and having to fend off enemies with lightening bolts.



The Sporting Armchair

Software companies are always trying to make sports simulations more life-like. Now New Concepts has come up with the idea of a surfing game in which you attach a mini surfboard to your keyboard and learn surfing techniques with the palm of your hand. Surfchamp is the game, and it has been endorsed by the British Surfing Association as a game which teaches the sport in the authorised way.

Back to more run of the mill sports, with another martial arts offering from Melbourne House. Fist II is the sequel to The Way of the Exploding Fist. Once more the Warriors of the Exploding Fist must combat evil with their fighting skills. The skills are difficult to acquire and are come by in two ways: experience and from the secret scrolls. Described by Melbourne House as arcade, adventure strategy, simulation and much more, it's out on the C64 at £9.95.

For those who like a little more variety then US Gold/Epyx has just launched World Games. Featuring such motley events as slalom ski-ing, caber tossing, barrel jumping, cliff diving and much more. Sorry no welly throwing.

It's out now and costs £9.99 on C64 cassette and £14.99 on disk.

Touchline

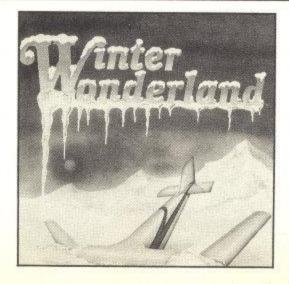
New Concepts: 37 Dublin Street, Carlow, Ireland. Tel: 010359 32492. Melbourne House: 60 High Street, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB. Tel: 01 943 3911.

US Gold: Unit 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham. B6 7AX. Tel: 021 356 3388.

Adventure Creations

Incentive Software has now launched a new label to cater for games written with the successful *Graphic Adventure* Creator

Winter Wonderland is the first of two new releases on the new label. It's an adventure set in the Himalayas and you must locate a lost civilisation which is apparently running parallel to your own but independently. The adventure begins with a plane crash and once the civilisation has been located your attempts to escape back to normality begins. Just released, it's £7.95 on the C64.



The other release on the Medallion label is *Apache Gold* in which you battle against the people and circumstances in the wild west. It's also £7.95 on the C64.

Both these games are winners of the Gold Medallion award, presented by Incentive for the best games produced using the GAC which has recently topped the worldwide £1 million sales mark.

Touchline

Incentive: 54 London Street, Reading, Berks RG1 4SQ. Tel: 0734 591678.



Stop Press

CRL has released the first ever censored computer game. *Dracula* has been issued with a 15 certificate by the British Board of Film classification.

Based on the book by Bram Stoker, Dracula was released on hallowe'en. Although the game is both a graphics and text adventure but it was primarily the horrific language of the text which caused the British Board of Film Classification to make this unprecedented move.

Rod Pike, writer and programmer of *Dracula* and himself a parent, alerted CRL to the fact that the program may be unsuitable for younger children.

"After seeing the finished game myself, I felt that the only responsible action was to seek legal advice." said Clement Chambers, CRL's MD.

Also new from CRL is Murder Off Miami, a solve-it-yourself mystery based on the Dennis Wheatley novel of the same name.

Set in the 1930s, you play Detective Kettering called in to investigate an alleged suicide. The death occurred in a boat off the coast of Miami and you have to decide 'did he fall or was he pushed?'. It's available now priced

Touchline

CRL: 9 Kings Yard, Carpenters Road, London E15 2HD. Tel: 01 533 2918.

Not So Trivial

Domark, having achieved great success with the computer game of *Trivial Pursuit*, has now announced the release of a *Young Players Edition*.

All the original features have been retained, the range and variety of questions, the character T.P., the original graphics and the no-keyboard play. On cassette for the C64, the new edition is £14.95. On disk it costs £19.95.

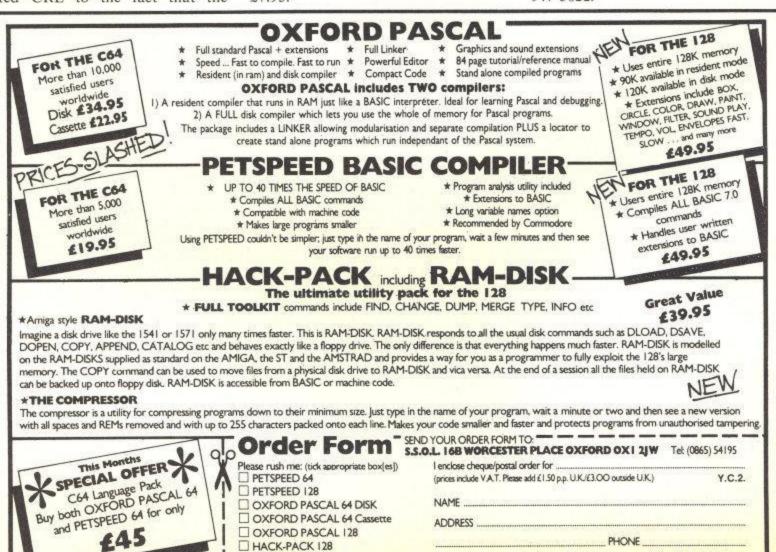
Also imminent is the launch of a new Domark label, Streetwise. Mark Strachan of Domark said: "We feel that the Domark name is associated with high profile licenced games such as A View to a Kill and Trivial Pursuit. This will continue to be so, and the Streetwise label will be reserved for arcade style titles. The first two Streetwise titles are Orbix the Terrorball and Kat-trap.

Touchline

MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO S.S.O.L.

Domark: 204, Worple Road, Wimbledon, London SW 208PN. Tel: 01 947 5622.

Allow 14 days for delivery.



☐ THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFER

THE FIRST SERIOUS SOFTWARE AT UNDER £60

Now from Timeworks comes a range of advanced disk-based software that gives you <u>real</u> power and <u>real</u> performance. A range that maximises the capabilities of your Commodore 128. And all at a quite remarkable price.

oad.

e of

been y of

the

pard

new

costs

of a

lark

feel

ated

such

suit.

the

for

eet-

and

WG

ad,

1:01

Timeworks is one of the leading software publishers in America, where all four of these programs have already enjoyed enormous success with home and business users alike. The versions available here have been specially re-written for the U.K.

Each program is exceedingly easy to use, both individually or when interfacing with each other.

With Timeworks you don't just get better software, you get a better back-up service too.

First of all, there's our Customer Technical Support Helpline. Should you have any problems at all just ring us on Maidenhead (0628) 74678.

Secondly, all four programs carry our no-quibble Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not happy with your Timeworks program, just send us your Timeworks package together with your receipt within 30 days and we'll send you a full refund.

Thirdly, if at any time we update a program, you may exchange your original program for it, paying only the difference in price (if any) plus £7 to cover packing and delivery.

WORD WRITER £57.50

with Spell Checker

- A super-efficient, 80-column professional word-processing system which includes an 85,000 word
 Spelling Checker and also a built-in, 5-function calculator.
- Contains all the features you'll need for everyday word-processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: on-screen highlighting; superscript and subscript; headers and footers; document chaining; form letter printout; page separations; horizontal and vertical scrolling; and more.



DATA MANAGER £57.50

with Report Writer

A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report-writing, graphics, statistics, and label-making capabilities.

Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT and X-CHART features allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

SWIFTCALC £57.50

with Sideways & Super Graphics

- A powerful easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and small business life.
- Super Graphics: Graphically displays and prints out numerical information using pie charts; vertical bar charts; scatter diagrams; line graphs; and three-dimensional staggered bar charts.
- The Sideways option lets you print all your columns on one continuous sheet . . . sideways.

- 250 rows and up to 250 columns provide up to 62,500 cells in which to place information.
- Performs mathematical functions up to 17 digits.

SIDEWAYS £34.50

- Prints your spreadsheet reports sideways – eliminates the need to cut and paste together multiple sections of a printout.
- Can print any normal text of virtually any width. Allows an almost unlimited number of columns (more than 65,000 characters) on a continuous line of output.

Wide variety of type size; also complete control over line and character spacing.

Call or write for a free disk with demonstrations of all four Timeworks

Timeworks programs are now available at leading stockists. If you have difficulty in obtaining them ring our Customer Support Helpline on 0628 74678 or write to us at Timeware Ltd., P.O. Box 453, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 1ST.



Comms for Beginners

Everyone has heard of computer communications but a lot of people find this a bewildering subject. Our guide will explain the basics and show you how to get started.

By David Janda

Communications has been the most popular trend in computing for the past two years, and judging by the sales of modems and such like, it would appear that more and more people are getting involved in this very exciting aspect of new technology.

Computer communications, or 'comms' is a very broad subject. It covers everything from getting your micro connected up to a modem to extracting information from the many online databases – and that's a lot.

One of the first questions I get asked about comms is 'why bother?' Well, comms is informative, fast and fun! You could use computer communications to get online to one of the many voluntarily public bulletin boards that are in operation in this country and abroad. Alternatively you could subscribe to one of the growing number of electronic magazines that are becoming available. Business users might prefer to subscribe to one of the many electronic mail services that allow you to send and receive information worldwide, instantly at the touch of a button.

What you get out of comms all depends on what you want, and are using. Casual chit-chat is often to be found on the bulletin boards, whilst the commercial services such as *Micronet* and *Compunet* offer technical, entertaining and educational services. Business users can definitely benefit from comms. It has been said that information is power, and those who get the information first have the edge. Comms enable you to

do this by accessing one of the many commercial services that provide information covering diverse subjects ranging from weather forecasts to stocks and shares.

One thing is certain. The best method of getting to grips with computer communications is by giving it a try yourself. This article can only point you in the right direction, the rest is up to you.

The Nuts and Bolts

The biggest hurdle in understanding comms is getting your micro connected to the phone system (PTSN

- Public Telephone Switched Network). The obstacles in your way are connecting the micro to a modem, selecting some comms software and trying to understand the jargon (much of it useless) that surrounds the subject.

Luckily enough for us Commodore owners the Commodore 64/128/128D is well equipped to communicate with the outside world.

All computers represent information in a digital manner, as a series of on and offs, ones and zeros. Not only that, but information is transferred internally within the micro in a parallel manner – normally eight 'bits' at a time. Unfortunately to communicate with another micro the telephone

MICRONET (c)

800a

0p

3ist October 1986

ii Communications
ii Communications
ii Hewsflashes
always
ii Hicrobases
takes
ii BUTIONS Fun and Games
you to
the
21 October Teleshopping
Super
22 Soft-Tech Update
Fast
Index

24 Join Micronet
Full A-Z Index: GOTO 9
HHAT'S NEW TODAY: GOTO #
Preste) Education: 28

*** press fl for help page *** 80:81:57

syst unfo syste atio Not mus sequ

> micrinfo at 64/0 port inter mod digit ation

out softy carti som cont all i signa the the micr carti exan

wide port piece recei one RS2 more

ditio

flexi



software necessary to drive the RS232 unit is already within your Commodore's kernal thus enabling you to program your own comms applications. Using the RS232 unit also enables you to use another printer, or transfer files between another computer in the same room.

A number of packages rely on an RS232 adaptor to be fitted. Examples include *Homepak* (reviewed in the June issue of *Your Commodore*) and *Your Commodore's* very own *Telephone Exchange* which appeared in the April and May issues. Many public domain (free) comms packages rely on an RS232 interface to be fitted, and if you ever wish to use one of the more expensive modems which are fitted with a D type connector then it's best to use it with an RS232 interface.

system has to be used. I say unfortunately because the telephone system only allows analogue information (noise) to be transmitted over it. Not only that, but the information must be sent one bit at a time in a sequential manner.

To meet these requirements the micro needs to send and receive the information one bit at a time. Looking at the back of a Commodore 64/C128/128D you can see the user port and the cartridge port. These two interfaces are used to plug in the modem which will convert the micros digital signals to analogue information.

At this point it's worth pointing out that here in the UK most comms software packages are supplied in cartridge form. The cartridge includes some electronics and a cable that connects to a modem. The cartridge is all that is necessary to convert the signals to and from the modem, and the advantage of this method is that the software is available when the micro is powered up. The *Mustang* cartridge from Y2 computing is an example of this method.

In other countries – mainly in the USA – an RS232 interface board is widely used which plugs into the user port. Basically, an RS232 interface is a piece of electronics which sends and receives information sequentially – one bit at a time. Although using the RS232 interface is considered to be more cumbersome (it requires an additional cable and software to be loaded from tape or disk) it is more flexible. This is because much of the

CMET:
How about going to another room?
The pub perhaps? type....
*enter pub
and then press return twice
CNET has left the room
CMET calls you from pub
YRCBM:
partyline allows you to talk to
other CMETers.



Netiy are odem, e and much the

odore

128D with formies of only erred rallel at a

licate

hone

Which Modem?

After deciding how you want to connect your micro to the modem - cartridge or interface - you need the modem itself.

This will be your critical purchase, as you can pay as little as £30 or as much as £60. Before buying a modem you need to decide in advance whether you will use it on a regular bases or just casually. Different modems communicate at different speeds and generally speaking the faster it can operate the more it will cost. The advantage being the faster it can send and receive information the quicker you can get the information you want, and at todays rates for telephone charges that's an important factor to consider.

The range of speeds that modems operate at varies between each model, but the baud rates, as they are known, are common. Typical speeds, or baud rates include: 300/300, 1200/1200 (half-duplex) 1200/75, 75/1200. The more expensive models can operate at 1200/1200 full-duplex and even 2400/2400 as is the case with the Pace Series Four 2400S.

The buzz-terms half-duplex and full-duplex mean that data can only be transferred one way at any given time in the case of half-duplex, and both ways simultaneously with full duplex. Modems which offer 1200/1200 halfduplex normally require some special software that switches between sending and receiving, and is normally only used when transferring information between two people, often referred to as user-to-user. In the case of 1200/75 baud the computer you call will transmit information to your micro at 1200 baud full-duplex whilst your computer will transmit at 75 baud. To get these baud rates into perspective a general rule of thumb can be used by dividing the baud rate by 10 to get the number of characters of information per second. So 1200 baud roughly means that 120 characters of information will be transferred each second.

Most modems operate at dual baud rates i.e. they can operate at a number of speeds. Typically this would be 300/300, 1200/75 and 1200/1200 half-duplex. Most services operate at specific speeds, and as a general rule the following applies:

Bulletin boards - 300/300, some also at 1200/75

Viewdata services - 1200/75 Electronic mail - 300/300, 1200/1200 (full), some 1200/75

Looking at the above list you can see that the type of service you use should be taken into account when you purchase a modem. If, for example you wish to access Viewdata services such as Micronet/Prestel then it is essential that your modem is capable of operating at 1200/75 baud. On the other hand, if you wish to use the electronic mail (Email) or online databases then it is best to purchase a modem that can operate at 1200/1200 full-duplex as this is four times faster than the 300 baud models and it will enable you to send and receive information more rapidly thus saving time and telephone

Some modems are supplied with an auto-dial option enabling the telephone number to be entered at the keyboard rather than manually dialled. And auto-answer option will do just that - automatically answer the phone upon an incoming call. Other more exotic features are auto baud-rate scan which enables the modem to automatically set itself to the correct baudrate when the host system has been connected to. This saves a lot of knob twiddling on the user's part. The up market range of modems even allow frequently dialled numbers to be stored internally as well as complete control via software.

Connecting the modem to the telephone line requires one of the new BT jack sockets (model 600 telephone socket) to be fitted near the area in which the modem is to be used. If the modem is fitted with a telephone socket then the handset is connected to the modem and the modem to the wall socket. If this is not the case then it will be necessary to install two wall sockets (one for the modem and the other for the handset) or use a splitter.

Whatever modem you choose make sure it is BABT approved. This is established by checking for a green approval sticker which will have an approval number on it. Use of equipment that is not approved is currently an offence.

Choosing the Right Software

Currently there are two comms software standards in use in the UK; scrolling and viewdata. Broadly speaking scrolling software displays only characters in one colour with the text scrolling as more information is sent/received. Viewdata displays pages of information in colour with low resolution graphics.

Each type of standard merits its own features and there are certain items which you should look out for when buying a comms package on disk, tape or cartridge.

Scrolling software (also known as dumb terminal) should allow baud rates to be set by the user. It should operate in half or full-duplex mode and accept all the common ASCII control codes including BELL (ASCII 7). Also check that the software will enable you to specify between ASCII and PETASCII. Some means of saving incoming data in ASCII format should be available, and ideally a facility enabling the user to prepare text messages offline should also be provided.

Because the PTSN was not designed for computers errors in the transmitted data often occur. To get round this the length of the data word can be set (usually to eight bits). Other it including start and stop bits as well as parity should also be user selectable. However, even with parity and stop bits set up the error checking is very much a half-way house. Errors will still occasionally creap in and this can be a problem when transmitting files. An error checking protocol called XMODEM (also known as MODEM7) is very common in comms packages and it allows text and program files to be transferred error free. This is accomplished by sending the file in small blocks. Should a block be corrupted during transfer the receiving end will detect the error and automatically request the packet again.

Other features to look out for are an online clock which is useful for keeping track of how long you have been online. Split screen operation divides the screen into two parts with the upper part of the screen used for displaying incoming data while the lower two or three lines at the bottom are used for user input which will be transmitted. This feature is especially useful when playing online adventure such as MUD (Multi User Dungeon), or when using an online CB simulator. Of particular use is a directory in which you can store frequently used numbers on disk as well as the parameters for the particular service (word length, parity etc). When used with an autodial is service the reapprox T

differ ware operaset the lawill rates full-clar would using

Prest

for v

previ

of ta

the spage of a to di A syste softv down Form Microstand

of the cout This mess when

for t

foun

advi

ware

pack of st the f lack

tion.
piece
Com
in th
free.
from

Wha

The

dial modem it enables you to select a service by pressing a key. This will dial the modem and set up the software appropriately.

tion is

splays

r with

rits its

ertain

out for

ge on

wn as

band

hould

mode

ASCII

ASCII

re will

ASCII

saving

hould

acility

text

o be

not

in the

o get

word

Other

its as

user

parity

cking

errors

d this

itting

called

1 as

omms

and

error

nding

block

the

r and

acket

or are

d for

have

ation

with

d for

the

ttom

ill be

cially

nture

1). or

r. Of

hich

bers

s for

igth,

uto-

The viewdata standard is radically different to the scrolling type of software. Although viewdata systems operate at 1200/75 baud an option to set the speed to a different baud rate is particularly handy as *Prestel* which is the largest viewdata system in the UK will soon introduce multiple baud rates including 300/300, 1200/1200 full-duplex operation. Also of particular use is a 'reverse *Prestel*' rate of 75/1200. In this mode your computer acts as if it were *Prestel* and the caller would call your number as if they were using *Prestel*.

Features to look out for in all Prestel packages include page refresh for when data becomes corrupted, a previous page facility and some means of tagging pages. Frame tagging allows the software to remember particular pages that can be recalled at the press of a button. An option to save a frame to disk is also essential.

A major feature of most viewdata systems is telesoftware. Basically telesoftware is software that can be downloaded and saved to disk or tape. For the Commodore range of micros a special telesoftware downloader format has been developed by Micronet called Mustang. This is the standard for all viewdata telesoftware for the Commodore machines and is found in many packages. Readers are advised not to purchase viewdata software that doesn't have a downloader of the Mustang variety.

One other feature worth looking out for is an offline mailbox editor. This enables you to prepare mailbox messages offline and then send them when logged on.

It's worth noting that comms packages that incorporate both types of standard are bound to lack some of the features mentioned above due to lack of available memory.

A final note about software selection. There are literally hundreds of pieces of comms software for the Commodore range of micros available in the public domain. In other words free. These can usually be obtained from user groups or clubs such as ICPUG or CLUB 64.

What's Out There?

The number and type of services avail-

able is almost unlimited. Remember, computer communications knows no boundary and it is just as easy to dial up a bulletin board in Australia as it is to dial one locally. However, the types of service available can roughly be split into three categories; bulletin boards, databases and Email systems.

Bulletin Boards

These were amongst the first services in this country. Basically a bulletin board is what the name suggests; a public bulletin board, except electronic. The BB is a special piece of software which runs automatically on the micro. They are of the scrolling type and normally operate at 300 baud full-duplex. The BBs are run by enthusiasts in their own time, and allow one person to use the board at any, given time for about 15-20 minutes. A board will offer an electronic mail system as well as a public messaging service. Other features to be found on BBs include special interest groups (SIGs) which are areas on the board dedicated to one particular subject such as computing, fishing or whatever. A large number of BBs offer free software which can be downloaded in either ASCII or XMODEM format. The good thing about BBs is that there is a wide choice of them to log on to and they are not run with commercial interest in mind. Not only that but they are only a phone call away!

Databases

These are commerical ventures and usually require you to subscribe before access is permitted. Subscription charges differ from service to service and are also governed by the type of information they provide. Hobbiest/ Home DBs such as Micronet and Compunet offer the micro user a wealth of information and software - some of which is free. These DBs also offer other type of value added services such as a private mailbox for each subscriber as well as interactive games and public messaging facilities. In the case of Micronet/Prestel the service is of the viewdata standard while on the other hand Compunet operates on its own protocol.

The DBs which are aimed towards the business sector tend to be of the scrolling format and are rather expensive to subscribe to. Information supplied depends on the individual DB and this can include references to publications, share prices, legal cross referencing and so on. Many offer very powerful search and cross reference facilities. This type of service is of particular use to the business user and those who are engaged in research.

Electronic Mail

Better known as Email systems. These are set up for the purpose of individuals to transfer information to others via the Email service. Again this type of service is usually of the scrolling type and is best accessed with a 1200/1200 full-dupex modem. Email systems such as BT Gold, One-To-One and Easylink offer very comprehensive message handling services as well as telex, radio paging, telemessages and so on. Most offer text orientated services such as spelling checkers, language translation services mailshot preparation and such like. The distinction between DBs and Email system is very blurred as the two tend to offer features that the other type has. Most Email systems are geared towards companies and individuals who have a lot of text they wish to transfer, however an increasing number of private individuals are now beginning to see the benefits of these services.

But Best of All

The best type of service is the one that you and your friends can provide yourself. User-to-user communication is great fun. Both you and a friend arrange that one dials another at a predetermined time (and baud rate). The idea is not to kill the art of conversation (never talk to a terminal when you can talk to the person themselves) but to get used to the idea of communicating. U2U can aslso be used to transfer your own programs and text between each other and can be especially useful for making those emergency backups we all like to do now and then.

Whatever you do do in the comms world have fun!

David Janda can be reached on the following services: Prestel/Micronet 017374190, One-To-One 13419001, Gold/Microlink 72:MAG95307 and Compunet D. JANDA.

BB List

Here are the telephone numbers for

NAME	TELEPHONE	RATES
BABS I	0394 276306	300
Brixton Itec	01 735 6153	V/Data
Cardif ITec	0222 464 725	V/Data
C-View	0702 546373	V/Data
FBBS Swansea	0792 203953	300
Gnome at Home	01 888 8894	V/Data
Hackney BB	01 985 3322	V/Data
Haunting Thunder	0752 364059	300
Livingston BBs	050 638526	300
London BB	01 455 6607	300/12-75
London Underground	01 863 0198	300/1200-75
Mactel	01 341 1719	300
Mailbox-80 (Liverpool)		300/1200-75
Metrotel	01 941 4285	V/Data
Norview	0604 20441	V/Data
TBBS Blandford	0258 54494	300
TBBS London	01 348 9400	300/1200-75/1200-1200

some of the more popular BBs. V/Data in the rates column indicates that viewdata software will be needed to access the service.

Comms Software

Numerous packages are available for the Commodore 64/C128/128D. Here is just a small selection of the more popular ones.

Mustang - A viewdata package for use with the Commodore modem. Features telesoftware downloader and offline mailbox editor as well as very good screen-dump routines. See October issue of Your Commodore for free offer to Compunet subscribers. Available on disk and cassette from: Micronet 800, 278-3143. Price: £11.95 disk, £8.95 cassette.

Y2 Mustang 32 cartridge - Incorporates all the features of the above but also has dumb terminal software as well. Other features include autodial/answer detection and directory. A cable leading from the cartridge connects to the modem via an RS423 socket. Can also be used with BB software also available from Y2 computing (£69.95 ex VAT). Available from Modem House, (0392) 213355. Price £49.95.

HomeTerm - Part of the HomePak package from US outfit Batteries included and sold over here by Ariolasoft. HomeTerm requires an RS232 adaptor to be fitted and operates at 300/300 and 1200/1200 full-duplex. The package also features XMODEM file transfer and a special graphics mode called Viditex that is used when on CompuServe.

NOTE - There is a tremendous amount of free public domain comms software available for the Commodore micros. Two very good sources are ICPUG and CLUB 64. Membership is £12 per year which includes three disks of software of your choice from their library.

Modems

Commodore Modem - Operates at 1200/75 and 1200/1200 half-duplex. Contains ROM software and editor specifically written for Compunet. Can also be used with scrolling software (extra) and Mustang disk to get across to Micronet/Prestel. Price ranges from £35 to £70 for the same thing so shop around! Contact Modem House or Compunet.

Enterprise 1 & 2 - A superior version of the Voyager series. Enterprise 1 offers 300/300 and 1200/75, Enterprise 2 also features 1200/1200 full-duplex. Prices £114.95 inc VAT and £287.45 inc VAT respectivley. Available from Kirk Automation Ltd.

Series Four - This is a series of professional modems with just about everything you could ever want. Can be upgraded to a 2400/2400 fully buffered Hayes compatible modem with printer port. Prices start from £250, available from Pace.

Multimodem - Cartridge with inbuilt software and modem. Plugs into the cartridge and lead fits into telephone socket. Speeds include 300/300, 1200/75, 75/1200. Viewdata and scrolling software. Price £98.50 exc. VAT. Available from Miracle Technology.

NOTE - Outline services such as Micronet and Compunet have special deals on Modems for those who subscribe to their services for a whole year.

MO

Online Services

Micronet 800 - £16.50 per quarter gets you access to Micronet as well as the rest of Prestel. Features include mailbox, chatlines, MUD, software etc. Soon to have a link to Telecom Gold. Special features include local call access and free usage in evenings and at weekends.

Compunet - Databse dedicated to Commodore 64 and C128 owners. Bags of free software to download including demos, music etc. Need Commodore modem to access it. Special featrures include MUD, Partyline. Three tier subscription.

Microlink - A database within a database. Operated as part of Telecom Gold Microlink is the cheapest way of getting onto a dedicated Email system (that also offers online databses as well). Besides all of Gold's features there is a speical area just for Microlink subscribers. Special features include Telemessages, Telex, Email, bulletin board and a US link to Mnematics DB in USA. One off fee of £5 plus £3 monthly minimum.

NOTE - There are quite a few 'hidden costs' involved when using the above mentioned services and readers are advised to request written details of all charges before subscribing.

Touchline:

Prestel: Telephone House, Temple Ave, London EC41 0HL. Tel: 822 1122. Micronet: 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ. Tel: 01 278 3142. ICPUG: Membership Secretary, 30 Brancaster Road, Newbury Park, Ilford, Essex IG2 7EP. Club 64: 85 Upper Drumcondra Road, Dublin 9 Ireland. Miracle Technology: St Peters St, Ipswich IP1 IXB. Tel: 0437 216141. Database Publications: Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY. Tel: 061 429 8008.

Commodore UK: 1 Hunters Road, Weldon, Corby, Northants NN17 1QX. Tel: 0536 205555. Pace: Tel: 0274 488211. Compunet: Tel: 01 965 8866. Modem House: Tel: 0392 213355. Ariolasoft: 68 Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01 836 3411.

ch as pecial who whole

r gets as the clude tware lecom alcall s and

d to mers. nload Need s it arty-

data-Gold y of stem es as tures for tures mail,

idden bove s are of all

k to

ee of

Ave. 1122. CIR PUG: aster cIG2ondra racle i IPI

ester SK7 Road, IQX. 0274 8866. 3355. ovent. 1: 01 WG

STACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS



 USE COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGES TOGETHER SAVES UNPLUGGING & WEAR

100 CAPACITY £9.50 50 CAPACITY £9.00

5¼° LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOXES WITH RIGID INDEX SEPARATORS.

C64/C128/128D



- DISK & TAPE TURBO
- CENTRONICS I/F
- ·TOOL KIT
- GAMES KILLER
- RESET SWITCH

C64/128/+4/VIC 20/C128D



PROFESSIONAL RS232 SERIAL INTERFACE

*TYPEWRITER • MODEM • OTHER COMPUTER

- · Connect any serial device to your computer.
 - Easyscript, Superscript, Scrip 128 etc. compatible.
 - Send and receive

1540/1541/1550/1570/1571/128D



- A 10 Super Quality Doubled Sided in Library Case.
- ·B 10 Standard quality in polythene bag.

C64/C128/128D



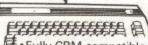
- DISK TO TAPE/TAPE TO TAPE.
- TAPE TO DISK/DISK TO DISK.
- MULTIPART PROGS HANDLED.
- SIMPLE OPERATION.

C64/128/+4/C16/VIC 20/128D

£59.95

- *TYPEWRITER *PRINTER
- *PLOTTER

UNIVERSAL CENTRONICS INTERFACE



- 挂•Fully CBM compatible.
 - Full Graphics on Dot Matrix Printers.
 - •Use 341 on Plus 4
 - Chainable with Disk

1540/1541/1550/1570



Use both sides on single

Tested on all our Disks.

sided drives

C64/C128/128D



- FREEZER WITH ONE FILE & COMPACTING.
- TURBOS & UPGRADABLE.
- MONITOR & GAMES KILLER.
- · DISK TO TAPE ETC.

IF YOU BUY THE WRONG ONE WE WILL EXCHANGE IT FOR ANOTHER

HIGH QUALITY RIBBONS •MPS801 3.54 •MPS802 3.93

•MPS803 5.92 • 1525 3.35 •1526 3.93 DPS1101 1.52 ·MX/FX80 3.78

ALL OTHERS AVAILABLE

MODULATOR TRANSFORMER

ALL CBM SPARES SUPPLIED



64/20/16 1.75

Plus 4 2.75 128 3.50 128D 4.50 C2N/1530/1531 1.50 1541/1570 3.00 3.00 MPS801 3.00 1701 6.00

VIC 20

 4 SLOT MOTHERBOARD SWITCHABLE



 3/16K RAM PACK £34.95 3/16/32K RAM PACK £49.95

• 16K RAMP PACK



C64/128/128D



- . Slow or stop any Program.
- Slow or Pause Listings.
- ·Stop Action or Instructions while you think.
- . Cheat 'Time Limit' Games.

FREE 52 PAGE CATALOGUE ON REQUEST OR WITH ORDER

PRICES INCLUDE VAT P&P 90p (FREE OVER £10)

C64/128/128D or VIC 20



- · Superb precise drawing package COMPLETE.
- · Save, Load & Print Pictures.
- · Really useable.
- 10 Games included.



C64/C128/128D



& CHEESE CASSETTE

- COMPLETE MOUSE **GRAPHICS PACKAGE**
- JOYSTICK MODE INCLUDED.



- · PIANO KEYS.
- · RECORD (SAVE) LIGHT.
- COUNTER.
- C16/+4 ADAPTOR £2 EXTRA.

MEEDMORE (Distribution) LIMITED

28 Farriers Way Netherton, Merseyside, L30 4XL

Tel: 051-521 2202





Cyborg: A Man with a Mission

While away those long winter evenings by winning a copy of Cyborg from CRL in our easy to enter competition.

hile away those long winter evenings by winning a copy of Cyborg from CRL in our easy to enter competition.

CRL has recently released an exciting new arcade adventure. Entitled *Cyborg*, the game is icon driven and is part one of a new trilogy continuing the *Tau Ceti* theme.

Horrifically injured and left for dead in a skimmer crash, Cyborg is rebuilt as the number one secret agent. His first mission is to discover what has happened to a group of scientists who were attempting to stop an asteroid from destroying the Earth. It turns out that the asteroid is peopled by evil aliens who are hell bent on stopping Cyborg from completing his mission.

There are 30 copies of *Cyborg* to be won for the C64 and the top 20 winners will also receive a *Cyborg* poster.

How to Enter

Study the pictures on this page. There are several differences between them. Mark the differences on picture B and fill in the coupon. Put the coupon in an evelope and send it to us. Please write the number of differences you found on the back of your envelope, if you forget to do this your entry will be void.

The Rules

Entries will not be accepted from employees of Argus Specialist Publications and CRL. This restriction also



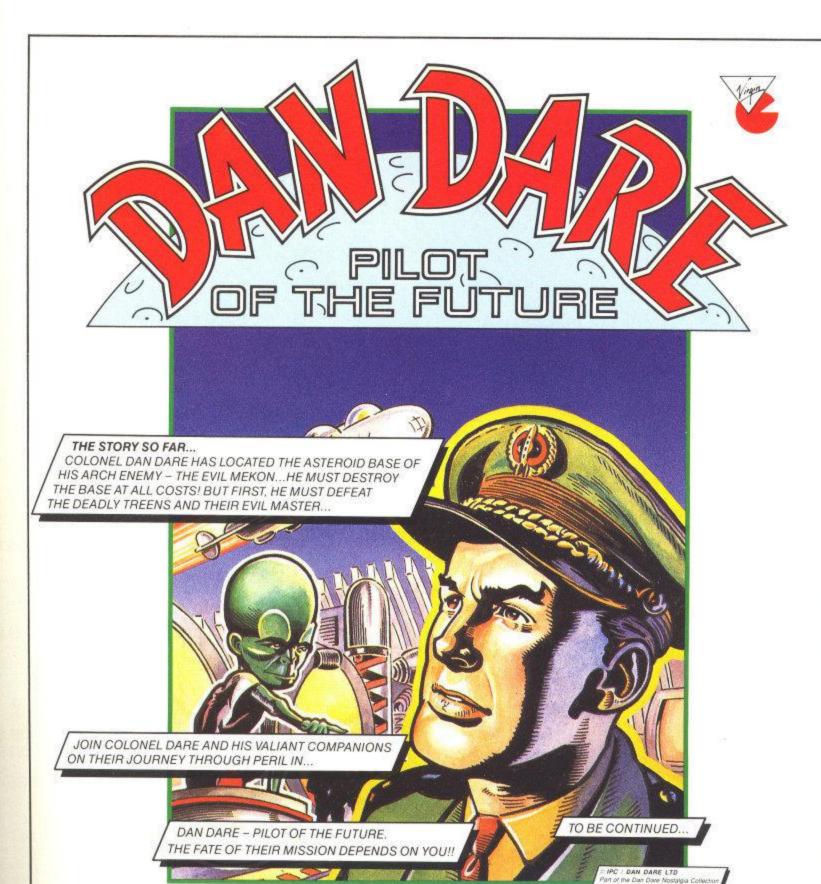
applies to employee's families and agents of the companies.

The How to Enter section forms



part of the rules. The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

	Cyborg	Competi	ition Entry	Coupon	
Name					
				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Postcode					
Send your entry London W1R 3/	to: Cyborg AB. Closing	Competiti date: Frid	ion, Your Co ay, 30 Januar	mmodore, 1 Golden ry 1987. Don't forget of your envelope.	Square.



AVAILABLE NOW FROM VIRGIN GAMES ON SPECTRUM 48/128, COMMODORE 64/128 AND AMSTRAD CPC RANGE OF COMPUTERS £9.95 ON CASSETTE AND £14.95 AMSTRAD DISC

PLEASE SEND ME DAN DARE - PILOT OF THE FUTURE IMMEDIATELY! SPECTRUM 48/128 CASSETTE £9.95 □ COMMODORE 64/128 CASSETTE £9.95 □ AMSTRAD CPC CASSETTE £9.95 □ AMSTRAD CPC DISC £14.95 □	
Name	
Address	
Please make cheques or postal orders to Virgin Games Ltd. Please do not post cash.	
VIRGIN GAMES LTD, 2/4 VERNON YARD, PORTOBELLO ROAD, LONDON W11 2DX	

DIMENSION computers l.t.d.

27/29 High Street Leicester LE1 4FP Tel: (0533) 517479/21874

PACK OF 12 COMMODORE 64 **EDUCATIONAL TITLES**

A series of 24 cassettes in 12 packages including: Get Ready For Numbers; Tony Hart Artmaster; Rolf Harris Picture Builder; Let's Count; Words, Words, Words; Number Puzzler; Spirates/Snowmen; Castle of Dreams; Humpty Dumpty/Cock Robin; Hide and Seek; Introduction to Basic Parts 1 and 2. £120:00 £39.95

PACK OF 10 CBM64 CASSETTE/CARTRIDGE GAMES

Labrynth, Stop the Express, Humphrey, Buffalo Round Up. Harbour Attack, Pandora's Box, Star Post, Star Ranger, Radar Rat Race, Avenger.

COMMODORE 64 COMPENDIUM PACK OFFER

Commodore 64, C2N Data Recorder, Music Maker Keyboard, Designer's Pencil, Adrian Mole Game and Book plus Pack of 12 Educational Titles or Pack of 10 Games Titles. £199.95

COMMODORE 64C PACK

Commodore 64C, C2N Data Recorder, Scrabble, Monopoly, Cluedo, Chess, Renaissance, Typing Tutor and Neos Mouse with Cheese Software, plus Pack of 12 Educational Titles or Pack of 10 Games Titles

£249.95

1541C DISC DRIVE OFFERS

Pack A

1541C with 6 Infocom Disc Adventure Games*

1541C with Easyscript Wordprocessor, Easyspell Spellchecker and Easyfile Database £199.95

COMMODORE 128 COMPENDIUM PACK

Commodore 128 Computer, C2N Data Recorder, Music Maker Keyboard, Spirit of the Stones, Jack Attack and International Soccer Software plus Joystick .. £269.95

SUPERBASE OFFERS

SUPERBASE, the world's top Commodore database, provides applications ranging from a simple to use filing system to a highly advanced fully programmable database. Combined with SUPERSCRIPT, SUPERBASE provides a complete integrated office system.

SUPERBASE 64		£39.95
SUPERBASE 128	***************************************	£59.95

SUPERBASE STARTER 64

SUPERBASE STARTER, the simplified version of SUPERBASE, providing the same features except for programming capability. Includes label printing and

SUPERBASE — THE BOOK

First in-depth guide to this power database, from first steps to advanced programming. Required reading. £11.95

*Please see opposite for Superscript and combination pack prices.

MS2000/NEOS MOUSE OFFER

The ultimate graphics utility for the 64/128

★ 100 points per inch resolution ★ Highly advanced software, with 16 colour selection ★ Simple to use on-screen menu ★ Hard copy to printer option ★

	COST COST
MOUSE with tape software	£44.951e
MOUSE with disc software	£52.9500
MOUSE with disc software plus	15
Desktop Utility Software	£64.95
DESKTOP Mouse Utility Software disc	£18.50
THE ARTIST Highly advanced Mouse/Joystick	JD.
Art/Graphics Package (disc or cassette)	£29.95p
By far the best such package for the CBM64 - 1	the ip
hardware is excellent, the software technically	ip ip
stunning — PCW	ip
The best mouse for the 64 so far - combining hi	igh Ip
standards of engineering with very clever, efficient	ent and

POWER CARTRIDGE

creative software - CCI

Utilities Cartridge including Toolkit, Monitor, Tape and Disc Turbo, Extensive Screen Dump to Printer facility (including games screens), Reset Switch and £39, Financia Back-up Routine

ACTION REPLAY

Powerful Back-up Utility Cartridge including Tape to Disc, fith Tract Disc to Disc, Tape to Tape, Disc to Tape plus Turbo Disc Loader and Reset Switch £24. RINTER

AT LAST! CBM 64/128 PRINTER BUFFERS

Automatically downloads information from computer. enabling you to continue processing while text is printing. Compatible with all Commodore Printers.

64K (approx. 32 pages of text) £89. rice inclu

COMMODORE MUSIC SYNTHESIS PACKAGE 00 Capa SOUND EXPANDER

This module, used via TV or external amplifier, uses FM chips which are significantly more powerful than the Commodore's SID chip. The eight available channels produce extremely realistic sounds, allowing complex chords and melody lines. Driven by pop-down menus, the powerful sound facilities of the expander create a viab OMMOD composing tool.

5 OCTAVE KEYBOARD

Professionally-built with full-size keys to utilise the above modules.

SOUND STUDIO

This powerful synthesis software contains a stored library FREE PL 60 sounds and the ability to create your own sounds via screen menus. It also contains a multi-track recording facility with powerful 6-track midi sequencer.

This package represents a breakthrough in computercontrolled synthesis and compares in quality and specification with systems costing many times the price.

COMPLETE PACKAGE PRICE £149.5

COMPOSER/EDITOR SOFTWARE

For sound expander system. This extremely powerful due allows the creation of your own sounds in an uniquely simple way, plus up to 9 part composition on screen with manuscript print facility. Midi Compatible. £24.9

OFTW

AZ zastar XL zastar XL zawrite C

IAGRAM chase L es Ledg ck Conti

shbook 6 CRO SIN counts 6

> ECISION perscript perbase perscript perbase erscrip erbase

SWIF Powerful

Printouts

and 3-Di Extra Lo

lithout Tr

PS 801. PS 803 8 PS 1101

ERIP

OCKABI 50 Capa IUSIC M

lusic Key OMMOD HEEXP ape to Di

DUICKDI

O COMN

TRO NEW V NOWI

The Tr with su The ex geome

suprisi repres

COMM STOP COMM

treet 4FP

£24.95

THE MIDLAND'S LARGEST COMPUTER STORE

High Quality Dot Matrix Printer

STAR NL 10C NLQ PRINTER Fully Commodore compatible

Citizen 560P 2-colour Dot Matrix Printer

* Near Letter Quality Mode * 120 cps Draft Print Mode * Friction and Tractor Feed * Needs no Interface

1874	
	SOFTWARE COMMODORE Future Finance (Planning Pa
28	Disc Disc
anced	izastar XL8 128 £129.95 £99.95 Disc
o use	rizawrite Classic 128 £99.95 £79.95 Easyspell, Spellchecker,
on *	NAGRAM Disc
£44 95	Aurchase Ledger 64
£52.95	Stock Control 64 £75:00 £49.95 Commodore 64 Programmer
	Cashbook 64 £75:00 £49.95 Reference Guide
£64.95	MICRO SIMPLEX Accounts 64
£18.50	LOGO + PILO1
000 00	Superscript 64
£29.95	Superbase 64/+4 £90.95 £39.95 Easyfile Database. Disc
he	Superscript 64 & Superbase 64
	Superscript 128 £89.95 £74.95 Swift Spreadsheet 128, Disc
24	Superbase 128
gh	Superbase 128 £189.90 £119.95 Magpie (Database),
ent and	Cartridge & Disc
	OMIETO AL O 400
	SWIFTCALC 128
nd	Powerful CBM128 Spreadsheet with 62,500 Cell Locations, Graphic
ty	Printouts including Pie Chart, Bar Chart, Scatter Diagram, Line Chart and 3-Dimensional Bar Charts, Sideways Print Option allows for
	Extra Long Reports. Contains samples of Budgeting, Planning and
£39.95	Financial Analysis £57.50
	COMMODORE MPS 803 DOT MATRIX PRINTER
Disc,	With Tractor Feed £164.95 Without Tractor Feed £139.95
Disc	210000
124.93	PRINTER RIBBON OFFER
S	MPS 801, 802 Ribbons £5.95 MPS 803 & MPS 1000 £4.95
r.	DPS 1101 M.S. Ribbons
nting.	BUY FOUR AND GET ONE FREE!
	PERIPHERALS
£69.95	LOCKARI EDISC STORAGE BOYES
£89.95	Price includes pack of 10 Commodore compatible discs
AGE	50 Capacity £19.95
AGL	100 Capacity £21.95 MUSIC MAKER 64
	Music Keyboard and Software £9.95
the	COMMODORE C2N DATA RECORDER
S	THE EXPERT CARTRIDGE
X	Tape to Disc System £31.95
s,	FREEZE FRAME 3
viable	COMMODORE MPS 803 TRACTOR FEED UNIT £24.95
	COMMODORE 64/128 MODEM
	With Commodore Graphics and 8K Buffer £64.95
oove	COMDRUM DIGITAL DRUM SYNTHESISER £29.95
	QUICKDISC + 1541 FAST LOAD/UTILITY CARTRIDGE £19.95
	10 COMMODORE COMPATIBLE DISCS WITH
orary of	FREE PLASTIC DISC HOLDER
via	
9	TROJAN CAD MASTER LIGHT PEN OFFER
	NEW VERSION —
-	NOW INCLUDES SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER ROUTINE
	The Trojan Cad Master package combines a top-quality light pen
ce.	with superbly designed graphics software.
149.95	The extensive command menu includes freehand draw, paint, fill, geometric shapes, etc., combining to create an easy-to-use but
	suprisingly comprehensive Graphics Package — undoubtedly
dus	representing the best value package of its kind.
duo	COMMODORE 64 VERSION £19.95 £16.95
rith	STOP PRESS — CAD MASTER NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE
204.05	COMMODORE C16/+4

	ge). £75.00	£17.95	MICRO CLERK 128 Accounts Package with Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processor	£99.95
r),	€75.00	€24.95	Purchase Ledger*	£99.95 £99.95
	£50:00	£19.95	*OFFER PRICE — IF PURCHASED WITH ACCOUNTS PACKAGE	£69.95
ers'	£19:95	£12.95	HANDIC Diary, Cartridge	€9.95
	29:95	£7.50 £9.95	PRACTICORP Inventory (Stock Control Package),	
			Disc £29.95 Macro Assembler Development	
200	€64.99	£14.95	System	£24.95
£50.00 £17.95			6 DISC ADVENTURE GAMES PACK, 64/ Exodus, Suspended, Starcross,	
c	–	£24.95	Zork I, Zork II, Zork III	£19.95
sor),	£99.95	£17.95	4 CARTRIDGE GAMES PACK, 64/128 Avenger, Star Raider, Star Post, Raider Rat Race	044.05
	£89.95	£17.95	halder hat hace	£14.95
Jac		Atomic Mis	CARTRIDGE GAMES PACK sion, Viduzzles, Strange Odyssey,	£19.95
-		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	MPANY PACK kage including: SALES LEDGER/	
PU	RCHASE MINAL LE	LEDGER/I	NVOICING/STOCK CONTROL/	
Wit		lance, Prof	it & Loss and Balance Sheet Reports.	£24.95
CIT	IZEN 120	D CBM PR	INTER	

PERSONAL CALLERS AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME ALL OFFERS STRICTLY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

* Full Two-Year Warranty * 100% Commodore compatible £219.95 AMIGA with software package £1,150.00

Commodore 1571 Double-sided Drive £259.95 Commodore 1901 Colour Monitor £339.95 64/128 Green Screen Monitor with 40/80 Column Leads £79.95 Commodore 1541C Disc Drive £189.95 Commodore 128D £559.95 Commodore 128 Compendium £269.95 Commodore MPS 1000 CBM/Centronics Printer £274.95

£253.00

Access/Barclaycard number: Please a or cheque clearance. Please add £1.00 towards carriage and	00 value, and £5.00 over £65.00 value.	
Send to: Dept. No. YC1, Dime 27/29 High Street, Leicester L	ension Computers Ltd., LE1 4FP.	VISA
Item	Quantity	Price
	Total	
Name	***************************************	
Address		

Telephone:....

B

П

Club 128

Plug in your 128, connect up your modem and read on for the latest news from Compunet.

By Neil Day

Anyone who saw the Commodore modems going down like oiled oysters at the Independent Compunet Club Stall at the Manchester Show will understand why some people are murmuring that the system has been under a bit of strain over the last few weeks. The free modem offer has attracted a lot of new subscribers, and an expanded user base can only be good news for all of us in the long run. In the short term, however, the system has been labouring a bit more heavily than usual at certain times.

Night-owls hardly notice any difference, and on a Sunday midmorning to lunchtime session I found it very fast indeed. However, it is appreciably slower sometimes, especially in the evening. When demand has increased on previous occasions. Compunet has been brought back up to speed pretty quickly. Let's hope that things are whiffling along again by the time you read this.

Updates

Grovelling apologies are offered for several frames that have been mentioned in earlier articles and have either lapsed or been moved between the time of writing this column and its publication. The problem is inherent in trying to use paper and ink to keep up with a fast moving computer data base. Your Commodore has very obligingly let me use their area, (GOTO YRCBM) to upload a series of CLUB 128 UPDATES. These will bring the latest news on the whereabouts of these wandering frames.

Please check it a couple of days after this article appears.

C128 Index

In a previous Club 128 column I mentioned indices and director frames.



Recently a new service has started which will be of particular interest to C128 owners. At frame 172255, 128 News Update, you should see an upload by PJM82. It is called 128 Software Index and contains a list of C128 programs available off Compunet. PJM82 requests anyone who uploads a C128 program to courier him with its location for inclusion in his list. If there is sufficient interest, he will continue the service which is an excellent one. A few nine votes wouldn't go amiss either in encouraging this worthy venture!

Characteristics

An easy-to-use character editor called "Chared" is available free of charge at frame 203574. This nifty little utility modifies letters from the C64 character set and can relocate them in memory. It shows you the results of your labours on the screen as you work. I am a bit dim about things graphical ("visually illiterate" is the usual diagnosis) so I was puzzled to find my screen filling up with hundreds of queer dots and specks while I was modifying a character. It looked as if the monitor had a terminal case of chicken pox! The dots got bigger and

bigger as I added more pixels to the character I was currently defining. After pondering this for an embarrassingly long time, I finally realised that I was modifying character number 32, the space. This is the code for the characters on the blank bits of the screen!

Unt

Certi

hub Prices

SS/DE

DS/DI

SS/DE

DS/D

SS/DE DS/D

Unt

SS/DI

DS/D

Dis

Discs 51/4" | 31/2"

51/4

Utilise

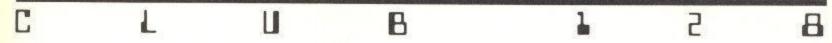
discs

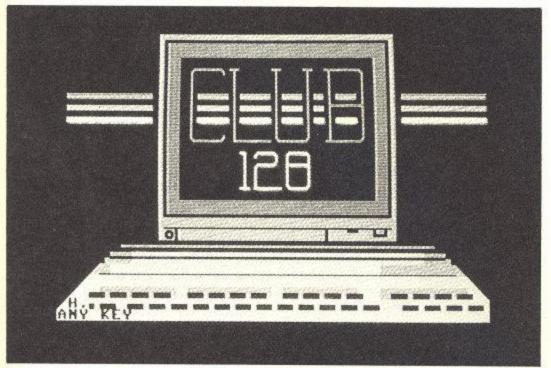
The author, LAF1, does a little professional programming and has written some entertaining educational programs nicely targetted for preschoolers. GOTO EDUC and DIR the frame titled PRESCHOOL (182947). There are charges for these programs.

Mach 1

Your Commodore readers will remember the Mach Assembler which was published in the magazine. As I write, this program is still available in the Your Commodore directory (GOTO YRCBM and DIR "Software"). SC1 has been working on an updated version called the Machine Language Development System (MLDS). This is available for £2 at frame 203944. The new version has several extended features and is not upwardly compatible with the Mach Assembler.

In comparison with other assembler and monitor packages it is





very attractively priced and offers a good way for learners to start off with machine code. But be warned that the instructions are not intended for beginners. My own favourite teach-

yourself machine language book is by Jim Butterfield: Machine Language for the Commodore 64 and other Commodore Computers, published by Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-89303-652-8.

Magazine Reviews

Finally, a bare-faced plug for a directory I jointly edit with RJM82: GOTO MAGS will take you to a series of short reviews and notes about items in computer magazines that bear on Commodore machines. RJM82 does the useful work: he covers the main magazines from the US, and provides a very welcome service as it is often hard to find these in the shops. We also try to review the serious British magazines, and focus more applications and programming than on games. If you see a magazine, or even an item in a magazine that you think could be of interest to other Chetters, drop me a mailbox with a description and I will upload it.

Remember that Chetting is like sea netting, you never know what you'll haul in until you try. If you find something likely to be of interest, to Club 128 users, please courier me (Neil Day NADZ).

Computer Supplies MICRO MEDIA

0707 52698 or 0707 50913 Rydal Mount, Baker Street, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP

Unbranded 51/4" Discs

Certified lifetime warranty hub rings, envelope, labels

Prices per 10 Discs					
40	10+	30+	50+		
SS/DD	6.50	6.00	5.50		
DS/DD	7.50	7.00	6.50		

3M 51/4" Lifetime Guarantee SS/DD 10.80 10.40 10.00 DS/DD 12.80 12.40 12.00

3M 31/2" Lifetime Guarantee 20.50 20.00 SS/DD 19.00 DS/DD 27.50 27.00 26.00

Unbranded 31/2" Discs

16.00 SS/DD 17.00 15.00 DS/DD 19.00 18.00 17.00

Disc Care

Discs with 15ml cleaning solution 51/4" Head Cleaner 4.00 31/2" Head Cleaner

51/4" Disc Doubler

Utilise reverse side of single sided discs

£5.50 Accurate position guide

Next day delivery available. Please ask for details. All prices inc. of P & P UK only. Please add 15% VAT

Swivel Bases for Monitors



Pan tilt revolves around 360° 12.5° tittable up and down adjustable by front mechanism.

12" Monitors £12.00 14" Monitors £15.00

Copy Holder

Adjustable with desk clamping arm

£13.90

Printer Stand



Dimensions 405 x 325 x 100mm Made from 5mm

£17.90 clear perspex

PRINTER RIBBONS Mixed types for quantity breaks

1 off if ordered with other products on 03//1164/1000

4.70	420	3.00	
4.70	4.20	0.70	
3.80	3.00	2.80	
2.80	2.40	2.20	
4.00	3.30	3.10	
3.70	3.10	2.90	
4.90	4.60	4.20	
2.80	2.30	2.10	
2.30	1.90	1.70	
2.80	2.40	2.20	
4.00	3.30	3.10	
3.50	3.00	2.80	
4.95	4.65	4.25	
2.80	2.40	2.20	
4.00	3.30	3.10	
3.20	2.70	2.50	
4.70	4.20	3.90	
3.80	3.00	2.80	
1.50	1.20	1.10	
2.40	2.00	1.80	
	3.80 2.80 4.00 3.70 4.90 2.80 2.30 2.80 4.00 3.50 4.95 2.80 4.00 3.20 4.70 3.80 1.50	3.80 3.00 2.80 2.40 4.00 3.30 3.70 3.10 4.90 4.60 2.80 2.30 2.30 1.90 2.80 2.40 4.00 3.30 3.50 3.00 4.95 4.65 2.80 2.40 4.00 3.30 3.20 2.70 4.70 4.20 3.80 3.00 1.50 1.20	3.80 3.00 2.80 2.80 2.40 2.20 4.00 3.30 3.10 2.90 4.60 4.20 2.30 2.10 2.30 1.90 1.70 2.80 2.40 2.20 4.00 3.30 3.10 3.50 3.00 2.80 4.95 4.65 4.25 2.80 2.40 2.20 4.00 3.30 3.10 3.20 2.70 2.50 4.70 4.20 3.90 3.80 3.00 2.80 1.50 1.20 1.10

If the ribbon you require is not listed ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

Computer Paper

Plain, fanfold, micro perf edges Weight 1000's Price per box Size gsm perbox1box 2bxs+ 11 x 016 60 12.50 11.80 80 15.50 14.20 EXACT A4 70 20.90 18.50 1135×91/4 90 13.20 11.00

Computer Labels

Contfanfold	Price per 1000	
Sprocketfed	1,000	2,000+
70×36	4.20	3.80
89×36	4.30	3.90
89×49	5.90	5.30

Please state no of labels across sheets (1) 2 or 3)



Sense of Adventure

Adventures are still pouring out of the software houses and boggling the minds of fans. Your Commodore brings some much needed aid.

by Pete Freebrey

Pelarium is an American software house which is only now making any appreciable headway in this country. The software is not cheap but usually offers something different from regular adventure games found on the shelves. Only disk based versions are available and the three that I have come across are Amazon, Nine Princes in Amber and Perry Mason – The Case of the Mandarin Murder.

Amazon is based on a plot written by science fiction author, Michael Crichton, who is better known for his novels The Andromeda Strain and The Terminal Man. The game starts with the destruction of an archaeological team in the Amazon jungle. This same team was to have investigated the lost city of Chak, where it was thought they might find a rare form of emerald.

This type of emerald is particularly important in various hi-tech applications concerning national defence. This explains the involvement of National Satellite Resource Technology (NSRT), a top-secret, research and consulting firm. You play an operative for this organisation, who was to be sent out to the doomed expedition.

Immediately after the communication confirming that something is terribly wrong, you are sent on a one man mission to sort things out.

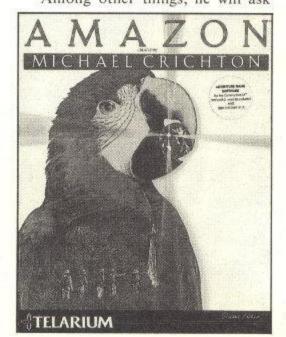
The game comes on two disks – both double sided – so expect a lengthy operation. Unlike many conventional adventure games, *Amazon* does not require extensive mapping to ensure you know where you are. It is very much like a paperback novel, you start at the beginning and work your way through page by page to the end.

The game revolves around puzzles that have to be answered before any further progress can be made. There are a few 'side roads', but you are invariably forced back to the 'main road' to continue to the next puzzle. There are several pages of instructions and background information, including a map, a list of words understood by the parser and a coded help sheet.

Playing the game occasions extensive use of the disk drive, with many inputs causing it to whirr away for seconds at a time. Although the disk access is not particularly slow, this enforced waiting can become a bit of a bore at times. At the beginning of the game you are reminded to create a 'save disk', on which you can save up to 10 game positions – do this at the earliest opportunity!

The introductory sequence takes six minutes and is interesting the first time round but you will not want to wait through this each time you 'die' or make a silly mistake! Things start in the NSRT control room where a video link reveals the expedition's demise. You are called up to your controller's office to be briefed.

Among other things, he will ask



you to spell out your name. Take care, later in the game you may be asked your name - mispell it, even by substituting lower case letters for for upper case, and you will be accused as an imposter and will have to start again!

As soon as you leave his office, make your first game save. From then on it's up to you, but this save will eliminate those initial six plus minutes. You will be given some extra equipment before you board a plane at the start of your assignment, check the contents carefully.

Your first task is to pick up some helpful information from a Professor Beneker in Miami, unfortunately he is killed before you can talk to him. Nevertheless, you do get some help in the form of Paco, the Professor's parrot. This talkative creature is a fund of knowledge and can often give you a clue when you are in a tight spot!

In due course you are parachuted into the American jungle and have to report back to NSRT via your computer/transmitter. This item enables headquarters to keep track of your location and on several occasions they will guide you out of trouble by giving you map references to aim for.

Switching on your computer changes the normal graphics picture of where you are, to what is presumably the computer's display. You must enter your security code before NSRT will complete the connection, you made a note of this didn't you! Having completed transmission, the computer display clears – taking 30 seconds to do so, ouch!

At one point you have to locate a roving band of monkeys who have stolen your backpack. Use of a joystick is recommended but this seems a little out of context and is more of a nuisance than a challenge.

Altogether this game is an interesting attempt at trying to create something a little out of the ordinary. The
basic story line is good, with reasonable graphics – which may be switched
off to speed the game up – and the
game could well be recommended to
beginners but might prove too slow
and predictable for the more
experienced adventurer.

Red What?

ra

at

ie

Melbourne House's latest adventure, Redhawk, is a game with a difference. The graphics are in the form of a scrolling comic strip, which makes sense, as the game is about Redhawk, a comic type super-hero.

At the start of the game, Kevin Oliver, the normal human side of Redhawk, finds himself in hospital suffering from amnesia. Whether or not he had some previous existence we are not to know but now he is searching for a job as a crime photographer. Having got him settled in his new job you may aim him into whatever adventures come along.

Having lost any previous memories, you hve the choice of making him act as either super-hero or super-villain. Redhawk's popularity rating, shown graphically beneath the comic strip, will affect the interaction of the other characters. To find out what the heck is going on, it seems best to choose here rather than villain.

SAY (or SHOUT) "KWAH" (with quotes), and our Kev will change into the fearless Redhawk. He is able to fly and has most of the powers claimed for super-heroes. The main snag is that as Redhawk, his energy output is high and his reservoirs of power fairly low! So a return to being plain Kevin is very necessary after only a few minutes.

Location descriptions are almost non-existent as they are all included within the 'comic strip' shown at the top of the screen. This strip has three frames that scroll across the screen from right to left at each command. You would think that this would show the present and two previous scenes but this is not so.

Each command, if understood, is repeated by the Kevin in the strip and only then actioned – two frames for one command. This would not be so bad if the frames were drawn quickily but they are not. this is quite painful if all you want to do is go from location A to location B, it is even worse having

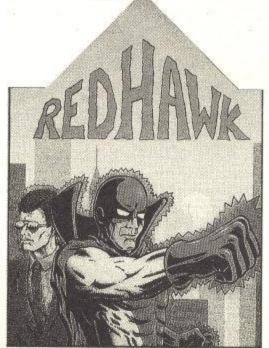
to wait for the frame to be drawn to be told: "Kevin looks for a way north but can't find one!"

The game is played in real time with a digital clock ticking away the seconds as you wonder what to do next. Fortunately the clock is stopped if Kevin does not understand what you are trying to get him to do. Unfortunately this seems to happen all too often, his knowledge of normal 'adventure talk' is sadly lacking.

His inability to understand the command OPEN DOOR brought up the response: "open" confuses Kevin. He does seem to be a very confused young man. Another change from normal practice is the use of EXAMINE. Here it literally means a body search, perhaps it was not surprising that a young lady I met early in the game, objected quite strongly when I told Kevin to examine her!

For all its differences to normal 'adventure speak', Kevin will understand fairly complex sentences with multiple commands separated by commas also accepted. A number of common commands are shown at the bottom of the screen and are accessed by CTRL and one of the number keys. The game has a STORE facility (a version of RAMSAVE) with a normal tape save/load to cassette for saving your position between games.

Overall 'Redhawk' was rather disappointing and boringly slow when you consider the lack of text and rather repetitive graphics. The game puzzles are good with the feeling that something startling is just around the corner but the lack of any real atmosphere destroys what could have been a really novel adventure.



The French connection

Infrogames is a new name in this country, and it looks as though it may be heard of a great deal more in the future. The first offering is an adventure, *Mandragore*. This is best compared with *Exodus Ultima III*, with a band of intrepid adventurers exploring a strange land and the castles and villages they find in their travels.

This French variant comes with a fairly long background story to set the scene for the adventure. The good and just King Jorian has been killed in suspicious circumstances and his lands taken over by the evil Yarod-Nor. It is the task of would-be adventurers to search out and find the means by which to overthrow this reign of evil.

Mandragore is on two cassettes or one disk and is pretty large, with only 37 blocks unused on the disk. A further formatted disk or blank tape is required if you wish to save your party's progress for use on your next visit.

On loading the game you are given the choice of starting from scratch and forming a party of your own choice, continuing with a previous adventure or using a ready formed party under the leadership of a female Paladin, Syrella.

If you are new to the game it is probably wise to use the ready formed party. This will enable you to get some idea of what the game is about, how it works and also which characters are best at what! Initially death comes quickly and your first explorations will be over quite rapidly, but hopefully you will have learnt something useful before all four characters have keeled over.

If you choose to start with your own party, you must first create the four characters who will make up the group. For each member you have to apportion 80 points (minimum five, maximum 20) to six attributes - Constitution, Strength, Knowledge, Wisdom, Dexterity and Appearance. For Knowledge read Intelligence, for Appearance, Charm or Charisma.

You must give the characters a name (up to six letters) and define their sex. Five different races are possible – Human, Dwarf, Hobbit, Elf or Mi-Orc (Mighty Orc?) but there is no information as to the effect of this choice. There are six different character types – Warrior, Ranger, Wizard, Cleric, Thief and Minstrel. This choice is not entirely open as each of the last five

must have over 14 points given to them in their primary attribute - Ranger, Strength; Wizard, Knowledge; Cleric, Wisdom etc. Any charcter may be a Warrior (press key 'S', soldier?)

Your final choice is the character's colour, this helps differentiate characters of the same type when they are shown graphically during the adventure. Once a team has been created – save it to disk or tape. Creating a team is not a long process but it is certainly not something you will want to repeat if someone dies in the first few minutes of play!

You start in the wilds, north west of a village and west of one of the Chateaux (its a French game, remember!). Your team is depicted by a single figure that may be moved around the scrolling countryside with direction keys N, E, S, W. There are various terrains to be explored – plains, forests, hills and swamps, all of which are passable. There are also areas of water where you will need a boat to get across and finaly mountains that are impassable.

There are a number of villages where you can buy or steal items that you may need, all villages appear to be the same when you get inside but that does not make them any the less welcome. There are 10 chateaux, one of which contains the evil Yarod-Nor but the other nine must be visited and their puzzles solved to help you complete your quest.

On entering either villages or chateaux, the display changes from a general plan view to a limited 3D picture. This shows you that location, the members of your party and any objects or creatures present. To the right of this picture is a brief status of your characters, their experience and life points. Also shown is a list of visible objects or creatures. A maximum of four things can be seen at any location with each being coded A-D.

The function keys F1-F4 will display a full status report on each of your four characters, including any artefacts, food or money held by them. Each character may only carry four objects and the full status report will give each of these a number (1-4). You must remember which number refers to what, as *Mandragore* has a novel input routine that requires the player to type in commands in a highly abbreviated form.

Each character has a number (1.4) and the 29 verbs that are understood

are recognised by either one or two letter abbreviations. This is a little confusing at first but once mastered, enables commands to be issued very quickly. I BU C will diaplsy on the screen as SYRELLA BUYS MEDICINE, the medicine being object 'C' shown at that location.

Several verbs support two objects, so, 3 AT A 2 converts to TORLINN ATTACKS HARPY WITH SWORD – this is why you must remember tht in Torlinn's inventory, item '2' is a sword!

As your party moves around the 'map' of Mandragore, they will be attacked by a variety of wandering monsters. With the low experience points the characters start with, this can be fatal. Experience is gained for most successfully completed actions – disarming booby traps, opening gates, finding treasure and of course defeating the many monsters.

Damage to any member of the team either from an attacking monster or a booby trap, will cause a loss of 'life points'; zero points and that person is dead. Fortunately, in each village is a supply of very beneficial medicine – not expensive and should be taken by everyone at regular intervals! One slightly annoying point is that once a member has bought an item from a village shop – it cannot be bought again without leaving the village and re-entering. Buying stocks of medicine can take several minutes as you all trot in and out.

Life points may also be replenished by eating or drinking. Food may be bought in the villages but the command is strange - SYRELLA BARTERS 9, will get her 9 units of food for a cost of 18 units of money. In a number of locations within the chateaux you can find something to HUNT - rabbits for instance. These too can be eaten to replenish lost points!

If you have a well experienced Thief in the party you can raise your party's funds to almost any level providing you have the patience to keep popping in and out of a village stealing something and then handing it over to another member of the party to sell. This latter action is necessary, as, if caught, all objects, money, food and some life points are taken from the thief as a punishment.

Although you can TAKE many of the things you will find in the chateaux, you cannot drop them somewhere and retrieve them later – they are gone for good. Also the word 'drop' is not understood (DR is used for DRINK), you must use the unusual word LAY instead!

The characters may talk (ASK) to many of the beings they meet in the chateaux. The responses are brief and usually give some form of cryptic clue about the puzzles to come. Other commands include OPEN, BREAK, SHOOT, READ. Not all commands are successful at first, so if in doubt – try again, perhaps using a different person. '*' will usually repeat the last command and can be a boon when fighting.

Once inside a village or chateau, it is possible to split your team up and control them independently. They could then theoretically each explore a different chateau or simply different rooms in the same chateau. There did not seem to be any valid reason for them to split up – but it is an interesting option, how about a multiplayer game?

There are a number of special spells available to Wizards – LOOK, TELEPORT, SPELL, PARALYSE, HYPNOTISE and PETRIFY. I did not find these particularly vital and as they all use up some of the user's life points, I used them very infrequently. There may be special need for one or more of these commands, but if so I have not yet found it!

The pictures are fairly chunky block graphics that draw very quickly and although simplistic in outline, set the scene well for what is after all a fighting adventure with added puzzles. The puzzles are far from clear so do not expect to solve this game at one, two or three sittings. Many of the chateaux have creatures that MUST be fought before you can get to all the rooms. The diversity of these creatures is quite amazing, I do not think that I have ever come across a game with so many different monsters!

Do NOT type in HELP, this merely takes you back to the initial menu – if you have saved your game position, then you can return to that point otherwise you will have to start again!

An interesting game with a lot more to it than first meets the eye, not in the same league as *Ultima III* or *Ultima IV* but nevertheless a good challenge, with some of the good points associated with role playing adventures in the 'D and D' tradition.

CONCINUOUS FIRST YEARS SUBSCRIPTION SPECIAL OFFER — FREE MODEM WITH YOUR FIRST YEARS SUBSCRIPTION

M M

he nd ue







PRESTEL is a trademark of British Telecommunications



FREE Electronic Mail . . . International Telex . . . 10 National Chatlines (Interactive Bulletin Boards) . . . 70,000 users across the UK . . . Teleshopping . . . Multi-User Interactive Stragey Games . . . B.T. Gold Link

Instant computer news . . . Hardware and software reviews . . . Technical features . . . Hints and tips . . . On-line business advice and features

FREE and discounted quality software to download direct to your micro-24 hours a day

300,000 pages of information on the huge Prestel database

for just 20p a day

Micronet 800-The ultimate peripheral

Micronet 800 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ Telephone: 01-278 3143

To: Micron	et 800, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1
Please send r	ne a brochure on Micronet 800
Name	
Address	
	Telephone No
Age	Micro

GAMEOFTHEMONTH

Sentinel

Can you escape the Sentinel's gaze?

Firebird challenges you to try with a mind twisting game of hide and seek.

By Eric Doyle

Sentinel is an oasis in a desert and every bit as refreshing. In a world where clone programs permeate the software industry it is a great relief that someone, somewhere can come up with a fresh idea.

The Sentinel is an evil despot who has conquered 10,000 worlds but there comes a time when the worm turns. In this case the 'worm' takes the form of a synthoid robot with a novel mode of travelling.

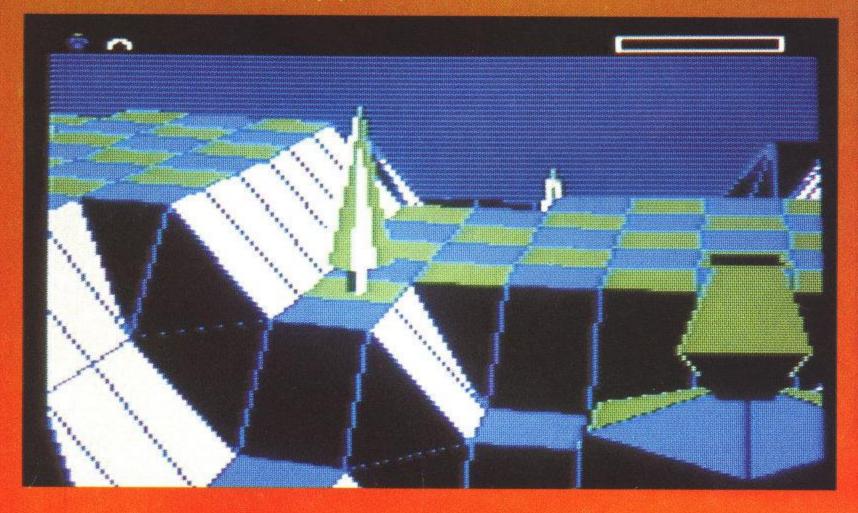
The robot projects an empty shell to the next place it wishes to occupy and then teleports itself into its new position. To conserve energy the synthoid can then reabsorb the old shell which allows another shell to be produced further along its route.

The Sentinel's planets have deep valleys cutting their way through mountainous terrain, all displayed in tremendous 3D. Normally the Sentinel occupies the highest point on the landscape. Every few seconds the Sentinel will rotate to face a new direction as it searches for a sign of the synthoid. A full rotation takes 12 such moves and woe betide the synthoid who falls under the Sentinel's gaze.

Meanwhile, down in the valleys the synthoid seems to have a problem. A new shell can only be projected if the



robot can see the surface which it will be placed on. To raise its position the synthoid can create a boulder, or a stack of boulders, and then place the shell on top. This enables the robot to climb out of the deepest of gullies in its search for the Sentinel.



Should the Sentinel spot the synthoid as it travels about the land, the synthoid will detect the scan which precedes a fatal draining of its energy. At this point evasive action should be taken as quickly as possible by throwing out another shell. The old shell will have to be absorbed as soon as possible because the Sentinel will continue to draw its energy away and the shell will gradually change as it loses power. First it becomes a boulder and then it becomes a tree before finally disappearing altogether.

This shows the different energy levels. The basic currency is the tree. Two trees make a boulder, a boulder plus a tree makes a shell. As the robot moves around it will find more trees on the landscape to replenish any energy stolen by the

The principal rule is that energy can only be drained from an object if its base can be seen by the robot. Anything on a higher level cannot be assimilated. For the Sentinel on its high plane this is rarely a problem but the synthoid has to use its boulders to reach the trees on higher levels.

If the Sentinel can see its enemy but cannot see its base, the synthoid's scan registers a half dosage. Although the synthoid is safe for the moment, the Sentinel will metamorphise a nearby tree into a 'meanie'. This will scan around at a faster rate than its creator and, if it sees the synthoid, it will hyperspace its foe to another part of the planet.

Hyperspacing, whether forced or deliberate, takes the same amount of energy as producing a shell (three trees). If the energy reserve is insufficient, the synthoid will be destroyed.

The eventual aim of the synthoid is to create a boulder platform which will raise it above the Sentinel so that its vulnerable base is revealed and the hunter becomes the hunted. Once the Sentinel has been drained of energy, a hyperspace jump will reveal the secret code which will allow access to one of the other 10,000 planets.

As the levels increase the game becomes more and more complex. The Sentinel is joined by an increasing number of Sentries who behave exactly as their controller but from less exalted heights. Before the Sentinel can be attacked in a final assault, all the Sentries must be wiped out. This really puts the pigeon amongst the cats!

Combining so many skills, the game has everything going for it. The graphics are cleverly conceived, at times the gameplay is as fast as any arcade shoot-'em-up and yet the strategy element requires as much concentration as Chess. Sentinel deserves to be as big a hit as Firebird's classic Elite and in a similar way compresses a complex and sophisticated graphic style in a single load game.

Sentinel is a truly unique game and it deserves the accolade of being an essential addition to all C64 owners' collections.

Touchline

Name; Sentinel Price: £9.95 Machine: C64 Supplier: Firebird

Originality: 10/10 Graphics: 9/10. Playability: 9/10. Value: 10/10.

A world of information at your fingertips

The Microtext adaptor turns your C64 or C128 into a sophisticated Teletext Receiver. Giving you a full colour display of any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. There's the latest news and software reviews, football results and gardening tips, whats on TV plus much much more, hundreds of pages constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

A page like a recipe or a weather map may be saved to disc or cassette for later reloading and pages may be accessed by your own programs so you could plot graphs of share movements or load the latest result sinto a pools predictor, the possibilities are endless!

Supplied with a manual the adaptor is cased and fits neatly on the user port of the Commodore. A connecting lead goes to the "VIDEO OUT" socket of any video recorder-this concept means an extra aerial is not required, channel selection is done on the video which saves us components, and saves you money!

ONLY £69.95 inc P&P.

MICROTEXT
7 Birdlip Place, Horndean, Hants. PO8 9PW Tel: 0705-595694

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

		() , () ()
C16/Plus 4		
Title RRP	OUR	
Commando 7.95	5.95	Titl
ACE (C-16)	7.95	Wit
ACE (Plus 4)	8.95	Tra
Strue Basis Constant 3 66		
Steve Davis Snooker 7.95	5.95	The
Jump Jet 9.95	7.95	Rol
World Cup Football 6.95	5.25	Yie
Gullwing Falcon 6.95	2.99	Bor
Anirog Favourite Four 7.95	5.95	
C16 Classics II 9.95	7.95	BU
Atlantis 6.95	5.25	We
Grand Master Chess (C16) 8.95	7.25	Fire
Grand Master Chess (Chy 6.95		mo
Grand Master Chess (Plus 4) 8.95	7.25	C16
Tom Thumb	5.25	50
Xargons Revenge 6.95	2.99	Sen
Beach Head 7.95	4.50	List
Defence 16 7.95	5.95	Che
	0,00	
		Kor

		OUR
Title	RRP	PRICE
Winter Events Trail Blazer	.7.95	6.35
Trail Blazer	6.95	5.75
They Sold A Million III	.9.95	7.95
Hobo Knight	2.99	2.50
Yie Ar Kung Fu	7.95	6.35
Bombjack	7.95	6.35
BUDGET COSTINADS		

DGET SOFTWARE

stock Mastertronic, Solar, Bug-Byte, ebird, Players and Interceptor for all Comdore computers including Vic 20, CBM64, 6, Plus 4, all at Discount Prices.

nd Stamped Addressed Envelope for FREE 1 - State Micro. Cheetah 125 Joystick £8.95
Konix Speed King £10.95
Three C16 adaptors with each joystick

All Prices include postage and packing in the UK. Overseas £1.00 extra. Payment with order by cheque or postal order please

GRAFFIX

114 West Main Street, Whitburn, West Lothian EH47 0QU

PRICE D



5.25" 'Universal' SSSD, SSDD, DSDD, DSQD-96. suits all drives

£49.99 - 100 disks £26.99 - 50 disks

£14.99 - 25 disks *Life-time No Quibble Warranty! *Hub-rings, full spec. *No Extras - vat & delivery included

Lowest 31/1

& branded prices - Try us! Official orders very welcome.

FREE! Buy 200 disks and get a tub of screen/computer wipes.

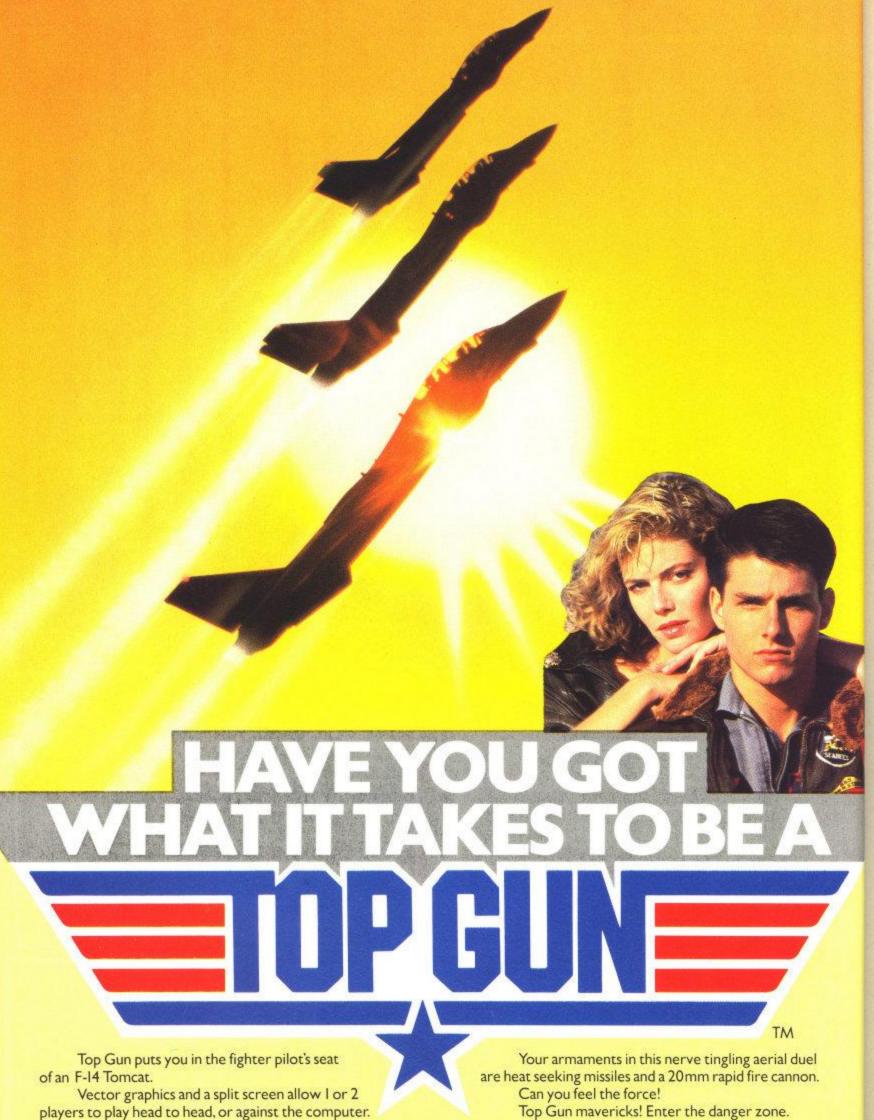
3.5" HI-grade Single or Double sided SSDD or DSDD All ex-stock £139.99 or £159.99 - 100 disks £ 75.99 or £ 85.99 50 disks £ 39.99 or £ 49.99 25 disks

Cheques or orders to:

Same day despatch -Dept YC Direct Disk Supplies Ltd FREEPOST 129, High Street. Hampton Hill, Middlesex **TW12 1NJ**



DIAL-A-DISK ☎ 01-979-7811



players to play head to head, or against the computer.

SPECTRUM



AMSTRAD/COMMODORE

Ocean Software Ltd., 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS. Telephone: 061-832 6633. Telex: 669977 OCEAN G.

Ocean Software: Distributed in France by Ocean France Telephone: 93-42-7144. Distributed in Germany by Rushware Telephone: 2101-70040.

Select Menu 128

Keep track of everything that's on your disks easily and simply with our menu program.

By M.E. Catley

elect Menu 128 is a utility program written for the C128 plus 1541 or 1571 disk drive. Written entirely in machine code, the program loads as a Basic program. Once the listing has been typed in, ensure it has been saved prior to running as it will overwrite itself, and recovery from an error is not

The program will write a menu on your disk which will display all or any program files on the disk selected by you, each of which can be selected and

run by pressing just one key. When run you will be requested to insert the disk to receive the menu into the drive and press any key. The name of each program file on the disk will then be displayed in turn INCLUDE/IN message. To include this program in the menu press Y, otherwise press N. When the final file has been displayed, the menu itself will be saved to disk, overwriting any other menu program on the disk. It will also be run at the same time, so any file can

then be loaded by just pressing the number or letter prior to the name.

If the program is run on a disk immediately after formatting, a file called menu will be saved as the first file in the directory, and can subsequently be loaded by pressing SHIFT/RUN STOP. This program can then be re-run as often as required as and when new program files are saved on to the disk.

PROGRAM: SEL MENU.DATA

7149DATA 1C01 7169DATA 08,1C,0A,00,9E,38,34,3 4,38,00,00,00,A0,00,20,CF,1C,A9,

68,85,04E8 7189DATA FB,A9,1D,85,FC,20,D9,1 C,18,A2,18,A0,06,20,F0,FF,A0,00, 84,FB,08FD

7209DATA A9,1D,85,FC,20,09,1C,2 0,E4,FF,C9,20,D0,03,4C,C2,1C,C9, 30,90,09CE

7229DATA F2,C9,58,80,EE,C9,3A,9 0,04,09,41,90,E6,38,E9,30,C9,0A, 90,02,0A81

7249DAIA E9,07,CD,FF,1C,80,D8,A 8,89,20,1D,85,FC,89,44,1D,85,FB,

AO,OF,OACB 7269DATA B1,FB,99,EF,1C,88,10,F B,AO,OF,B9,EF,1C,C9,20,FO,O4,C9, AO, DO, 0869

7289DATA 03,88,00,F2,C8,84,FD,C 0,00,F0,AC,20,78,C0,A9,01,85,B9, AS, FD, OBD7

7309DATA A2, EF, A0, 10, 20, BD, FF, A

RE

9,00,85,00,40,04,89,69,10,99,44,

03,88,0933 7329DATA 10,F7,A9,05,85,D0,A0,0 4,89,80,10,99,00,02,88,10,F7,A2, 1C,85,08AE

7349DATA 2E,A0,01,84,20,40,00,0 2,49,00,4C,D5,FF,EA,49,93,20,D2, FF,49,0957

7369DATA 9E,20,02,FF,A0,00,8C,2 0,00,80,21,00,80,15,00,60,81,F8, FO, OB, OAAO

7389DATA 20,D2,FF,E6,FB,D0,F5,E 6,FC,D0,F1,60,93,52,55,4E,OD,00, 00,00,0B2F

7409DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,12,96,20, 80,20,0108

74290ATA 2A, 2A, 2A, 20, 53, 50, 41, 4 3,45,20,54,4F,20,45,58,49,54,20, 26,26,049B

7449DATA 24,20,20,20,30,13,00,1

D,1E,1E,1E,1E,1E,1E,1F,1F,1F,1F,1F,1F,1F,0288
7469DATA 1F,20,20,20,20,1D,1E,1E,1E,1E,1E,1E,1F,1F,1F,1F,1F,1F,1F,

7489DATA 20,20,20,EC,14,30,64,8 C, 84, DC, 04, 2C, S4, 7C, A4, CC, F4, 1C 44.6C.084C

7509DATA 94,FF,27,4F,77,9F,C7,E F,17,3F,67,8F,87,DF,07,2F,57,7F, A7,08,0972

7529DATA 8E,9E,93,00,20,40,45,4 E,55,20,46,4F,52,20,44,49,53,48, 20,20,0583

20,20,0276

7565DATA 20,20,20,20,99,00,2 0,12,28,43,29,20,31,39,38,36,20, 4D,2E,039F

7589DATA 20,43,41,54,40,45,59,2 E,20,52,49,43,48,40,4F,4E,44,2E, 20,4E,0520 7609DATA 2E,59,4F,52,48,53,2E,9

2,95,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0484

7629DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,2 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

20,20,0280 7645DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,9E,0 D.20,30,20,4D,45,4E,55,20,20,20, 20,20,0380

7569DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,2

7689DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,0 D,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

20,00,0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEOTT 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0280

7729DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,0 ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,00,00,05,0 20,20,0240

2,05,05,05,05,05,05 AIAGEPTT 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

7769DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,0 0,20,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00, 20.20.0240

7789DATA 20.20,20,20,20,20,20,2 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20.20.0280

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEORT 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, GPS0,05,05

7829DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,2 ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,0 20,20,0280

7849DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,0 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

7,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADES 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0280

0450,05,05

5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEOET ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,0 20,20,0280

7929DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,0 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,00,0240

S,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEPET 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0280

7969DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,0 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

20.20.0240 5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEBET

0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0280

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATACROOB 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,00,0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGESOB 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEPOB 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 0450,05,05

20,20,0280

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEBOB 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,00,0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 AIAGEOIB 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATACESIB ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,00,00,05,0 20.0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEHB ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,0 20.20.0280

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATACESTS 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEBIB 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEOSB 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

DPS0.05.05 5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGESSB 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

20,20,0280 0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATABBES 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20.20.0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGE858 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0280

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEBSB 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20.20.0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATADEDEB 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

20,20,080 8329DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,0 0,20,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGCPE8 0,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 0850.05.05

0,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 AIAGEBEB 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00, 00,00,00E0

0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00, 00,00,0000

B409DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,8E,FF,1C, EO,12,029B

8429DATA B0,10,8D,44,1D,69,28,8 D, D3, 21, BD, 20, 1D, 69, 00, 80, D5, 21, 60, A0, 07D6

8449DATA 00,20,CF,1C,EA,84,FD,A 9,30,85,FE,A9,58,85,FB,A9,23,85,

8469DATA D9,10,20,E4,FF,C9,00,F 0,F9,A9,0F,A2,08,A0,0F,20,BA,FF, A9,08,0A45

8489DATA AZ,4C,AO,23,20,BD,FF,2 0,CO,FF,20,CC,FF,A9,OF,20,C3,FF, PPRO E0 0A

8509DATA B9,34,23,99,06,10,88,1 0,F7,A9,01,A2,08,A0,00,20,BA,FF, A9.04.0704

8529DATA A2,54,A0,23,20,BD,FF,2 0,C0,FF,A2,01,20,C6,FF,20,46,22, 20,87,0958

8549DATA FF,C9,00,D0,41,A0,00,B 9,08,26,99,86,1D,C8,C0,10,D0,F5, AD, 1A, 09CO

8569DATA 26,80,81,10,A0,18,26,8 D,82,10,A2,01,20,46,22,20,87,FF, C9,00,0735

8589DATA DO,1C,AO,00,89,48,23,D 9,19,26,D0,EC,C8,C0,O4,D0,F3,20, EC,21,OAOO

8609DATA 80, E2, 20, 20, 22, E8, A9, 0 5, DO, DA, 20, CC, FF, A9, 01, 20, C3, FF,

AS, OF, OAGF 8629DATA 20,70,22,49,00,42,08,4 0,01,20,8A,FF,A9,06,A2,4D,A0,23,

20,80,07CA 8649DATA FF,A9,01,85,20,A9,1C,8 5,2E,A2,00,A0,00,A9,2D,20,D8,FF, 4C, OD, 083B

8669DATA 1C,A0,00,20,CF,FF,99,0 0,26,C8,C0,20,D0,F5,60,A0,10,B9, OB. 26.08CD

8689DATA C9,22,F0,05,88,D0,F6,3 8,60,A9,20,99,08,26,AD,15,26,C9, 50, FO, 0947

8709DATA 13,A0,00,89,08,26,D9,3 8,23,00,07,C8,C0,10,D0,F3,38,60, 18,60,0810

8729DATA AD, 16, 26, C9, 52, F0, 06, C 9,47,D0,E2,F0,EF,AD,17,26,4C,20, 22,85,0999

8749DATA AE, AO, OO, B9, 08, 26, 91, F D,C8,C0,10,D0,F6,18,A5,FD,69,10,85,FD,0AD6

8769DATA 90,02,E5,FE,60,20,DE,2 ,AO,00,89,00,26,C9,22,F0,06,C8, CO, 20, 08FD

8789DATA DO, F4, 60, CO, 07, F0, FB, 8 C,6C,24,A0,1F,89,FF,25,99,00,26,

8809DATA 6C,24,D0,F4,A9,20,AC,6 ,24,99,00,26,A9,00,8D,1F,26,4C, 49,22,074A

88290ATA 20, C3, FF, A9, 01, 85, AC, A 9, FO, 85, AE, A9, 2F, 85, AF, AO, OO, 89, 07,24,0A19

8849DATA F0,06,20,D2,FF,C8,D0,F 5,18,A5,AE,69,10,85,AE,90,02,E6, AF, A5, 0857

8869DATA FD,C5,AE,D0,07,AS,FE,C AF, DO, 01, 60, AO, 00, B9, 5C, 24, FO, 05.20.0A7E

8889DATA D2, FF, CB, D0, F5, A0, O0, B 1,AE,20,D2,FF,C8,C0,10,D0,F6,20, E4.FF.ODAF

8909DATA FO,FB,C9,4E,F0,C6,C9,5 9, DO, F3, A6, AC, BD, 20, 10, 85, FC, BD, 44.1D.0CB8

8929DATA 38,E9,02,B0,02,C6,FC,B 5, FB, BD, 10, 23, AO, 00, 91, FB, 18, A9,

8949DATA FB,85,FB,90,02,E6,FC,8 1,AE,S1,FB,CB,CO,10,DO,F7,E8,86, AC, 20, 0073

TRA

from

to pr

this

poly

sequ

loca

loop

dem

SYN

only

n

with

Stei

SYN

just

NEV

step

lets

san

DRU

so t

SYN

POL

A

SY

SYN

We

10

E,08,08,00,45,09,05,83 ATAGEBEB 0,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,41, 42,43,0699

8989DATA 44,45,46,47,48,49,4A,4 B,4C,4D,4E,4F,50,51,52,53,54,55, 56,57,060E

9009DATA 58,59,5A,37,31,38,31 D,45,4E,55,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,

20,20,0431 8029DATA 20,20,20,50,50,52,47,5 3,30,3A,4D,45,4E,55,0D,24,30,3A, E840.E8.AS

S,05,05,05,12,86,18,80 ATAGEPOR 0,20,20,20,20,20,53,45,40,45, 43,54,043E

9069DATA 49,56,45,20,40,45,4E,5 5,20,40,41,48,45,52,12,96,20,20, 20,20,04F1

4,85,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEBOE 3,29,20,31,39,38,36,20,20,4D,ZE, AREO EH

0,52,49,43,48,40,45,46,44,26,20, 4E, 2E, 050B 9129DATA 59,4F,52,4B,53,2E,0D,0

0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00, OD, 9E, 030D 5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEPTE

0,20,50,40,41,43,45,20,20,44,49, 53,48,03FO \$169DATA 20,20,49,4E,20,20,44,5

2,49,56,45,20,20,20,20,20,20, OD. OD. 0388

5,05,05,05,05,05,00,00 ATADEBIE 0,20,20,20,50,52,45,53,53,20,41, 4E.59.03CF

5,74,77,05,05,88,05 ATAGEOSE 0,53,54,41,52,54,00,00,91,8E,20, 20.20.0506

5,05,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGESSE 0,20,49,46,43,40,55,44,45,20,59, 2F, 4E, 041A

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGEPSE 0,00,91,91,91,91,91,20,20,20,20, 20,20,0482

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGESSE ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,0 20,20,0280

5,05,05,05,05,05,05 ATAGE8SE ,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,05,0 00.00.0240

5,05,05,05,05,05,18,38 ATAGEOEE 0,20,20,20,20,20,00,00,00,00, 00,00,029F

9329DATA END

63995PRINT"CCLEARJ": COLORO, 1:CO LDR4,1:CHAR1,10,12,"CYELLOWJWORK ING....\$",1:CHAR1,14,14,"PLEASEC SPC2JWA11",1:RESTORE 63996READAS:S-DEC(AS):E-S:DO:RE

ADBS: IFBS="END"THENEXIT

63997SU-0: FORJ-0T019: 8-DEC(8\$) POKEE+J,8:SU-SU+B:CHAR1,22,12,HE X\$(E+J)+"-\$"+B\$,1

63998READBS: NEXT: E-E+20: IFSU<>D EC(B\$) THENPRINT"CCLEAR JEDOWNS JEC 3]DATA ERROR IN LINE"PEEK(65)+25 6*PEEK(66): END

63999LOOP: INPUT"CCLEAR)CDOWN6JF ILENAME OF TARGET FILE: "; NS: BSAU E(NS), BO, P(S)TOP(E): END

WITH THIS CHOICE YOUR ONLY HANG-UP AT CHRISTMAS WILL BE FINDING A STOCKING BIG ENOUGH

TRACK STAR - A brilliant new program from Steinberg Research. An easy way to produce professional results from this incredible MIDI software. 8 track polyphonic real-time/step-time sequencer with Punch In/Out, autolocate, auto record, Tape counter, Tape loop, Quantise, Double Speed plus 4 digital drum sounds, 4 demo songs, 6 demo rhythms and a MIDI interface -SYNDROMIC PRICE only £70.00!!

JMS RMS-2H MIDI INTERFACE - MIDI IN/THRU/3x0UT/Control In. Compatible with Commodore/AMS/Joreth/ Steinberg/JMS. Normally £99.99 -SYNDROMIC PRICE iust £49.99.

NEW SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COMMODORE SOUND SAMPLER!

This new program for the Sound Sampler allows you real-time and step-time input with a complete range of sampled drum sounds. POLY DRUMS lets you create patterns and songs. sample your own sounds and POLY DRUMS will send out MIDI clock pulses so that you can incorporate your Commodore into a musical set up! SYNDROMIC MUSIC CAN SUPPLY POLY DRUMS TO YOU AT JUST £19.99

0

SYNDROMIC MUSIC supply the full range of MIDI software for Commodore computers. Give us a ring on 01-444-9126 to discuss your requirements. Let us design a package for you.

RAINBIRD - ADVANCED MUSIC

The AMS combines ease of use with incredible facilities. Play sounds in real-time and step-time, edit from the screen, complete control over SID chip. Link your music files together to produce full length compositions; print out your music with lyrics and there's more! The AMS can be MIDI equipped via SIEL/JMS/Passport interfaces. A program that you can grow into.

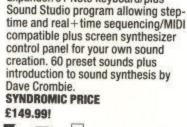
Normally £39.95 - SYNDROMIC DEAL

£19.99!

JMS MINI MIDI Card INTERFACE -MIDI IN/2xOUT. Compatible with Steinberg/JMS/Joreth/AMS. Normal price £39.99 - SYNDROMIC OFFER

DO YOU OWN A COMMODORE SOUND EXPANDER/MUSIC EXPANSION

Have we got some software for you! The Composer Software allows you to compose, create and imagine your music! Full scoring notation with all eight voices on the stave, real-time and step-time input. The Sound Editor makes programming your FM Expander "a doddle"! Create new FM sounds, play the five octave keyboard now as a synthesiser, Fruit Machine feature allows random sound generation. This program now turns your Expander into a MIDI SYNTH! SYNDROMIC MUSIC offer you both programs for only £24.95!



COMMODORE MUSIC EXPANSION

Expander/61 Note keyboard/plus

SYSTEM - Contains Sound

COMMODORE SOUND EXPANDER -

Add Hi-Tech Digital FM synthesis to your 64/128! Up to 8 channels of astounding FM sounds plus PCM rhythms. Auto accompaniment, Intro/Outro, single finger chords, split keyboard. 12 FM sounds, 12 rhythms plus many demo and riff tunes on software

With Free overlay Keyboard worth

SYNDROMIC PRICE £99.99.

COMMODORE SOUND SAMPLER

1.4 seconds sampling time/sampling rate 20kHz/ looping/visual editing/forward/reverse play/pitch shifting/echo feature with variable delay (20msecs to 2 secs)/MIDI compatible

With Free Poly Drums software worth

A great introduction to digital sampling.
SYNDROMIC PRICE

£69.99!

THE STEINBERG/CASIO/COMMODORS **CREATIVE MUSIC SYSTEM -EXCLUSIVELY FROM**

SYNDROMIC MUSIC! Turn your Commodore 64/128 into a home recording studio with professional, easy to use software and hardware. Just plug into your hi fi, amp or headphones and you will begin to realise your musical creativity! You get a Casio CZ1000 MIDI synthesiser with a 49 note full size keyboard, PD digital sound generation, 8 voice polyphony, 16 presets and 16 programmable memories, and the CZ1000 operates in MIDI mono mode allowing four different sounds at once! Included in this amazing package is the Steinberg Track Star sequencing software which allows real/step-time input and it has digital drum capacity. The Steinberg Cosmo Editor which gives you complete visual programming control over your Casio CZ1000 and comes with 128 new sounds for your synth! So whatever your musical abilities are, this entry level MIDI software will help you on your way. Add to this a Steinberg MMI MIDI Interface, a MIDI For Musicians book,

written by Craig Anderton which will give you insight into 'MIDI' possibilities, plus all the necessary MIDI cables and audio leads and you have a MIDI start-up package that is very complete. Full set-up instructions and owner's manuals are included in this exceptional MIDI system.

The normal RRP of this system is £630.00. SYNDROMIC MUSIC can offer you this package at an astounding £480.00 inclusive of VAT and delivery to your door, saving you £150.00!!! (UK offer only)

6.2		Ш	B
-			-
Don	t delay	- Have a Musical Ymae	and croat

Please Note. All the above products include VAT/Postage & Packing for the UK only!

Overseas Postage Surcharge:

Europe/Eire — Orders under £50.00/£2.50 — over £50.00/£5.00. Orders under £50.00/£4.00 — over £50.00/£8.00.

NAME

ADDRESS

POST CODE

Please tick the product boxes for the goods that you require.

TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER inc postage if applicable £ postal/money/bankers order/cheque made payable to SYNDROMIC MUSIC to the value of £.....





Call 01-444-9126 to pay by ACCESS/VISA - Top priority clearance and dispatch!



'Creative music for creative people'

SYNDROMIC MUSIC, 24/26 Avenue Mews, London N10 3NP. Telephone 01-444-9126. We try to turn your orders around quickly and efficiently — please allow at least 10 days for payment by cheque. Maximum delivery time 28 days. Any problems and we will contact you. If you wish for special dispatch by Red Star/Overnight/ Express etc - Call for details!

Contributions

So you own a Commodore? So you've written some programs? So why haven't you sent them to us?

Your Commodore is always on the look out for new programs, hints and tips, articles and even regular series. In fact if you have something that you think could be of use to other Commodore owners we want to hear about it.

So if you have got something which you think we may be interested in. How do you go about submitting it to

Below you will find a list of guidelines that will help us to deal with any item that you send in to us. We don't expect everybody to be the next William Shakespeare but if you do follow these simple rules then it will make our job a lot easier.

- 1) If possible all material sent to the magazine should be typed or printed out on a computer printer.
- 2) All text should be double spaced i.e. there should be a blank line between each line of text. You should also leave a margin of about 10 characters around the text.
- 3) On the very first page you should put the following:

Name of the article Machine that it is for Any extras required – disk, printer etc.

Your name Your address Your telephone number

4) The top of every page should have the following information on it:

Abbreviation of the article title Your name The page number For example, suppose you had submitted an article on C64 interrupts. You should put something like the following at the head of the page:

Interrupts/J.Smith/1

- Please make sure that you do not make any additional marks on your text especially underlining.
- 6) Try and write in clear concise English, it does not have to be a work of literature but it must be comprehensible.
- 7) On the bottom of each page you should put the word MORE if there are more pages to the article or ENDS if it is the last page.
- 8) If possible, enclose a listing of all programs.
- 9) Under no circumstances use a staple to hold the pages together. Use a paperclip instead.
- 10) Programs should be included on either disk or tape. Make sure that you SAVE two copies of every program so that we have a better chance of loading them if problems occur.
- 11) Programs under 10 lines can be included in the text. If your program is longer than this you must enclose a disk or cassette.
- 12) If your article needs any artwork then supply clear examples of what is needed. We don't expect you to be an artist but we do need to see what is required.

- 13) Photographs, if necessary, must be either black and white prints or colour slides. We can take shots ourselves so don't worry about this too much.
- 14) Submissions of any length are welcome. If you have a five line routine that you think may be of use to someone else we welcome it just as much as a full blown six part series.
- 15) Payment varies quite a lot and depends on quite a number of factors, such as complexity of program, presentation of program, number of magazine pages it takes up etc. Payment is generally between £10.00 and £800.00.
- 16) All payments are made in the month that the magazine containing your article has appeared in print.
- 17) If we do find your submission suitable for inclusion in the magazine we will write to you giving the terms of publication, the rate of payment and an agreement form. Prompt return of this form will allow us to use your program as soon as possible.
- 18) If you want the program returning to you, should we find it unsuitable for publication, then you should enclose a stamped self addressed envelope.

OUNDE

19) The last and most important point to make is 'get writing', we are waiting for your articles.

YOUR COMMODORE january 1987



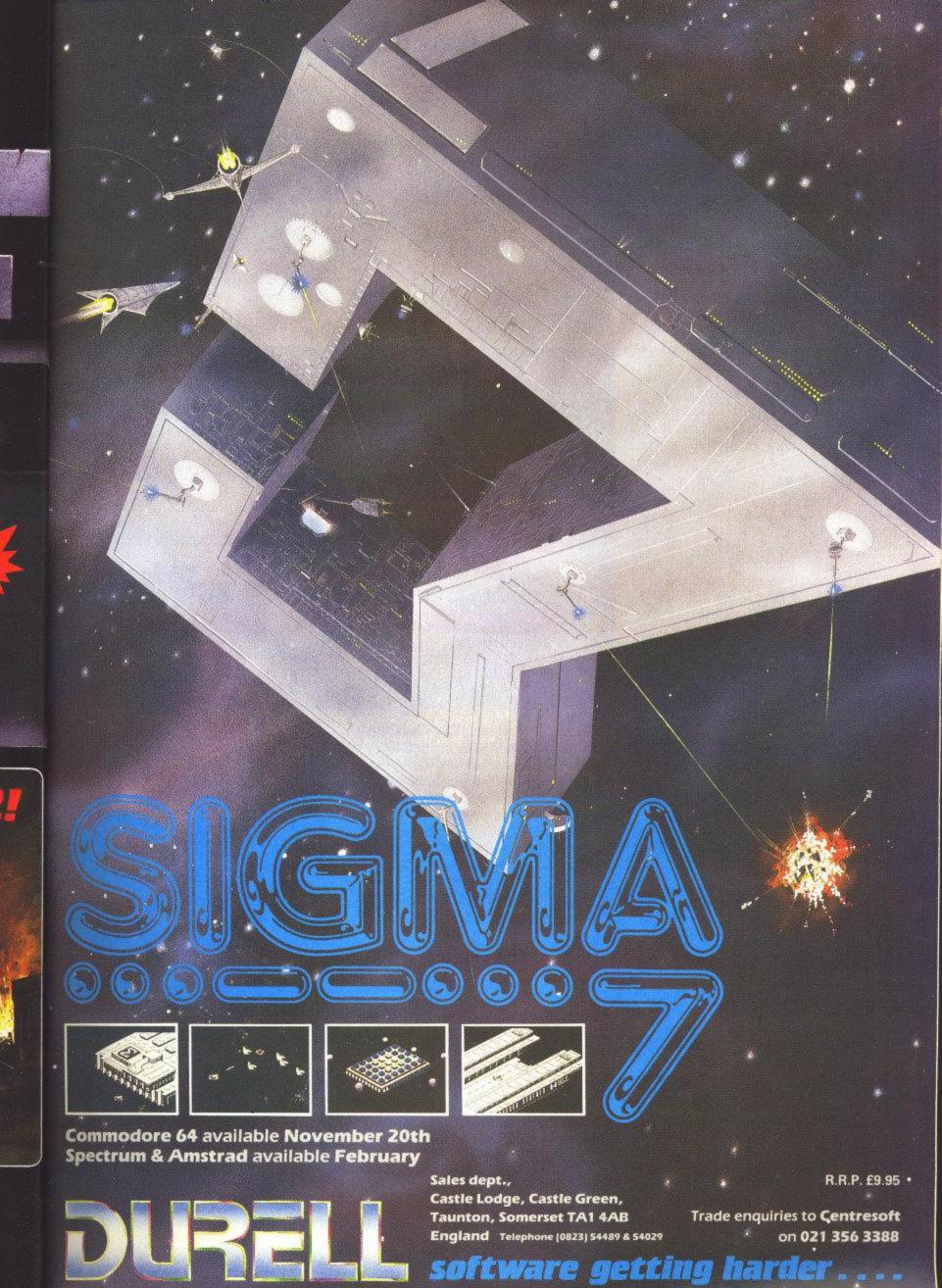
DURELL

4 Smash hit games in one pack – Only £9.95 available on Spectrum, Commodore 64 & Amstrad



DURELL sales dept., Castle Lodge, Castle Green, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 4AB, England Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54029

software getting harder



Kids Stuff!

Mickey, Donald, Kermit and Gonzo all feature on US Gold's range of education games. But will you learn

anything?

By Margaret Webb

This month's column is rather different in that it deals with a single software house – US Gold's Kids! No I don't have shares in US Gold, but in its way, this source of software has made quite a contribution to the software market for younger children.

One important feature to be appreciated is that educational software should be attractive so that it holds appeal to the user as well as delivering the information effectively. This is particularly germane to software for children in pre-school and primary age groups. Kids! software is mostly of American origin and uses Disney and other well known TV characters to help deliver its message. One drawback is that most of the packages require a disk drive in order to function. Whilst disk drives are common in the states, this is not the case over here. Their American origin does have the advantage that they have that extra bit of pazzaz that the American market demands. This also means that the graphics are to a high standard.

The first package is *Donald Duck's Playground*. This package doesn't set out to teach a particular skill but incorporates a number of features. The idea is to earn money which can be used to purchase items for the construction of an adventure playground for Donald Duck's nephews. The action centres around a street with various shops and other establishments on either sides. You control Donald and can guide him into the building of your choice.

There are four money-earning activities to choose from, each testing different skills. At the airport, your child's ability to match simple sequences of letters is tested. The idea is to pick up packages and put them in the correct trolley ready for loading on the aircraft. You are paid for each package correctly sorted and things are made slightly tougher by an inbuilt time built.



At the produce market, you must catch fruit being thrown from a lorry and put it in the correct box. Each time fruit is dropped, Donald gives off a string of quacked expletives in true style. In the toy store, you must collect toys and put them on the correct shelf. There is the added annoyance of frequent trains which shake toys off the shelves. Finally, you can work as controller on the Amquack railway. This involves the manipulation of points to direct the trains to the required destinations. This task is particularly tough.

Once you've amassed some money, you can go into the shops and buy ropes, ladders, wood and other junk and construct the playground. As the playground is built, you have the option of seeing the young ducks play on it.

The games cover such skills as letter recognition, matching shapes, speed of response, eye-hand coordination, forward planning and the handling of money during transactions. All games have three skill levels thereby catering for a wide age range.

Overall this is an attractive game which gives the impression of play rather than strict learning. Ideal for children from about six to 11.

eff

te

131

Another play orientated package is The Great Gonzo in Wordrider. This is a sort of takeoff of Raiders of the Lost Ark in which the heroic Gonzo (late of the Muppets) endeavours to rescue Camilla the chicken from the evil grasp of the Swedish chef. Gonzo is equipped with a variety of exotic machines by Professor Bunsen Honeydew at the Muppet Institute of Technology. With these devices, he must negotiate a range of hazards. The child must select the machine most appropriate for the hazard. For example, a diving machine is no use in New York City and a walking machine is no good for walking over the Egglantic Ocean (note the appalling puns used in the game!). You have a choice of flying, walking, climbing, diving, gliding and rolling machines and a range of attachments such as a catcher, light maker and water squirter.

To complete the game, the child must score a specified number of points by negotiating the various hazards. The hazards are linked so that the game is rather like a long journey or quest. The problems are two-fold.

First the child must select the correct machine and attachment for the particular hazard, second, the child demonstrate the dexterity and timing needed to negotiate what are effectively a sequence of simple arcade games.

Once Camilla has been rescued, you start again but with a higher points tally to achieve. Failure means a long trek by foot across the desert.

Overall the game is ideal for the younger child (six to 11 years) with its abundance of bad puns and jokes, it's simple arcade games and the use of weird machines.

Once children start to read and recognise words, the next problem is to teach how words link together to give meaningful sentences. The problem is how to make this exercise fun. One effective approach to this problem is to get the child to write a sentence and then to read it back. Kermit's Electronic Story Maker providdes a cartoon based method of writing simple stories. A particularly nice touch is that the program uses a joystick to make all selections via cycling menus.

The story is built up from a series of simple sentences of about half a dozen words. The display shows the sentence at the top of the screen as a series of blanks separated by punctuation marks. You simply point at each blank and choose from the words available. Each word is accompanied by an animated sequence showing what each word represents. An example sentence would be: "While the banana dances in space, the cow barks "Yes I know it sounds silly, but the program allows unlimited variations. Once the sentence is complete, you can see the sequence described. Once satisfied, you can then move on to another sentence. The sentences have differing

OF

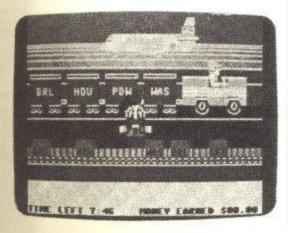
of

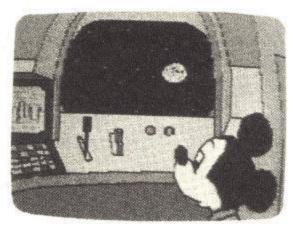
of

st

or

n





structures allowing a fair degree of variety. Stories can be saved on disk for completion or replaying at a later date.

The sequences are nicely done with background music appropriate to the scene (all being based on the Muppet theme tune). The sound effects of the creatures/objects used are also sounded. Overall an excellent package which gives hours of fun.

The other two packages available are text/graphic adventures. First we have Mickey's Space Adventure. In this game, you assist Mickey Mouse and Pluto in their search of the solar system for a number of crystal pieces. The game is quite huge in that it occupies both sides of two disks.

In his travels, Mickey finds an alien space ship. This must be used to fly to the planets of the solar system to find the parts of the aforesaid crystal which holds the history of the alien planet. The game uses combined multicolour mode high resolution graphics with text. The pictures are true to the original Disney characters and are very colourful. The input of instructions has been simplified in that the options available are listed at the foot of the screen and you simply choose them using single key presses. The scenario is quite large with plenty of places to explore. Clues are also provided, particularly by the accompanying instructions.

On balance, the game is more suited to the older child (say nine to 12) since there is quite a lot of detailed information on the planets and other scientific topics. The accompanying literature is particularly strong with a glossary and ideas for further work. A disk drive is mandatory in order to play this game and the frequent disk changes are rather tedious. On the whole, however, this is a strong piece of software which will take quite some hours to solve. Additionally, each new game is different.

Winnie the Pooh in the Hundred Acre Wood is very similar in style to Mickey's Space Adventure albeit aimed at a slightly younger audience. The aim of the game is to locate objects and return them to their rightful owner. Naturally, each new game is different. To help players to play the game, a simple map is provided showing the main parts of the wood. This map bears illustrations which are similar to those shown on the screen allowing you to find out where you are. The game follows quite closely a number of events described in the original books and the illustrations are in themselves faithful to the original. As before, a simple method of selection of option is provided. There are also a number of abstract, fun options provided to allow the child to mess around. You can, for example, play Pooh sticks or look under rocks or count trees etc. There are also a number of confounding factors which can either move you to a random location or shuffle the objects around the wood. In all, just enough to keep a child quiet, or cursing (depending on your child) for hours on end. Again, unfortunately, a disk drive is needed.

So what do we have? The packages can be summarised under several features:

1) All use colourful, well designed graphics featuring well known cartoon characters. They therefore have instant appeal, particularly to the under tens. Sound is also well used to give music and effects.

 All packages come with detailed and colourful instructions. These instructions also provide ideas for further activities and, where needed, glossaries and detailed information.

3) Except for Donald Duck's Playground, a disk drive is required.

4) All packages teach and test skills without making it obvious. They also achieve their goals as educational packages. In all, the Kids series is filling a large gap in the software market for the primary age group and sets standards which many domestic software houses would do well to emulate.

Touchline

Company: US Gold/Kids!

Address: Units 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX

Tel: 021 356 3388.



THE NO 1 NAME FOR COMMODORE

THE ULTIMATE BACKUP CARTRIDGE IS HERE



NEW IMPROVED VERSION

PLUS

FAST LOADER SYSTEM Two Cartridges in One!!

Yes at the flick of a switch you have a fast load cartridge that will speed up your normal disk load speed by 5-6 times.

Special switching hardware makes the fastload invisible to the system: - Uses no memory.



100% SUCCESS?

Action Replay is under constant development to stay on top of latest releases. No other product will cope with as much software as Action

Replay - despite our competitors claims. In fact in our most recent tests we could not find any memory resident program that could not be backed up!!

WARNING

Action Replay is designed for the user to make backups for their own use - Datel does not condo

FOR C64/128 ONLY £24.99 POST FREE

· Stop the action of your game and make a complete backup to Tape or Disk

 Action replay works by taking a 'snapshot' of the program in memory so it doesn't matter how the game was loaded — at normal or high speed from Tape or Disk.

Just look at the features, no other unit can offer such value.

□ TAPE TO TAPE □ TAPE TO DISK □ DISK TO DISK □ DISK TO TAPE □ ALL BACKUPS WILL RELOAD AT TURBO SPEED AND RUN INDEPENDENTLY OF THE CARTRIDGE. ☐ SPECIAL COMPACTING TECHNIQUES TO SAVE ON DISK SPACE.

UNIQUE CODE INSPECTOR FEATURE

· Stop the action with the button then inspect any area of memory in it's "Frozen" state including all VIC + SID REGISTERS ETC.

SO SIMPLE TO USE. Just load your game as normal. When it progresses to the point at which you want to save it, simply press the button then:

Press 'D' to save to disk to reload at high speed.
 Press 'T' to save to tape to reload at high speed.

 Press 'S' to save to disk to reload at normal speed.

· Press 'C' to enter "Code Inspector."

THE PROCESS IS FULLY AUTOMATIC - JUST GIVE THE BACKUP A NAME

EVEN MULTI-STAGE PROGRAMS

Now programs that load extra sections can be transferred from tape to disk.

Works with most programs Nova + Standard System.

HIRES SCREEN DUMP

Any hires screen from your favourite games can be saved to disk.

Compatible with many graphics packages including Blazing Paddles, Koala etc.

UPGRADES

You ear on you

DIGIT

ACTION PREPLAY!

> Mk 1 Action Replay can be upgraded for £8.50

AMERICA'S BEST SELLING DISK BACKUP SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE IN THE UK!

SIMPLE TO **USE FULLY** MENU

FOR THE COMMODORE 64/128

A MULTI-MODULE SYSTEM - ALL ON ONE DISK

FAST HACK'EM IS QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST DISK COPYING SYSTEM AVAILABLE, ANYWHERE AT ANY PRICE.

SINGLE 1541 MODULE

- AUTO NIBBLER: Copy an entire protected disk in 3 minutes. Automatically senses type of protection and-treats it as normal data to produce working copy.
 MIBBLER: Copy and entire disk in 2 minutes. As above but parameters can be set manually.
 FAST COPY: Copy a disk in under 2 minutes.

- FAST CUPY: Copy and file in 9 seconds.
 FILE COPY: Copy and file in 9 seconds.
 FAT TRACKER: Fat tracks are amongst the latest forms of protection. This mode allows you to produce a

LATEST PROGAMS APPEARED IN THE U.S. MANY MONTHS AGO.

1541 PARAMETERS MODULE

This is the module that gives Fast Hack'em its power. The parameters module contains dozens of "Parameter Keys" that are used to unlock those heavily protected programs. Each parameter is designed for a particular software brand or even a particular program. Other copy programs may make strong claims—but without special parameters they just can't cope. Datel will be offering updates to Fast Hack'em on a quarterly basis, featuring 20-50 new parameters plus other improvements as the're made. Prices to be £6 plus old disk.

AUTOMATIC FASTCOPY: As above but with completely automatic operation. In fact once set up doesn't even need the computer. A

SOFTWARE HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS

If you have a program or hardware project or just the idea for one. Why not submit it to us for evaluation. We pay top royalties or outright payment

ILLU

SINGLE 1571 DRIVE (64 OR 128 MODE)

- FAST COPY: Entire 1571 disk in under 1 minute.
 SINGLE OR BOTH SIDES: Will copy C64 or true 128 software.
 C64 or 128 Modes.

BECAUSE FAST HACK'EM IS PRODUCED IN THE U.S. IT WILL ALWAYS BE ON TOP OF THE LATEST PROTECTION TECHNIQUES. SINCE MANY OF OUR

must for duplicating disks on a large scale



TWIN 1541 DRIVES MODULE

· FAST COPY: Copy entire disk in 36 seconds! or 56 seconds with verify.

AUTO NBBRER: Copy an entire protected disk in under 1 minute. Features auto track/sector analyzes

or for C16 including Interface

£8.99 POST FREE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

WARNING

FAST HACK'EM IS A VERY EFFECTIVE PRODUCT DESIGNED TO ENABLE USERS TO MAKE BACK UP FOR THEIR OWN USE — DATEL IN NO WAY CONDONES SOFTWARE PIRACY.

How about the dynamic duo? Action Replay and Fasthackem together - £39.99 Also Action Replay and Disk Mate II together on the same cartridge — Only £34.99

TURN YOUR MPS 801 INTO 4 PRINTERS IN ONE! TAKE MS
THE HEAL wear on your expansion port: 3 slot
OF YOUR Perboard for 64/128 MODEL + ROBOTIC CONTROL MADE EASY HTIW Now a full Midi Interface for your 64/128 at a PRINTER realistic price! POST FREE ROBOTEK NOW ONLY ONLY £16.99 Atternative Character ROM Fitted in minutes — No soldering required. £24.99 64 POST FREE £39.99 POST FREE Robotek 64 is a comprehensive hardware software package to interface your 64 to the outside world, models, robots, lighting, separate etc., etc. The features make Robotic 64 the most sophisticated unit available at any price;

• 4 output channels each with on board relay. • 4 digital inputs fully buthered: • Analogue input with full 8 bit conversion.

• Sound input for voice recognition and voice controlled switching. **ACCEPTS 3 CARTRIDGES** MIDI IN MIDI THRU SWITH IN/OUT ANY SLOT ON BOARD SAFETY FUSE 2x MIDI OUT Compatible with most leading software packages: HIGH GRADE ECL I PSE PCB/CONNECTORS · Advanced Music System · JMS · SEIL, etc. Special Offer! Buy Midi Interface + advanced music system only £49.99 + £2 postage (disk only). AVAILABLE NOW!! Solitivare features: sequencers to control output. Analogue
 Software features: sequencers to control output. Analogue
 measuring module. Test Program. Voice Activation Module, much,
 more. Voice recognition software to be released soon.

 Total package no more to buy! NIQUE A MUST FOR THE DISC HACKER Cartridge Disc Utility Development Super Turbo Rom **System** Snooper £9.99 Replacement Kernal Including "Cartridge Development Handbook" ONLY £10.99 Super Snooper lets you examine decode and change any program directly on the disc in your drive.

• Gives readout of each sector track in Hex. Decimal and ASC II.

• Built in powerful disc rain monitor disassembler. Unprotecting, adding pokes and making backups are made easier with the Super Snooper. Since most dost protection schemes are neer loaded into the computer rain, a track and sector editor is revaluable tool when making back ups etc. £10.99 amplete list of parts for an BK. 16%. Autostant Cartridge foh qualny do ible side PC R his mode your computer and replaces the normal slew Xernal Rom with superfact disc loading routines, plus extended OOS commands. non moulded centralige case: Latino bank switching facility is 2/154 in 27128 Episonis dge can be configured in many ways — full instructions in ndge Development Handbook superfast disc leading roubines, plus extended DUS commands

• Loads moss programs at 5-6 times speed

• Improved single-likes commands

• Fiss inside computer so all parts are free

• Return to normal kernst at fisch at swetch

• Estited in menutes — no solidering usually needed ion a few

CBA's the old Rom may have to be de solidered. uding Now with the Com Orum digital system you can produce studio quality drum intofines with real drum sounds. All the features of systems 10 times the price.

• A complete digitally recorded drum lot. 1e. 8 voices. Not drum sounds not synthesized from sounds not synthesized.

• Real sine and step time sequences: • Full editing system.

• Is Alternative voices supplied free • Marie voices to be released gince to be about 15 80 for 32 voices tape or discl.

• It per programmed thythms to start you all • External send taolith • Very simple to use • Line output to this amp or through TV with optional audion TV lead (see offers • On screen menus • Statish case • Please state tape or disc software.

MALL ABLE NOW! • DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLING The Sampler allows you to record any sound digitally into memory and replay of insternly at any putch, backwards, forwards ascending scale, descending, with echo, reverb, flanging endlessly looped etc. Tully professional hardware incorporating efful 8 bit D and ADC conversion.

*Line or MIC input, line output and feedback control. COMPLETE PACKAGE COM-DRUM DU £49.99 A comrehensive software package including A live effects menu with echo, reverb, digital delay, etc. Full sample editing facilities with review and on screen £29.99 REE AUDIO ITY LEAD! peed. NOW FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64 SPECIAL OFFER
AUDIOTH EN Copy Drum Software available separately at £9.99 to turn your sound sample into a Com-Drum system as well as a sampling The Datel Sampler now brings you this technology at a sensible price! DIGITAL DRUM MAILABLE NOW! . SYSTEM FOR THE C64 ADES IT'S A COMPLETE LIGHTPEN SYSTEM... tion an be IT'S AN ALL IN ONE ILLUSTRATOR/GRAPHICS for PACKAGE. Complete DEALER ENQUIRIES IMPLE TO SE FULLY IENU RIVEN RE ARE SIONS **Professional Graphic Tablets** a ust the e. Why not us for We pay □ Rectangles □ Lines □ Rubberbanding □ Text Mode BLAZING vinent. Fill ☐ Single Dot Mode ☐ Freehand Draw Shape Library ☐ Clear ☐ Printer Dump PADDLES ILLUSTRATOR PADDLES IS FOR EVERYONE! ILLUSTRATOR Using the Lazerwriter a child can use it as a colouring book or a computer artist can create superb graphics. and edited etc (Disk) RIES USUALLY SAME DAY DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS 24 HR CREDIT CARD LINE UNITS 8/9 shapes and windows which are supplied. FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. DEWSBURY ROAD, fenton, STOKE-ON-TRENT TEL: 0782 273815 ELECTRONICS FOR ONLY £12.99 TAPE OR DISK (PLEASE STATE) Paddles Software alone. FAX: (0782) 264510

(1) Only £19.99 POST At the fick of a switch you can choose between any of 4 different superb new character sets: DESCENDER . SCRIBE NI 4 sets can be mixed within one document.
Printer IV is a direct replacement for the normal printer ROM so it is 190% compatible with your existing software.
Graphics - No Problem either.
SEND NOW FOR DUICK DELIVERY

Disk Mate II ONLY £14.99 POST FREE NEW FAST DISC COPIER copies entire disc in 4 minutes even many protected programs.

- FAST FORMAT formal an entire disc in 10 seconds.
- FAST LOADER loads most programs at 5-8 times normal speed. Special switching techniques make the Fastload missible to the system.
- IMPROVED DOS COMMANOS single key commands for.
- IMM*RUVEU DUS COMMANOS single key commands for Directory, Load, Scrarch, etc., etc.
 POWERFUL MONITOR DISASSEMBLER view any area as full disassembly or HEXIASCII. Features including: Move, Find, Fill, Compare, Assemble, Screen or Printer, too many features to list.

An Advanced Lightpen featuring state of the art fibre optic

TAPE OR DISK £24.99 POST FREE (PLEASE STATE WHICH) Yes Blazing Paddles is one of America's top selling graphics packages.

Fully Icon/Menu driven, comes complete with the Datel Lazerwriter -A lightpen featuring the latest polymer fibre optic cable and sensor for pin point accuracy of a calibre simply not possible with conventional system.... But that's not all - Blazing Paddles will also work with any standard input device including Joysticks, Touch Tablets, Paddles, Mice, Trackball and

A SUPERB PACKAGE WITH ADVANCED FEATURES

200	TOOL ELID I MORNOE THILLIAND THE TOOLS
	Advanced Colour Mixing to create over 200 textured hues
	Painting with a range of brushes ☐ Air Brush ☐ Ovals
-	

☐ Hires Screens saved from Action Replay can be loaded

PLUS A zoom feature for single Pixel editing while

viewing, the results at full scale.

Powerful cut and paste facility, shapes can be picked up, moved around, repeated and saved.
Full Load and Save feature for pictures,

If you think the Software you got with your Mouse/Graphtablet is a bit weak then you can buy Blazing

(Note conventional Lightgens cannot cope with the high Pixel resolution of Blazing Paddles - only Lazerwriter is suitable as a Lightgen input)

MICROCOMPUTER SUPPLIES
COMPUTERS
THE AMAZING AMIGA with Hi res Col Mon, Mouse,
AMIGA as above plus external 3.5" Drive
Commodore 64C New Connoisseur's Collection 199.00
Commodore 128D inc. Built-in 1571 Disk Drive 412.00 Commodore 128D inc. Built-in 1571 Disk Drive + 1900 Mon 495.00
PRINTERS
Citizen 560 two colour 40col dot matrix
Commodore MPS803 Dot Matrix 50cps with tractor 136.00
Commodore MPS803 Dot Matrix 50cps with tractor 136.00 Commodore MPS1000 Dot Matrix 100cps & NLO fric/trac 219.00
Star NL10 with C64/128 Interface 120cps & NLQ
Commodore 1900 12" Mono Monitor for C64/128
Philips 8500 Col. 14" Std Res for C64 inc. lead
MISCELLANEOUS Commodore 1541C Disk Drive
Commodore 1571 Disk Drive. 226.00
Cent Interface for C64/128 26.04
Cent Interface for C64/128 with 8k buf & graphics
Commodore 64/128 Compatible Cassette Recorder
Commodore 1530 Cassette Record
Surge Protector 13 Amp Plug
C64 Programmer's Ref Guide p&p £2
The Anatomy of a Commodore 64
Printer Ribbons - You name it
SOFTWARE
AMIGA Software
dBASE II Database (CP/M) 99.00
Easyscript Word Processor C64
Microclerk 128 Accounts/Spreadsheet/Typing/Filing 85.00 Pocket Wordstar Word Processor (CP/M) 43.00
Superbase 128 Programmable Database
Superscript 128 Word Processor 64 00
VizaWrite Classic 128 Word Processor. 73.00 VizaStar Spreadsheet/Database for C64
DISKS (Examples)
5.25" S\$/DD Goldstar (10)
3.5" DS/DD Goldstar (10)
DELTA PI PROCESS INTERFACE FOR COMMODORE 64/128 8 Analogue Inputs (12 bit) & 32 Digital Input/Output lines £199.00
DELIVERY: 4 day £7+VAT next day £10+VAT S/ware & small items FREE
Please add 15% VAT to all prices Make cheques payable to
Delta Pi Software Ltd
- com r c sugamente Luc
8 Ruswarp Lane, Whitby, N. Yorks, YO21 1ND. Tel: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)

V MICRO 더미 STIPS **GROUP MEMBER OPEN 6 DAYS**

LATE NIGHTS THURS, FRI All titles of Software stocked for all Commodore machines

MICROSNIPS 37 SEAVIEW ROAD WALLASEY MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN (NEXT TO TSB)

051-630 3013

NEW COMMODORE 64C PACK	. Monoro	ly, Scrabble, Cluedo, Chess, Renaiss	ance
+ FREE JOYSTICK + DATA RE	CORDER	ny, ocrandre, Cidedo, Criess, Renaiss	249.95
Commodore Modern for C64/128	£79.95		
MPS 803 Dot Matrix Printer inclu			.00 (10)
tractor feed	£169.95	51/4" SSDD Goldstar £8	3.50 (10)
MPS 1000 Dot Matrix NLQ Printer			9.50 (10)
1702 Colour Monitor	£199.95	51/4" Lockable Discbox (holds 100)	
C128 Commodore Compendium	£299.95	Computer to TV lead (HD.2m)	£2.59
C128D Built in 1571 Drive	£539.95	Computer/TV ext. lead	£2.29
C128 Compendium pack	£299.95	C64/128 Printer lead	£2.50
C128D + 1900M Monitor		Com. 64/128 Centronics lead +	
1571 Drive for C128	£269.95	software	£19.95
1541C Disc Drive for C64/128		MPS 801 Ribbons	£6.99
	£199.95	CBM Daisywheel ribbon	£3.99
1901C High res Col Mon. 1900M Mono Monitor	£339.95	Comdrum	£29.95
	£149.95	Currah Speech	£19.95
Music Expansion System	£149.95	C64 Speakeasy	£14.95
Sound Sampler	£69.95	Trojan Lightpen	£19.95
Sound Studio	£14.96	Cheetah R.A.T. joystick	£19.95
Freeze Frame III	£39.95	C16/Plus joystick adaptor	£2.29
Final Cartridge II	£37.50	C16 Joystick	£9.99
Euromax Mouse/Cheese	£49.95	Expert Cartridge C64/C128	£29.95
Citizen 2 colour printer	£49.95	C64 to Colour Monitor (MVDU-04)	£2.99
Cheetah Interpod	£59.95	C64/Mono monitor (MVDU-25)	£2.99
C128/64 IEEE Interface	£79.95	C64/Scart TV (in AV Mode) (MVDU	-40)
C128/64 Centronics Printer Driver			£4.99
Software	£6.99	C64/Philips DC2007/V7001 Mon.	
IEEE - RS232 and parallel		(MVDU 59)	£2.99
Bidirection interface 16K buffer	£223.95	C84/Monitor with audio (MVDU-54)	£2.99
Commodore 64/Vic PSU inc posta		Cable for 1701 Monitor (MVDU-69)	£4.99
Vic UHF Modulator	£17.95	8 Pin DIN/6 Pin DIN (MVDU-35)	£3.99
Commodore 64 Reset Switch	£5.95	24 Way edge Connector Ext	
General Electric Datacorder	£29.95	(MCL 089)	£16.95
For C16/Plus 4/C64/C128/Vic		6 Pin/2 × 6 Pin DIN Sockets (MVDU-	41)£4.99
Phone Corder C64 Recorder	£24.95	Cassette Port 12 way Edge Connec	tor
C2N Data recorder	£39.95	(CI/002)	£2.50
Robcom Head alignment	£4.99	Konix Speedking C64/C128	£11.95
Magic Monitor Lead	£14.95	Konix Speedking C16	£13.95
C128 - 40/80 Monitor Converter		C64/Vic Dustcover (LWD019)	£5.99
MPS 803 Ribbon	£3.99	1570/1541 Disc drive cover (LWD0)	
Seiko C64/128 Wrist Terminal	£59.95	C128 Dust cover (LWD001)	£7.99
Entrepo Quick Data Drive	£49.95	1701 Monitor Cover (LWD025)	£8.95
		Dies Metabas	64.00

Disc Notcher
PRINTERS MONITORS & COMPUTERS ADD £7.00 Carriage INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1,000.00

MRS4

MAIL ORDER Cheques/P.O. payable to: MICROSNIPS add 5p in £ postage. (24 hour Ansaphone)

SUBJECT







MegaTape

So simple to operate, our famous Tape-to Tape Utility for one Datassette requires no additional hardware. MegaTape also features DoSoft's RBS Plus Turbotape.

Top class 3M branded Disks at low, low prices.

• \$53,DD 744D-0, suitable for all 5 % drlyes • Complete with labels and drlyes.



Lots of really useful programs, designed to make your programming life easier.

• Programmer's TurboDisk Utility: fast load, save, verify; display start and end addresses; easy DOS commands and more • New AlphaLoad Disk TurboLoader: no menu required; no separate load

£1250 Storage Box (worth £11.95) for our bargain price of How's that for value: \$24.99 iost five minute to Tape Plus Tremendous value at only

MONEYSAVING OFFER! SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!

Top class 3M branded Disks at low, low prices

3M Disks at

Low Prices

■ SS3DD 744D-0, suitable for all 5 wdrives ■ Complete with labels and write protect tabs ■ Tough Tyvac spuacrylic sleeves ■ FREE High Impact Plastic Storage Box (worth £2.75) Our inclusive price is just £11.95 per box of ten. No extras. No eathers. This is the price you pay. UK POST FREE

■ 1195

All DoSoft's programs are unprotected for your convenience. DoSoft customers will receive details of future updates and can buy new DoSoft Programs at advantageous

prices. Action Replay Mark Two carries a twelve month replacement guarantee against mechanical failure of the device.

How to get your DoSoftware
Please send cashicheque/PO, with order
for fast despatch (SAE only for full details).
Send off now to:
DoSoft (Dept YC), 2 Oakmoor Ave,
Blackpool, FYZ 0EE

UK Postage included. Europe add £0.75, or £2 if order includes Blank Disks. Overseas add £1.50 for Airmail, or £3.50 if oeder includes Blank Disks.

You'll Do it Better

with DoSoft

FAST DISK UTILITIES ● LOADERS ● 3-MIN DISK COPY ● FAST DISK FILE COPY ● FAST FORMAT ●

his p as G disap trapp You from

> hidd the o wha

KET

then som into diar or t

> a yo you pla VOU

byu som

HARDWARE TRANSFERS MULTI-PARTS

О

DUMPS

HII-RES SCREENS

dist par PS

3013

(10) (10) (10) (10) (10.95 £2.59 £2.29 £2.50

22.99 22.99 24.99 23.99

CT ATUS NIPS (e)

● HARDWARE TRANSFERS MULTI-PARTS ● DUMPS HI-RES SCREENS ●

Games Reviews

Weird, wonderful, zany or just plain fun. There are hosts of games just waiting for you out there, so we've brought you some to ease the burden of your decision.

KETTLE

A ettle is Tony Crowther's second game since resuming his partnership with Alligata. The First, Trap, was featured as Game of the Month. Kettle is unfortunately somewhat

You play the part of a kettle (surprise, surprise) and are trapped in an underground complex of 30 different levels. Your objectives are survival and escape. The key to moving from one level to the next is to find a tin opener. This is hidden deep within one of the many bowls scattered round the complex. At least I think that they are bowls. That is what they look like although the blurb insists on calling them bowels but I have a gut feeling that that is wrong somehow. Shooting the bowls 10 times results in it changing into a diamond and a further successful hit changes the diamond into an alien, a bonus, an energy giving jug of water or the much neded tin opener.

Shooting objects - bowls, bubbles and diamonds is done by use of a crizza. This orbits around your kettle and behaves something like a cross between a South American bolus and a yo-yo. You can choose from the initial option screen how you want the crizza to behave.

The most interesting part of the game is the fact that two players can play simultaneously. The screen is split so that you can watch exactly what your opponent is up to. Two distinct strategies present themselves. You can work as a partnership or you can play against eachother, waiting for

the other player to do all the hard work before nipping in and stealing whatever the diamond happens to reveal.

The split screen works nicely but the main problem is that the game is just plain dull. Not one of Tony's better efforts.

Touchline:

Title: Kettle. Company: Alligata, 1 Orange St, Sheffield. Machine: C64. Price: £9.95. Originality: 8/10. Graphics: 7/10. Playability: 6/10. Value: 5/10.



UCHI MATA

fter the plethora of karate and ninja combat games, it is a pleasure to see something a bit out of the ordinary. Such a game is Uchi Mata, a judo simulation. The name incidentally refers to one of the moves - an inner thigh throw.

Judo allows no kicks or punches, it involves gripping your opponent's judogi, catching him off balance and trying to throw him onto his back. How well you do this results in points being awarded to you. A perfect throw is called an ippon and immediately ends the bout. Lesser manoevres may be awarded a waza-ari, yuko or koka.

Your chances of completing a successful throw depend largely on the quality of grip you have on your opponent. When you are within striking range, a quick press of the fire button makes your man make a grab and a bar chart in the top left hand corner displays the relative grips of the red and

white players together with their respective staminas. A successful throw can only be made if you are actually attacking so another press of the button lights up an indicator to denote who is the Tori (aggressor) at any given moment. The throw itself depends on a specific sequence of joystick movements. Some of these are outlined in the instructions, others you must discover for yourself. The different throws include a tomoe-nage (sacrificial stomach throw) and de ashi barai (advancing ankle sweep). There is a practise mode for you to try out these moves before you go into actual competition.

The thing that struck me most about Uchi Mata was the amount of realism that Martech have tried to include in the game. It is not as action packed as say Way of the Exploding Fist but more subtle and tactical. You really feel as if you are coming to grips with your adversary.

G.R.H.

Touchline:

Title: Uchi Mata. Company: Martech, Bay Terace, Pevensey Bay, E. Sussex. Tel: 0323 768456. Price £7.95 Originality: 9/10. Graphics: 8/10. Playability: 7/10. Value: 8/10.



180

As might be surmised from this game's title, 180 is a darts simulation. And it's not a bad one either. The object of the game is to win the championship. There are eight contenders, rejoicing in names such as Belly Bill, Sure Shot Sidney and Limp Wrist Larry. You can meet any of the players as you progress from the quarter finals but the final is always against Jammy Jim.

The match itself is the familiar 501, straight in, double out, a match being the best of three sets. When it is your turn to throw, a hand appears in front of the screen. It moves about slightly as you aim, so that you can't move directly to the treble twenty all the time. To further complicate matters, only the diagonal movements of the joystick are effective. The result of all this is that scoring the magic 180 is not quite as easy as it appears when the experts do it on the box. Every time you throw a dart, your current score is chalked up on the blackboard. Then you must sit back and watch your opponent throw. Each of the competitors has his own preferences and quirks but it is up to you to work out what they are.

The game is full of nice additional touches. You can practise before the match in a game of round the clock. The numbers 1 – 20 must be hit in turn within a certain time limit. There are some animated back drops as your opponent throws and should you have difficulty working out exactly which numbers you have to hit in order to finish, there is a list of the more popular combinations on the cassette insert.

Most of the attempts at darts games released so far have been fairly poor and 180 is certainly the pick of the bunch for whiling those long hours when the pub is closed. G.R.H.

Touchline:

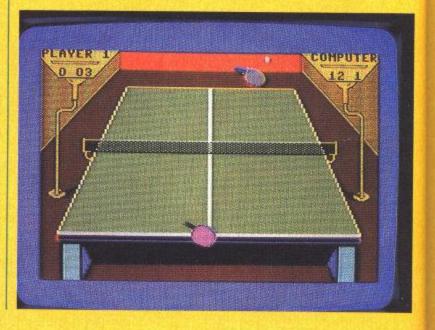
Title: 180. Company: Mastertronic, 8-10 Paul St, London EC2A 4JH. Tel: 01 377 6880. Price £2.99. Machine: C64. Originality: 4/10. Graphics: 7/10. Playability: 8/10. Value: 7/10.

SUPERSTAR PING PONG

uperstar Ping Pong is a table tennis simulation with enough options to provide a challenge for even the most demanding players. The bats are suspended in mid air and wave vaguely in the direction of the ball every time the fire button is pressed. Sounds too easy? That's what I thought until I lost the first two games 21-1 and 21-2 on the slowest possible settings!

Timing is crucial if you are to succeed in returning the ball over the net. Assuming that you actually make contact in the first place, the ball can leave the bat at any one of fifteen different angles. Initially, it seems that there is only one angle – one that sends the ball miles off the side of the table. The knack is to get the bat in position early rather than late. Once you get used to returning the ball, then you can start to worry about where on the table you want to put it. Your normal shot is top spin but you can smash or slice the ball if you want to.

Before you even start to play, there are three pages of options for you to select from. You can play either against the computer or a human opponent. If you choose the latter option, you can elect to view the table from side on instead of the more normal end on position. There are three speeds which equate to different skill levels and you can also opt to let the computer move the bat for you – very useful when you first start.



The abilities and eximplify individual tength

Pong mean comp are al that t just a consi away

> Title: Holfe 3388 Grap

Touc

SA

exe alice who nuclearly wing averaged with the second seco

sizon kn gu yo

lik

sce of are ou can
ek. The
elimit.
conent
exactly
is a list
nsert.
or have

ondon : C64. Value:

ich for

R.H.

with most ir and he fire ought owest

ne of

only

of the

than u can but it. be the les of gainst latter ad of beeds opt to The standard of your game is measured over six different abilities ranging from forehand and backhand skills to speed and endurance and these can be adapted to suit your individual preferences. Finally come choices about the length of the match and bat colours.

Once you get used to controlling the bat, Superstar Ping Pong is a very realistic simulation. The number of options mean that you can always set up a situation whereby the computer is just that little bit stronger than you are. There are also some nice little touches. It is very reassuring to know that the computer is capable of mistakes as well as you and is just as likely to serve the ball straight into the net. Well worth considering if you enjoy reaction games and want to get away from shoot-em-ups for a bit.

G.R.J.

Touchline:

Title: Superstar Ping Pong. Company: US Gold, Units 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 356 3388. Price: £9.99 cassette, £14.99 disk. Originality: 6/10. Graphics: 8/10. Playability: 7/10. Value: 7/10.



SANXION

Pete Pilot here. Just taking a break from training exercises to let you know that it looks as if we're getting these aliens under control. What do you mean you don't know what I'm talking about? Look, you know we almost had a nuclear war a couple of weeks ago? You know it was only averted by the fact that the aliens turned up, determined to wipe us out because they thing we're too belligerent to inherit the Universe? Well, now they're training young guys like me to sort out the little blighters.

There's wave after wave of them, all different shapes and sizes and they are totally suicidal, man, you just have to keep on firing at them. Its not too bad at first but when they get to know yu're a firce ti be reckoned with, they send in the big guns. Weird shaped craft which spin around and fairly make you dizzy.

Seeing the world from my ship is a pretty unbelievable experience, too. Surreal silver landsapes, dark craggy scenery and mile upon mile of virgin forest. And, wow, some of the cities are realy high tech. They've got defences which are hell to penetrate. And have you ever flown through a rainbow? That's an experience not to be missed.

They're looking for thousands of trainee pilots to combat the millions of aliens now swarming the planet. Why don't you sign up, you'll never get another chance like it? Fantastic.

M.C.

Touchline:

Title: Sanxion. Company: Thalamus.

Price: £8.95. Machine: C64. Originality: 7/10. Graphics: 9/10. Playability: 10/10. Value: 8/10.

PANTHER

The city of Xenon is under attack from the usual hordes of alien invaders. You are the last remaining pilot in the Federal force and are trying to rescue the few survivors and stragglers still left in the city. The fact that the enemy now occupy large chunks of the city and will come at you with everything that they have got, should prove to be only a minor hindrance.

The game is a diagonally scrolling shoot-em-up, reminiscent of Zaxxon and Blue Max. Your Panther ship can move left and right, up and down as you fly over the landscape. Starting in the desert, you must fly over a large lake before reaching the city itself and spaceport beyond. The survivors are hiding in bunkers and oil rigs etc and you must land safely in order to pick them up. As you are constantly under attack from different waves of aliens, the chances are that you will have to make several runs through the area – a transmat at the sapceport will return you to the appropriate position. As you near the city, so the enemy radar will lock on to you unless you can fly at a very low level dodging buildings as you go.

Panther is not a bad little game, especially at the price. The control required to handle your craft should give even the most ardent arcade fan a good run for his money.

Touchline:

Title: Panther. Company: Mastertronic 8-10 Paul St, London EC2A 4JH. Tel: 01 377 6880. Machine: C64. Price: £1.99. Originality: 6/10. Graphics: 6/10. Playablity: 6/10. Value: 7/10.



ANTIRIAD

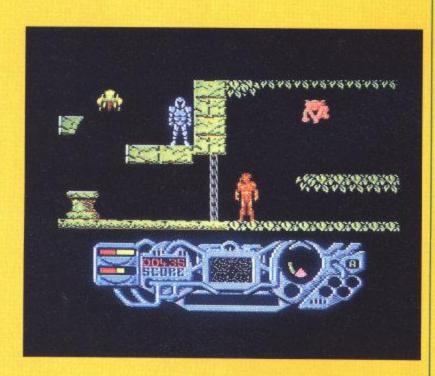
A fter the inevitable nuclear war, and the horrendous nuclear winter, the earth begins to recover. From the chaos has emerged a new race of man. Strong, brave and hardy, but peaceful and simple too. The only shadow over their lives is the superstition surrounding the ancient city, half buried at the foot of a volcano.

Suddenly, from the sky appears a strange peril. An alien race, ruthless and bloodthirsty, massacre hundreds of a simple people and put them to work in the mines. They make the ancient volcano their headquarters and the location of their power source.

But the young race does not give up hope. Secretely they raise young boys to reak revenge and save the race. One hero emerges: Tal. He is sent into the heart of the volcano to find the ancient sacred armour (in reality an anti-red combat suit) and with it he must destroy the power source at the heart of the volcano.

The first thing to do is to get through the forest, avoiding the many extraterrestrial bugs which lurk there, and reach the armour. When you get to it you'll find that you need antigravity boots and a blaster. So you have to get out of the armour and find the boots which are at the top of a tree, then get back to the suit and float about to find the blaster.

All of this involves an awful lot of death destruction, mainly for you, because when you're not in the suit with your blaster, the only way you can kill anything is by chucking rocks at them. However you're aim's not bad so there's hope for you yet.



On the whole it's quite a nice game, graphics are reminiscent of Cauldron II, and are varied and interesting. It's also very difficult so you'll need quite a bit of practice especially to get the hang of that floating feeling when you've managed to get the suit on the go. Make sure you pick up lots of powercells as you go about, though, because if you run out the suit dies and you have to get out. That's not nice if you're deep in the volcano!

M.C.

Touchline:

Title: Antiriad. Company: Palace Software, 275 Pentonville Road, London N1. Tel: 01 278 0751. Machine: C64. Price: £8.95. Originality: 8/10. Playability: 7/10. Graphics: 9/10. Value: 8/10.

ROI

that'

very

Para

mon

som

Dea

you

on e

the

are

dim

sho

can

cou

uni

To

Tit

Ca

M

01

6/



MARBLE MADNESS

his one is a strange game from Electronic Arts courtesy of Ariolasoft. You're a marble, and you have to negotiate various 3D mazes. The problem with being a marble is that it's very difficult to control our movements. A gentle shove with the joystick to the left and you find yourself careering off the edge of the play area into an abyss.

Level one (of six) breaks you in quite gently and it may be worth your while hanging around a bit on this one just to get the hang on the controls. Each level has its own music, level two's is very good, level four sounds like a chimp has been let loose on a synth!

To be honest, I couldn't really get addicted, although I know people who are. One of the main reasons for this is that each level loads separately from disk and this seems to take an awfully long time. The apparent reason for this is the sophistication of the graphics and sound. The graphics are truely wonderful, with beautiful colours and very effective 3D landscapes.

Hazards to avoid include marble eating worms, steelies which are black marbles which try and push you off the edge, bonuses to be gained if you get them first. There are vacuum cleaners which suck you off course and plenty of slopes and bumps to send you spinning into oblivion.

If you like a game which is totally frustrating and very different then this may keep you occupied for hours even if it's only to stare at the fascinating mazes. Definitely worth a try.

M.C.

Touchline:

Title: Marble Madness. Company: Ariolasoft, 68 Long Acre, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01 836 3411. Machine: C64. Price: £14.95 disk. Originality: 10/10. Graphics: 10/10. Playability: 7/10. Value: 8/10,

tonville
Price:
5: 9/10.

ROBOBOLT

hey say that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery. If that's the case then Andrew Braybrook should be feeling very flattered indeed. Robobolt, is yet another attempt at a Paradroid cum Uridium cum etc. sort of game. For my money though, this attempt has not succeeded half as well as some recent releases.

The basic principle behind the program, is to collect Death pods, place them in the assembly area, thus enabling you to warp to the next level. There are four pods to collect on each level. The only trouble is, they have to be collected in the correct order, otherwise they will be rejected. Whilst you are running around, trying to find the pods, your energy is diminishing rather rapidly. Energy can be maintained by shooting the aliens roaming around, (two per level as far as I can tell). To add to your troubles, you have a nasty time counting down, which seems to be in permanent turbo drive.

The copy that I reviewed had no sound at all, (except for an opening number). The control of your craft is somewhat sticky also.

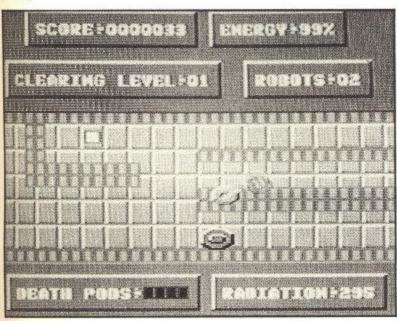
All in all I found this program a little mundane and uninteresting for my liking but at £1.99 who's complaining?

P.E.

Touchline

Title: Robobolt, Company: Alpha/Omega, 9 Kings Yard, Carpenters Road, London E15 2HD. Tel: 01 533 2918. Machine: C64. Price: £1.99

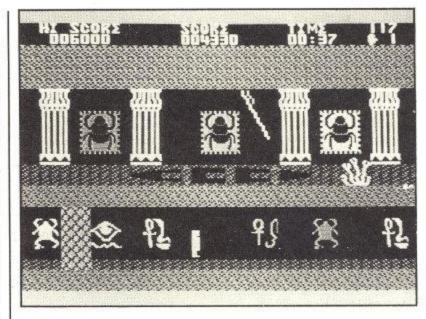
Originality: 4/10. Graphics: 5/10. Playability: 4/10. Value: 6/10.



ORPHEUS IN THE UNDERWORLD

A fter playing Orpheus in the Underworld for quite a few hours, I'm still not sure exactly what you are supposed to do. Obviously your task is to get out of Hades. How you do this is a mystery. Granted you can collect treasures on your travels, just how they help you, though, is not clear.

The game comprises of lots and lots of screens (well actually, it's just one screen with a few different things in it each time).



To get about, you have to jump over pits, swing from ropes and cross chasms. The one really novel idea in the game, which I personally found a bit annoying, is that the music only plays if you are moving. Stand still and the music stands still also.

The backdrops are somewhat confusing. I was always under the impression that the underworld was Hades, not the inside of an Egyptian tomb (well we live and learn).

Not wanting to seem all gloom and doom, the game does have a little of the elusive, 'I must just have one more go' about it.

P.E.

Touchline

Title: Orpheus in the Underworld. Company: Alpha/Omega, 9 Kings Yard, Carpenters Road, London E15 2HD. Tel: 01 533 2918. Machine: C64. Price: £1.99.

Originality: 4/10. Graphics: 4/10. Playability: 5/10. Value: 5/10.

COMPUTER HITS 3

Compilation tapes are all the rage at the moment and Computer Hits 3 is one of the better examples of the genre, offering 10 different titles. The emphasis is heavily on action and, unlike certain rival products, none of the games are really naff.

First off the block is Geoff Strongman Challenge. A training session allows you to build up certain muscles before going on to compete in events such as barrel loading, fairground bell and sumo wrestling. Elidon is an arcade adventure in which you play a faerie trying to find potions and flowers in order to make a garland for the Queen.

Blagger goes to Hollywood sees you trying to knock out 12 different stars with assorted props in an attempt to gain access to Speilbum's office and steal a film. Cauldron puts you in the part of a witch trying to rid the land of the evil pumpkin and thus becoming the witch queen. The first tape ends with 3D Lunattack, a mix of strategy and shoot-em-up as you try to protect your base from the invading Seiddab forces.

Still one of the most popular games in the office, Crazy Comets is a highly addictive shoot-em-up in which you blast

ortesy otiate is that shove eering

ay be to get level en let ugh I

take take s the s are ective

edies edge, uum and

very en if rth a M.C.

cre, 411. /10. VB planets before they turn into supernovae. Dynamite Dan is a platform game in which you must find eight sticks of dynamite with which to blow up the safe of the evil Dr Blitzen who has plans to destroy the world. Herbert's Dummy Run is set in a toy store with young Herbert trying to find his lost parents and eating jelly babies as he goes to keep his strength up.

Attack of the Mutant Camels is one of the first games that I ever played on the 64 and it is still a classic blast from the past. What else could it be but a Jeff Minter game with a name like that. The final game is another arcade adventure, The Adventures of Bond - Basildon Bond, based on the Russ Abbot character. The object is to match jokes with punchlines as you attempt to rescue Russ who has been kidnapped by a rival comedy act.

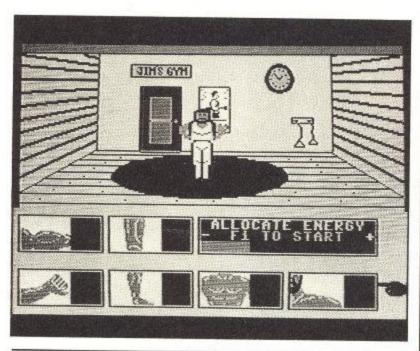
None of the titles are the sort of games where you think 'I must have that', but they are all average plus and 10 games for the money must represent good value.

G.R.H.

Touchline

Title: Computer Hits 3. Company: Beau Jolly, 29A Bell Street, Reigate, Surrey RH2 7AD. Tel: 07372 22003. Machine: C64. Price: £9.99.

VAlue: 9/10.

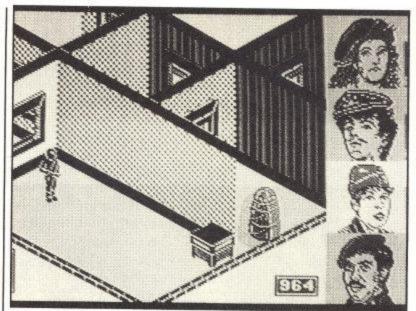


STRIKE FORCE COBRA

B_e warned, Strike force Cobra is not a game to be completed in one sitting. This program will only be mastered by cunning strategy and patience on your part.

The principle of the game, is to destroy the main computer of the enemy, before he blows up the entire world. To this end you pick a team of four superheroes, from a list of eight. Each of you team is a master in one particular field. It's up to you to select the best team for the job. Once your team starts its mission, control of each member is achieved by simply pressing the corresponding number key (ie: two will make number two hero under control).

The complex is represented in 3D style, therefore movement takes some time to get used to. There are numerous obstacles to overcome: Electrified pressure pads,



robots, armed guards, locked doors, video cameras to name but a few. How you overcome each obstacle is a matter of trial and error.

There are some good sound effects used within the game. The only real criticism is the method of controlling/using your men (combinations of keys, F-keys and joystick). I always have difficulty remembering what does what.

For people tht like killing, maiming and generally causing havoc – with strategy as well, then this is a must. I've purposely not said too much about the game for fear of spoiling it for you. Go out and buy it.

P.E.

sele

eng

give

exti

All

ma

mu

pile

you

the

bat

bu

on

flig

me

mo

inc

ve

Te

Ti

W

M

Touchline

Title: Strike Force Cobra. Company: Piranha, 4 Little Essex Street, London WC2R 3LF. Tel: 01 836 6633. Machine: C64. Price: £9.95.

Originality: 6/10. Graphics: 7/10. Playability: 8/10. Value: 7/10.

ACE OF ACES

he Mosquito was one of the great triumvirate of British warplanes during WWII, together with the Spitfire and Lancaster and was certainly the most versatile of the three. Very fast and manoeuvrable, it was used in both offensive and defensive roles. Ace of Aces puts you in control of a Mossie and gives you the chance to try your hand at several different missions.

You can choose to fly on just one or a combination of missions from those available for selection. Possible targets include V1s, U-Boats and trains. An intelligence briefing gives you specific target locations together with weather details and you must then arm your plane. Depending on what you are trying to hit, you can choose from rockets, bombs and cannon. You should also fill up with fuel at this stage.

Once you have taken off (done automatically), you have total control of the plane. Two quick presses on the fire button and you can move the joystick to select pilot, navigator, engineering and bomb aiming functions. The navigator screen shows a map of you in relation to your targets. Bomb aiming involves opening the bomb doors and

selecting the appropriate weapon or auxiliary fuel tank. The engineer screen shows the view over the left or right wing and gives you access to throttle and flaps control as well as a fire extinguisher should you come off second best in a dog fight. All the different functions are controlled by moving a marker to the appropriate dial or switch. There is no multitude of keys to try and remember.

The main part of the game is obviously with you in the pilot's seat. Again, there are only a few dials for you to keep your eyes on – airspeed, altimeter, compass and radar being the main ones. The only real problem comes when you are in battle. It is all too easy to get carried away and press the fire button twice in quick succession which promptly takes you on to a different screen.

The best part about Ace of Aces is that, unlike other flight simulators, it is very easy to get into. This does not mean that it easy to play, far from it, but there are practise modes to let you get the hang of things. Other nice features include the use of cloud when you can't see a thing and the awarding of minus points if you hit the wrong targets so that you can't just go out blasting everything in sight. All in all, a very well thought out and highly enjoyable simulation.

G.R.H.

Touchline

name

er of

ame.

using

k). I

rally

.I've

ar of

P.E.

ssex

C64.

ulue:

itish and

ree.

sive

of a eral

n of gets

her

on

ets,

this

ave

fire

lot,

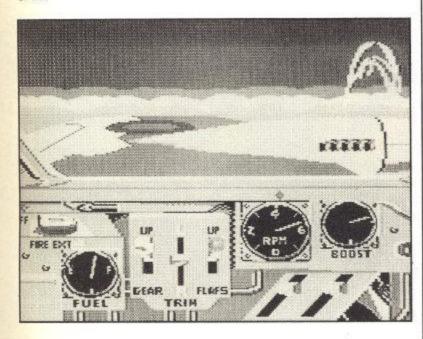
The

our

ind

Title: Ace of Aces. Company: US Gold, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 356 3388. Machine: C64. Price: £9.95.

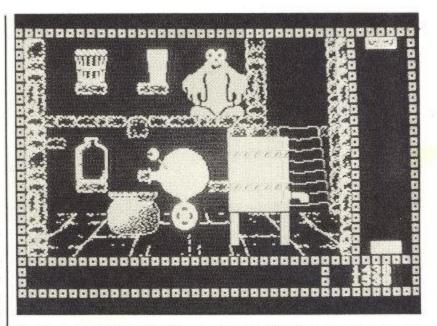
Originality: 8/10 Graphics: 8/10 Playability: 9/10. Value: 8/10.



TRAPDOOR

B ased on the children's TV series of the same name, The Trapdoor stars a large blue, cuddly character called Berk who is responsible for the welfare of a nasty piece of work known only as 'im upstairs'. The Trapdoor in question in situated in the kitchens of the castle and contains a whole series of the most horrible monsters imaginable who, needless to say, always manage to get out whether by accident or design.

In the game, 'im upstairs' has decided that he wants



feeding and orders Berk to concoct such delicacies as a can of worms, boiled slimies and eyeball crush. The various bits of equipment needed are to be found lying round the various needs but Berk also needs to open the trapdoor and let out one or other of the monsters to aid him in his task. For example, to fry the eggs, Berk must first release the bird and find some way of making it lay the eggs before he can collect and cook them.

Objects can be picked up and carried and tipped up to reveal their contents. Levers are operated just by standing next to them. The attention to detail is excellent both in the animation of the characters and the methods necessary to produce the dishes. You have two so called friends to assist you. Boni, a skull, will give you a clue if you pick him up but Drutt, a small bouncy creature seems more of a hindrance then a help. He loves eating the worms that you are trying to catch. The solution lies in finding some way of enticing him to fall down through the cellar.

The game's graphics are extremely large and colourful but they do suffer from attribute problems! I know what you are thinking – if you wanted those, you would have bought a Spectrum and what makes the pill even more bitter to swallow is that the Spectrum version doesn't suffer from the problem! But this is only a minor hiccup in what must surely be one of the most original and enjoyable games of the year.

G.R.H

Touchline

Title: Trapdoor. Company: Piranha, 4 Little Essex Street, London WC2R 3LF. Tel: 01 838 6633. Machine: C64. Price: £9.95.

Originality: 10/10. Graphics: 8/10. Playability: 7/10. Value: 8/10.

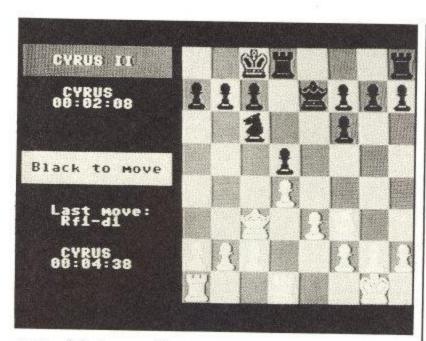
CYRUS CHESS II

ith all the interest in the recent World Championship between Garri Kasparov and Anatoly Karpov, it is not really surprising that there should be a corresponding interest in chess programs. Cyrus II is one of the better programs around, both in ability and presentation.

The game's presentation is what struck me most about the Cyrus II. The pieces are large and clear and easily

BB(COI

Threb



distinguished, something that cannot always be said for other chess programs. Moving is simplicity itself. Select a piece with the cursor and it changes colour so that you can see instantly that you have selected the one that you wanted. Similarly when you select the desination square. There is no need to bother with algebraic notation or P-K4 or whatever. If the computer won't accept your input, it is because you are trying to make an illegal move.

Pressing the space bar brings up a list of options as well as details of the moves made so far. You can take moves back (shame on you!), change the computer's skill level, swap sides or even ask for a hint. Positions can be set up for problem solving and there is a demo mode if you get fed up of being beaten.

The crunch question when it comes to considering any chess program is how good is it and similarly, it is almost impossible to answer. For any beginner or someone who is out to improve their game, any program should suffice. The optimum is to set the skill level just a little bit better than you are. For the more serious player, Cyrus II will still provide a strong challenge although you would ideally need to try a few games to assess its ability against yours.

But for the majority of players, Cyrus II makes an ideal opponent and should be high on your list of programs to consider.

G.R.H.

Touchline

Title: Cyrus Chess II. Company: Alligata, 1 Orange Street, Sheffield. Machine: C64. Price: £10.99
Originality: 5/10. Graphics: 8/10. Playability: 8/10. 8/10. Value: 8/10.

FIST II

A fter all the hype, Fist II – the Legend Continues has finally hit the shelves. The original, you may remember, was the first of a plethora or martial arts game. Way of the Exploding Fist was a straightforward karate simulation, you trying to knock bits out of your opponent before he did likewise to you. In this sequel, Melbourne House has kept the same combat ideas but transferred the action to an arcade adventures.

The scenario is that the Warriors of the Exploding Fist have been betrayed over the centuries and the land is now under the rule of the evil Warlord. Nobody has seen his fortress but plenty of rumours exist, featuring volcanoes and underwater labyrinths. The fighting secrets of the Masters are supposed to be hidden somewhere in the land in the form of scrolls and there are shrines and temples to be found where an aspiring master can meditate and seek guidance. Such a person is you. Although initially weak and inexperienced, the elders hope that you possess the necessary talent to overcome your common adversary.

The scrolls that you must find contain knowledge in the form of trigrams. The secret is to match that trigram with the appropriate temple and thus learn its secrets. For example, Ch'ien is associated with strength and Tui connected with imparting a sense of well being when surrounded by malignance. Temples are also important as they restore your energy and heal you should you be poisoned.

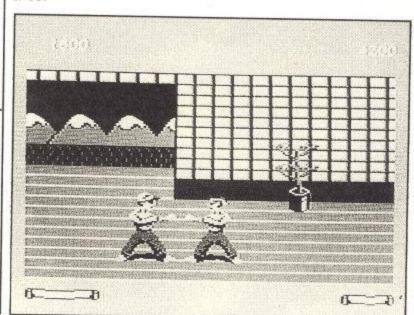
There are a variety of foes for you to fight ranging from simple but aggressive peasants to mighty Shoguns and deadly assassins. There are also creatures of the wild to be faced, snakes and panthers etc. The action takes place in a variety of locations – outside, in buildings and caves and even in water. This last location is tricky as not all your moves are effective here. Movement is only from side to side but there are pits to fall into and ladders to climb. The only annoying part of the game is as you move round, waiting for the next screen to catch you up – you move off one edge and then action is suspended as the next one scrolls past you.

The idea of a quest rather than just straight combat works very well indeed as there is the added impetus to have just one more go and find out what is behind the next corner. Be warned though, your task will not be an easy one and you will have to do really well before the warlord even takes notice of you. Fortunately, you have the option to practise all your moves beforehand. Side two of the tape contains a training mode. A nice touch from a game destined to head the charts.

G.R.H.

Touchline

Title: Fist II. Company: Melbourne House, 60 High Street, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB. Tel: 01 943 3911. Machine: C64. Price: £8.95. Originality: 7/10. Graphics: 8/10. Playability: 7/10. Value: 8/10.



Sentinel Awaits Your Challenge. It's What You've Come To

TAPE **£9.95**



"Without doubt an exceptional piece of software ... in a class of its own" -ZZAP 64



FIREBIRD SOFTWARE
FIRST FLOOR, 64-76 NEW OXFORD ST., LONDON WC1A 1PS



DISC £14.95

BBC **COMMODORE 64**

The Greatest Game Ever Devised, With 10,000 Separate Landscapes; The

Fist now n his and sters orm ound nce. and sary

the the ple, vith by our

om and be n a and our ide

for ind u. bat ave er. ou ces ise s a

H.

et, В.

Firebird is a Registered Trade Mark of British Telecommunications plc.



inclusive of VAT and postage.

MAIL ORDER: AUNTIE KAY, "FREEPOST FIREBIRD, FIRST
FLOOR, 64-76 NEW OXFORD ST., LONDON WC1A 1PS.

Expect From Firebird . . . Publishers Of The U.K.'s Most Exciting Software

Micro Olems

JCL's combined Wordprocessor, database, spreadsheet and book-keeping package is just what small businesses have been waiting for.

By Stuart Cooke

Small businesses would quite often benefit from the purchase of a small computer to help them keep track of their books etc. However when it comes to purchasing a machine many poeple are put off by both the cost of the computer and the actual cost of the software.

To overcome this problem JCL Software has produced an integrated small business package that will run on what is a relatively cheap computer, the Commodore 128, called Micro-Clerk. Micro-Clerk will handle most of the paperwork that a small business will require including typing letters and documents. Filing information and retrieving it, producing cashflow forecasts and probably most important book-keeping including profit/loss and VAT accounts. The package doesn't even stop here it goes on to provide such things as calculators, note pads etc. But more of this later.

First Glance

Micro Clerk comes complete with two disks, a manual and a dongle. In case you have never heard of a dongle, this is a small security device which plugs into your computer, in this case the joystick port. The program will only work if this dongle is in place. This means that you can make as many security copies of the software as you require but can only use them with the dongle.

The manual is clearly written and put together in such a way that even a complete newcomer to computers will be happily using the software within a few minutes of getting it home. It starts by giving a brief overview of the

E PER ENTE	ero-Clerk Your Commodore	Mrs R. Parrat+ 27 Acacia Avenue+
The Ma Deluxe E		
3c Ra nglef	Underline OFF Appears as A TALIC ON Appears as W Italic OFF Appears as R	
ear S am w olida	80LD OM Appears as 7 Bold OFF Appears as 7 MEAR LETTER QUALITY ON Appears as 1 MLQ OFF Appears as 1	ans as a break'
orrie eassu	change to (COMDEMSED) (17 opi) 8	PPEARS AS H Little Appears as N tcards
eassu rom P	change to (COMDEMSED) (17 opi) 8	Appears as W tcards

package and then goes on to give hints and tips to beginners such as telling typists that the letters land o cannot be used instead of the numbers land 0 as they are on many typewriters. The simple style of the manual is lightened even further will small cartoons and pictures spread around the documentation, all of course illustrating some very important point, such as keeping your pets away from your disks.

Floppy disks are dealt with in detail and it clearly explains what you can and can't do with them and the fact that you need to back up your software for security is continually repeated. In fact, the software is written in such a way that it is impossible to use the disks that are included with the package. As soon as you LOAD them into your computer you are whisked off into the backup section of the

program finding yourself copying the disks.

As I have mentioned the software is supplied on two disks, this means that a certain amount of disk swapping is involved even if you have two drives, one for the software and one for your data disks. However if you own a 1571 then it is possible to fit all of the software on one disk which means that you could leave it in the drive. JCL has said that they will produce single disks versions of the software for people who contact them.

1 seminar

When confronted with anything new it's usually advisable to go on some sort of training course to learn all about it. *Micro-Clerk* comes complete with a five minute Training guide to

YOUR COMMODORE january 1987

typi used capa

> Upo pres you prev date date the at t birt

not mer of a

Typ lette Fili Spre Ger con Bac Clo edit

> abil time on t to who with



typing and filing which will get you used to the package and some of its capabilities.

Notice

the

re is

that

ig is

ves,

our

571

oft-

you

aid

sks

ple

ew

me

all

ete

to

Upon loading the program you will be presented with a notice board. Here you will find any message that the previous user has left for you. An alter date function lets you set up todays date for use within the program while the Diary function allows you to look at the selected months appointments, birthdays etc.

Once you have finished with the notice board then it's on to the main menu. Here you can select at the press of a key the following options:

Accounts – the book keeping functions Typing – the wordprocessor for typing letters

Filing - the database Spreadsheet - for cashflow forecasts General - Altering screen colours, company name etc.

Backup - Copy a disk Close Down - Finish for the day and edit noticeboard

One extremeley nice function is the ability to press the HELP key at any time. Should you press the key while on the main menu a help screen similar to the above is given together with where you can find more information within the package. When help is

ALP Say

The BLP 1871S yes respected to not or the carried draw larger could be special receipt to the carried draw larger could be special receipt for Shar 2 of the Case.

To the BLP 1871S yes respected to not or the carried draw larger could be special receipt for Shar 2 of the Case.

To other could be special receipt on yes rapping, ten an acceptance of the case of the carried by the carried by the case of the carried by the carried by the case of the carried by t

selected you are also given the chance of printing the help screen out and editing the screen.

Witandypane castaly

Should you select typing from the main menu then the computer will go away and load the Wordprocessor from disk. Again you will be presented with a menu of options, as with the main menu. These are:

Edit text Load from disk Store on disk Print on paper Clear textspace and Destroy text file

I think that all of the above options are self explanatory and therefore need not be dealt with in more detail.

The wordprocessor isn't as flash as some of the dedicated wordprocessor programs that are available on the market it does however offer a few 'nice' functions which make it both pleasant and easy to use. Options available to the user are as you would expect inserting and deleting of lines and characters, an automatic insert that allows you to add text in the middle of text already entered. Unlike with a typewriter the only time that you are required to enter a carriage return is when you want to force a line feed, such as at the end of the text. The program has an automatic word wrap which will prevent the rest of the paragraph from appearing on one line.

The find option allows you to search any word in the text making it easy to move around the text.

The block functions allow you to delete blocks of text from your article as well as print them or move them elsewhere.

If you are lucky enough to own a printer that supports such features as Underline, Italics or Near Letter Quality then you can make use of these. The setup printer section of the program allowing you to customise the program for specific printer.

A couple of extremely nice and useful touches to this word processor are the *date and *name commands. Whenever these are found within a document the program will automatically insert the current date, entered when loading the program and the name and address of your company.

For companies who have large

mailing lists you will no doubt find the mailmerge option of use. This will allow you to insert information within your text that has been retrieved from the database, for example the name and address of all your clients. Provision is also made to allow you to enter a merge list, the information to be entered into the text, from the keyboard which is useful for those one off letters. A number of advanced features are included here with allow you to perform calculations on information before it is entered into the letter you can even set the number of decimal places that are used when printing numbers.

All in all the wordprocessor is excellent for producing small documents or letters. As I have said none of the fancy features available with larger wordprocessors, such as spellchecking, are present but it will make sending out letters etc. much easier.



Statement Law

The database or filing section of the program is where you can store information such as names and addresses or items in stock.

For those of you who may have never come across a database it can be viewed as a type of electronic card index box. As with the cards yu can decide what information that you wish to store and in what format you want to hold it. However a database is much more flexible. Let's say for example that you have a list of club members stored under their surname. The file may contain their name, address and whether they have paid their subscription.

Now let's say that you want a list of all people who hadn't paid up. With the card index system you would have to go through each card in turn taking out the people who hadn't paid. With a database then you could ask it to give you a list of people who hadn't paid and it would do so almost immediately. Further more you could then get the computer to print out a reminder letter to them with the amount they owe, complete with their name and address in the relevent parts of the letter.

Defining the layout of your file is extremeley easy. When you design the way that it's going to look you can specify that particular entries must be text, numeric only (with a limit on decimal places) or a date field. Once a database has been set up there are no problems sorting it into any order that you require, for example you could produce a list of people who live in London in alphabetical order. It is even possible to put several different conditions that must be met. For example you could ask for a list along the following lines:

A list of all the people living in London whose subscription has run out.

As you can no doubt appreciate this is much easier than having to do it by hand.

When printing the information from within Micro-Clerk it is possible to select REPORT format or LABELS format. The REPORT function allows you to print a neat report with up to eight lines given over to each record. You can decide how you want the printout to be laid out and the fields that you require printing.



Labels, as the title suggests, allows you to print out the information stored within Micro-Clerk on to self-adhesive labels. Each label can have up to six lines printed on it and up to three different fields. You can print either one, two or three labels across the paper.

Spreadsheet

A spreadsheet is of use to anyone who has to produce a lot of related calculations, for example a forecast on the cashflow of a company. Usually these forecasts are produced on large pieces of paper split into rows or columns. Specific information is placed into the gaps remaining. Then calculations are carried out on either the rows or columns to show totals.

The computer version of this is called a spreadsheet. The screen acts as a window over the larger spreadsheet allowing you to see specific portions of your data. You can type headings, figures and formulae into any locations on the sheet, then once the data has been entered you can perform calculations at the press of a button.

The spreadsheet offers all of the usual facilities associated with such a program. As with all the sections of this software the use of the program is clearly explained and you should be able to use it without too many problems.

Cash Book

The cashbook will probably be the most important part of the software package. It allows you to simply type in details of everything you buy and sell. You have the option of doing this each day, or every few days, as long as you keep the information accurate and as up to date as possible. At the end of each week you select the END OF WEEK function which will automatically print out a list, in the form of double-entry account book pages, of everything entered during the last week. Even tedious things such as VAT are taken care of.

The facility exists to produce Profit/Loss reports at any time showing exactly where you are spending most money, and how much you have spent this year.

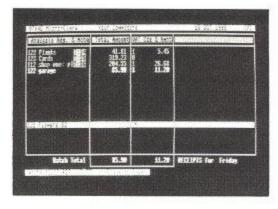
As with all of the programs in this package you are presented with the various options when the program starts. Available to you are:

Entries which allows you to enter details of income payments, bankings

Print - allows you to print out lists of all information entered.

General - Setting up the cash book Headings - This allows you to alter the Analysis headings and print out various types of reports.

Up until now I have stated that accounts are produced on a weekly



basis. One nice feature is that you can select to work on a monthly basis should you prefer.

Setting up the program to suit your own business is extremely easy, all of the headings being under your control. The only slightly confusing thing is that you must give each heading an analysis code. These codes must be in the range of 100-999 as well as there being special groups within there. For example codes heading in 00 are main group titles. You can of course print off a list of headings and codes at any time.

Should you choose the entries option of the program then you will be asked what type of entry that you wish to make to the system. Options available are Receipts, Bankings, Payments, Transfers and Standing orders. All of which need no further explination.

At some stage within the program you will require printouts of specific details from your cash-book. All of the following are available and will no doubt keep you accountants happy for quite a while:

Audit Trail - A list of everything that you have entered this last week.

Sales Report - A report of cash sales, and any other income.

Sales Analysis - A list of the total sales of each heading for the current week. Purchase Report - A record of everything that you have purchased over the last week

Purchase Analysis - Total purchases for the last week under each heading. Money in/out - A list of all money received or paid out by the business during the last week.

Bank Report - All entries affecting your bank account.

Transfers - A list showing all transfers you have entered during the past week. Evidently this is what accountants call a Nominal Journal.

Stock by Value - A list showing a summary of each stock group and its values

Day Analysis Sales and Purchases – A list of all sales or purchases for each day of the week.

Trading - This shows all Sales, Purchases and Expenses during this period, and then produces a calculation of your Gross and Net profit.

Balance Sheet - A balance sheet for your business.

VAT Report - A VAT report can be printed at any time though you only need one when you are required to fill in a VAT form each quarter.

That just about covers the cash book operations of the program. As you can no doubt see it is extremely comprehensive and obviously far easier to use than a number of books. The number of different reports that can be produced should definitely keep your accountant quiet for quite some time.

Bits and Pieces

basis

your

ll of

trol.

g is

g an

e in

here

For

nain

rint

any

ries

ll be

vish

ons

igs,

ling

her

am

ific

the

no

for

hat

les,

les

ek.

ry-

he

ses

1g.

ev

ess

ng

TS

all

a

ts

I have covered the main sections of the program above, however there are quite a number of smaller but very useful facilities available within the program. I have already mentioned the use of the HELP key and that it gives a brief description of whatever you are doing together with the page number of where to find more information in the manual. As well as the help key many others have functions.

F1 will allow you to access the programs disk functions. From within this option you can Display the files on the disk in the drive that are relevant to the section of the program you are using. You can print a full list of all the files should you require. Free Space will tell you just how much room is left on your disk and you can format new disks when the need arises.

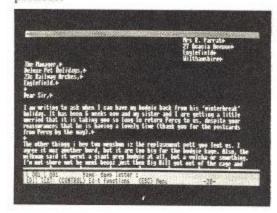
F2 calls up the printer options. Here you can set the size of the paper that you are using, tell the printer to move to a new page, check that the printer is on-line and ready to use.

Ė	Žere Sales	trate Sales	freept fales	Mal en Sales	Zero	trate Face	Example Purch	MIT as	Mail.
1	121			1.23	43	115		15.00	
		126		15.42	10	*		1.25	
Ш		255		4.3	126	498		65.8L	
12		238	-388	22.86				1.80	
13	159	115		49.88				8.00	
eri e	LS ITRE	6858	-386	86.33	1634	4873	131	62.6	2632

Page Pause will set the program up in such a way that the printout will pause after each page, this will allow you to use single sheet paper.

The Printer Yes/No option is quite an oddity, although quite useful, as the program can be forced to produce all printouts to the screen rather than to the printer.

The Linefeed key at the top of the keyboard can be used at any time to move the paper up one line in the printer.



Function Key F3 gives you access to what is probably one of the most useful facilities, that of the electronic jotters.

Electronic jotters allow you to use all or part of the screen as a form of notepad. This means that you could take telephone messages, notes etc. and place them in a jotter, just as you would do with a writing pad. The contents of a jotter can be recalled at anytime and reproduced on the printer.

The jotter can also be used to 'capture' whatever is on the screen when the F3 key is pressed. This means that you can copy the screen from one program, then using the paste function you can then place this information into another program. For example you may take a record from the database and then paste it into a wordprocessor file. Function key number 4 allows you to set the date, call up a calculator, handy for quick calculations, and use the printer as a typewriter, i.e. y ou can type a single line on the keyboard and then send it to the printer.

A diary is available on the F5 key. This will display a calendar for the current month on the screen. You can then set up a diary page for any month allowing you to set up appointments for the month etc.

Should you ever require a copy of the screen the F6 will provide you with a copy on the printer.

While you are in the accounts

mode of Micro-Clerk you can examine any Analysis Heading, change the VAT code etc. This allows you to gain instant access to the amount of money in your Bank Account, or how much money is owed to you.

Verdict

Because this package is so comprehensive it is impossible to give you more than just a taste of what it can do. The package is continually being expanded, with new modules becoming available all the time. In fact I have just received Sales Ledger and Purchase Ledger programs that can be used with the program.

Because of the complexity and versatility of the program it is being given to an accountant and to someone who is just setting up a small business to use in a practical application. I hope that in a month or so I will be able to report their reaction to the program together with more details about the Sales and Purchase Ledger.

Amstrad and Alan Sugar havemade a killing in the small business
market with their range of small
business computers that come
complete with software. Micro Clerk is
superior to that supplied with those
machines and I am sure that the C128
and Commodore would have, and may
still, get a larger share of the small
business market if this software was
given away with the machine. Even so
since it is possible to purchase a
complete C128 system with two disk
drives and a printer for under £1000
this product is well worth taking a look
at.

Touchline

Commodore UK: 1 Hunters Road, Weldon, Corby, Northants. Tel: 0536 205555

JCL Software: 1 Sheffield Road, Southborough, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN4 0PD. Tel: 0892 27454.

Prices Inc VAT Microclerk: £99.99 Extensions Packages

Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Payroll: £75 each

Special Offers

Microclerk plus 1 extension: £150 Microclerk plus 2 extensions: £200 Microclerk plus extensions: £250 Sales Ledger and Purchase Ledger: £125 Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger and

Payroll: £175.

LWAYS A STEP AHEAD STOP

DOLPHIN DOS THE EFFECT IS STAGGERING.

PRESS!! Dolphin DOS gets first ever 100% hardware review Compunet.

> WONT BELIEVE

YOUR EYES

Now established as **THE parallel operating system** for the 1541 disc drive. Hundreds of satisfied users include business, hobby and full-time programmers **including the Gremlin Graphics team**. The speed and efficiency is truly unbelievable, it is compatible with the vast majority of commercial software, speeding up both the loading of the program and of SEQ/REL files. (It is brilliant with Superbase, Easyscript, etc.) For non-compatible programs it can be completely switched out. It DOES NOT use a special disc format and your existing discs will be compatible

Fitting involves the insertion of two sub assembly circuit boards, one in the 1541 and one in the '64/'128.

These normally just plug in but on some '64s a small amount of soldering is necessary.

SOME OF THE FEATURES

- * 25x FASTER LOADING (PRG FILES)
- * 12x FASTER SAVING (PRG FILES)
- * 10x FASTER LOADING (SEQ FILES) * 8x FASTER SAVING (SEQ FILES)
- * 3x FASTER LOAD/SAVE (REL FILES) * E.G. LOAD 202 BLOCKS IN 5 SECS
- * EASY AND FAST DOS COMMANDS * USE 40 TRACKS FOR 749 BLOCKS
- * MONITOR BUILT IN
- * DRIVES CENTRONICS PRINTER
- * ENHANCED SCREEN EDITOR
- * EXTRA BASIC COMMANDS

(These figures do not allow for searching) ONLY £69.95

Available for CBM 64 or '128 in '64 mode, please specify.

EXTRAS AVAILABLE	€9.95
tor 128 in 128 mode	£14.95
User port expansion card (3 slot) User port expansion card (3 slot) Dolphin Copy (Whole disc in 18 secs and lightning fast file copier)	£7.95
Dolphin Copy (Whole disc in 16 second drive c/w lead	244.73

ou require further information please send SAE for fact sheet

Quickdisc+

After enjoying considerable success since its release we have now made some improvements to "QUICKDISC+" to maintain its position as the best value in the disc "speed up/utility" cartridges.

Fast LOAD (now 5-7 times normal speed). Works with majority of protected software. Can be switched in and out from the

Fast SAVE at 7 times normal

Fast Format takes just 20 seconds. Fast Backup copies an entire disc in four minutes (not protected software).

Very Fast File Copier for selective file copying at HIGH speed. Now handles files up to 248 blocks long. Improved DOS commands (DOS 5.1) makes for easy use of the disc drive, eg. s(RETURN) will LOAD and display a directory without over-writing BASIC SHIFT RUN/STOP will LOAD "0.*".8,1 etc...Very, very useful.

Incorporates printer software (user port) with CBM graphics capability (requires user port centronics cable).

A RESET switch is fitted. (We have found this to be "unstoppable", it even preserves the tape buffer).

NO MEMORY IS USED by this cartridge, it is totally "transparent" a uses special switching techniques.

"128" and 1570 compatible in

PLUS MANY MORE USEFUL FEATURES TO MAKE YOUR 1541 FAR MORE FRIENDLY TO OPERATE. ONLY £19.95

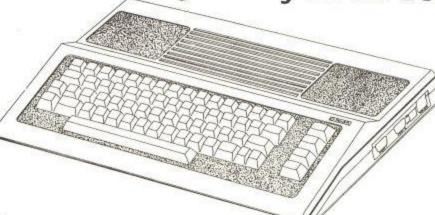
When reviewing "Quickdisc+ Commodore Horizons said: "A MUST FOR EVERY 1541 OWNER"

NOW EVEN FASTER

LOOK!

your new look '64 will only cost you £19.95

THE LO-LINE 64



This new stylish case with it's modern sleek style will transform your '64. The high quality injection moulding is beautifully finished and very sleek. The lower key height also makes operating the computer much more comfortable.

It is very easy to transfer your '64 into this new case creating the feel of a new computer. First deliveries are due mid-November, so order quickly to avoid the Christmas rush.

FREEZE FRAME NEW UTILITIES DISC V1.0 NUMBER ONE FOR POWER . . min NUMBER ONE FOR EASE OF USE MK.III Now the first support disc to enhance even more the VERSION powers of "Freeze Frame". Included on this disc are many routines to enable the complete transfer to disc of more programs that load extra parts. It is used in conjunction with "Freeze Frame" Mk III and means NOW HANDLES PROGRAMS that virtually all programs of this type can now be THAT LOAD SUBSEQUENT PARTS The program will be regularly updated when new programs of this type appear. Other useful utilities will The world's most powerful backup product? We are sure that "Freeze Frame" is the most powerful and the easiest to use product of it's kind. The originator and still the best. Now the "MK III" version has moved "Freeze Frame" well ahead of the "opposition". As well as it's unfailing skill in handling every memory resident program available for testing up to 1st October 1986 it will now transfer from tape to disc the majority of programs that load subsequent parts (e.g. Winter Games, Silent Service, etc.). be addded as necessary. Owners will be able to update their disc for £2.00. ONLY £7.95 SELECTED PRODUCTS O DISC TO DISC OTAPE TO TAPE COMPLETE SELF-CONTAINED,
 NO EXTRA SOFTWARE NEEDED
 FILES COMPRESSED FOR ECONOMY RELOAD INDEPENDENT OF THE CARTRIDGE

O NOW HANDLES PROGRAMS THAT POWER PACK. High quality replace-ment power pack for CBM 64 ONLY £24.95 OF STORAGE SPACE 128/128D COMPATIBLE IN LOAD EXTRA PARTS

PROGRAMS RESTART FROM THE star NL10C. The best Commodore ready printer, full range of print styles, reiction/tractor feed and interchangeable interface cartnidges, if you change your computer just get a new interface.

ONLY £259.00 XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX. The best Certronics printer interface for your 64/128. Large buffer, downloadable fonts, etc. 64 MODE SUPERB SELECTIVE FILE COPIER BUILT IN, WILL LOAD AND SAVE FILES UP TO 248 BLOCKS LONG AT HIGH SPEED POINT BUTTON IS PRESSED OPERATING "FREEZE FRAME"

option from the menu. You can then load and run software totally as normal. The latest version of "Freeze Frame" will, to the best of our knowledge, allow ANY software to load and run normally [unlike some NEW '64 CIRCUIT BOARD. Com-1541C DRIVE. The latest version of plete brand new circuit board ready to use. Useful for instant repairs or keep in reserve, even upgrade a VIC-20. Limited quantity. 1541, better drive mechanism and colour ONLY £189.95 DISC NOTCHER. Double the capacity
of your discs with this handy gadget.
Cut second write protect notch accurately and easily.
AZIMATE 3000. Handy package
allows you to easily check and realign
the tape head of your CBM data recorder. Includes screwdriver.
ONLY £6.95 Frame will, to the dest of our knowledge, allow **Pur't software** to load and run normally juriake some competitive products). "Freeze Frame" can be brought into operation at any convenient point by **pressing the button** on it. "Freeze Frame" can be brought into operation at any convenient point by present of three things:

1. Pressing "D" will save a working version of the program in memory to a formatted disc.

This version will include an auto booting very high speed reload (many programs reload in less than 30 secs). DATA RECORDER. CBM compatible, same performance as the CZN:1531 but cheaper and includes a pause button. ONLY £29.95 This version will include an auto booting very nign appearations in less than 30 secs].

Pressing "S" will save a completely standard version to disc, ideal for use with your fast load cartridge or system. Use with "Dolphin DOS" to load any program in 10–15 seconds. Also compatible with non CBM drives and U.S. spec. computers.

Pressing "T" will save a working version of the program in memory to tape. This incorporates a high speed reload at approx. 2400 baud.

IT'S AS SIMPLE AS THAT 3M DISKETTES asity at low prices, per box of ten Board pack Plastic pack 0 £11.95 SS/DD £12.95 ID £12.95 DS/DD £14.95 MOTHERBOARD. 4 slot with either all upright sockets or 3 upright and 1 through socket to suit modern, please specify.

ONLY £28.00 ALL PROGRAMS SAVED WITH "FREEZE FRAME" CAN BE RELOADED INDEPENDENTLY OF THE CARTRIDGE OWLY 237.73

Owners of earlier versions can return them and upgrade for £14.95

SERIOUS WARNING: THIS IS AN EXTREMELY POWERFUL PRODUCT AND IS STRICTLY
FOR PERSONAL USE, DON'T COMPARE IT WITH ANY OTHER PRODUCT, NOTHING ELSE

OFFERS THE POWER OF "FREEZE FRAME". Disc-Disector STOP PRESS!! Many software houses are now using "Anti-Freeze" in their software. This renders ordi-nary back-up cartridges useless. We are now deal with these programs. As far as we know oftware will be using this so don't forget if you DISC DISECTOR V5.0 Now the FIFTH generation of the countries leading disc back-up/utility package is available. This latest version includes many more "PARAMETERS" to handle the latest highly DOUBLER protected discs. This includes the latest American and English software. Be warned if you want to back up software by Ocean, Doubler has been an enormous success and continues to set very set why? Because it is the best product of its type on the market. Doubler uses aurique method not market. Doubler uses aurique method represent copies all types of software regardings of speed. It consists of hardware and software. The software is the key part as software other products of its type. Doubler unike other products of its type. Doubler creates a brand new machine copy it is creates a brand new machine copy. It is consistent to use and very successful, in fact, our rests have proved that this device can achieve 100% success.

Requires access to two data recorders.

ONLY £12.95

Why settle for less—this is the best. The tape back up "device" other competitive devices will NOT. Most new software will be using this so don't forget if you want results you must buy "Freeze Frame". Gremlin, Hewson, Domark and even U.S. Gold, whose protection schemes are NOT always the same as the American versions, then
you MUST have "D.D.". At press date, we are sure NO other Owners of Mk. 3 wanting Mk. 3B can upgrade advertised product will handle all these, be it American INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING

"EVESHAM 3 MINUTE NIBBLER" is the latest version of the infamous "Evesham Nibbler" now boasting even more power and speed. Copies highly protected discs in 3-4 minutes. Handles the latest types of disc protection completely automatically. This often involves the use of the "PARAMETERS", these add the vital secret code that the highly protected programs check for Iffhis is the important difference that ALIGNMENT ANALIA OF SUBJECT TO ANALIA SUBJECT SU PROBLEMS? GOODS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY EROP. 1541 PHYSICAL EXAM protected programs check for. (This is the important difference that makes this the best. At the time of going to press this program copied virtually all the English and American programs SAT MEALTHYS DITS PHYSICAL EXAM THIS ONE: available for testing, including the latest in games and business £39.95 "DUAL DRIVE NIBBLER" allows the use of two drives to make even faster back ups. Incorporates device number change software so no hardware mods necessary. EVESHAM 8 MINUTE NIBBLER" still very powerful and has been improved. Copies a few that the three minute version won't. Many, many other useful utilities are included on the disc, including:
SELECTIVE MENU MAKER, FAST FORMAT, FAST FILE
COPY, NOVATRANS, DISK ORDERLY, DISCMON+, UNSCRATCH, ETC., ETC. EVESHAM, MORES, WIRTH A 1989

EVESHAM, MORE OF THE OF THE BORNING LAND BEING CONTRACT OF THE BORNING CONTR The whole package is menu driven and has its own fast boot system built in for your convenience. Pays for itself the first day you The program includes a digital alignment disk and software which allows you to accurately check bookiet is very detailed. Also includes quiet drive alignment, the instruction Maps to stop that "hammening" thus preventing until problems. receive it. **ONLY £29.95** Customers with earlier versions may return them along with a payment of £9.95 to receive V5.0. st routines are CBM 128 and 1570/71 compatible in '64 mo ONLY £39.95 QUIET DRIVE STOPS This package incorporates new drive stops for **two 1941s** that will **end for good** the dreaded "woodpecker". The fitting process is very easy and a test program is provided to check the fitment. Helps prevent future alignment problems and makes your drive purr with satisfaction. **ONLY £4.95**

C+

Improve

as the

7 times

vare. Can

re disc in rotected

elective i. Now is long.

le (DOS he disc VD and

OP with

very

onics with

Julies

have i, it

and in

UR

ks

On The Blink

Basic programmers take heart. This new software from Information Development Systems should make life a lot easier.

By Paul Eves

alling all Basic programmers! Drop whatever you're doing and read

How many times have you been developing a large scale Basic program and wished that there was an easier way? Now there is because Blinker-64 from Information Development Systems has come to your rescue.

Just what is Blinker-64? The answer is quite simple: BLinker-64 is a linkage editor for Basic programs. It enables programs to be constructed from a number of small modules stored as files on one or more disks.

The main advantages to this approach to programming are firstly that small modules or subroutines are easier to handle, edit and debug. Secondly, programming in Basic is made more productive and enjoyable. Modules developed for one program can be saved as part of a library of modules and used as component parts of others as easily as standard Basic statements. As your library grows, so your ability to produce larger and more complex programs increases.

Basically, Blinker-64 allows the programmer to make up a program of subroutines, then knit them togther to form a whole. The following example should show this clearly.

Normal Basic Program

10 POKE53280, 0:POKE53281,0: POKE646,2 15 GOSUB500

20 PRINT "NOW IS THE TIME ETC

20 GOSUB600

30 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"

40 GOSUB 700

50 END

500 POKE53265, PEEK (53265) AND

510 RETURN

500 POKE53265, PEEK (53265) OR 16 620 RETURN 700 WAIT198,1:POKE198,0 720 RETURN

As you can see, this program is made up of a number of subroutines, some may be called repeatedly, others only once. Trying to keep track of all these subroutines in a large program can become tiresome. Moreover the next time you write something else you have to re-do all the subroutines again which can become very monotonous.

With Blinker-64 the above program would look like this:

Blinker-64 Program

10 POKE53280,0: POKE53281,0: POKE646.2

20 GOSUB"SCREEN OFF"

30 PRINT "NOW IS THE TIME ETC

40 GOSUB "SCREEN ON"

50 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"

60 GOSUB "GET KEY" 70 END

The subroutines 'screen off', 'screen on' and 'get key' would be individual files saved on your library

When Blinker-64 is invoked with your blink command, it runs through your BASE program (i.e. the one in memory). Whenever it comes across a GOSUB 'xxx', it fetches that subroutine from your disk and appends it at the end of your base program. After all operations have been done it renumbers the entire program, substituting your named subroutines for numbered ones.

The above files are known as CODE files. One other use of Blinker-64 is the handling of DATA files.

The principle is the same, with a couple of exceptions. Data files can only contain REM and DATA token words. Any other token word would result in a fatal error.

There is a maximum of 255 distinct module references that can appended in a single run. Line number values, previously considered important when appending or merging Basic programs, are now of little consequence. Blinker-64 always produces a correctly numbered program, regardless of line numbers in any constituency source module.

Whenever Blinker-64 finishes a run, a summary screen is displayed giving some simple statistics about the linked program. The summary looks like this:

1. Start of BASIC - Lower limit of

BASIC memory area 2. Start of VARIABLES - End address of BASIC program

3. Top of BASIC - Upper limit of BASIC memory area

4. CODE modules named - Number of Code modules included, including base mod.

CODE modules included – Number of modules in linked program

6. DATA modules named - Number of DATA modules specified on command line

7. DATA Modules included - Number of DATA modules included in linked program

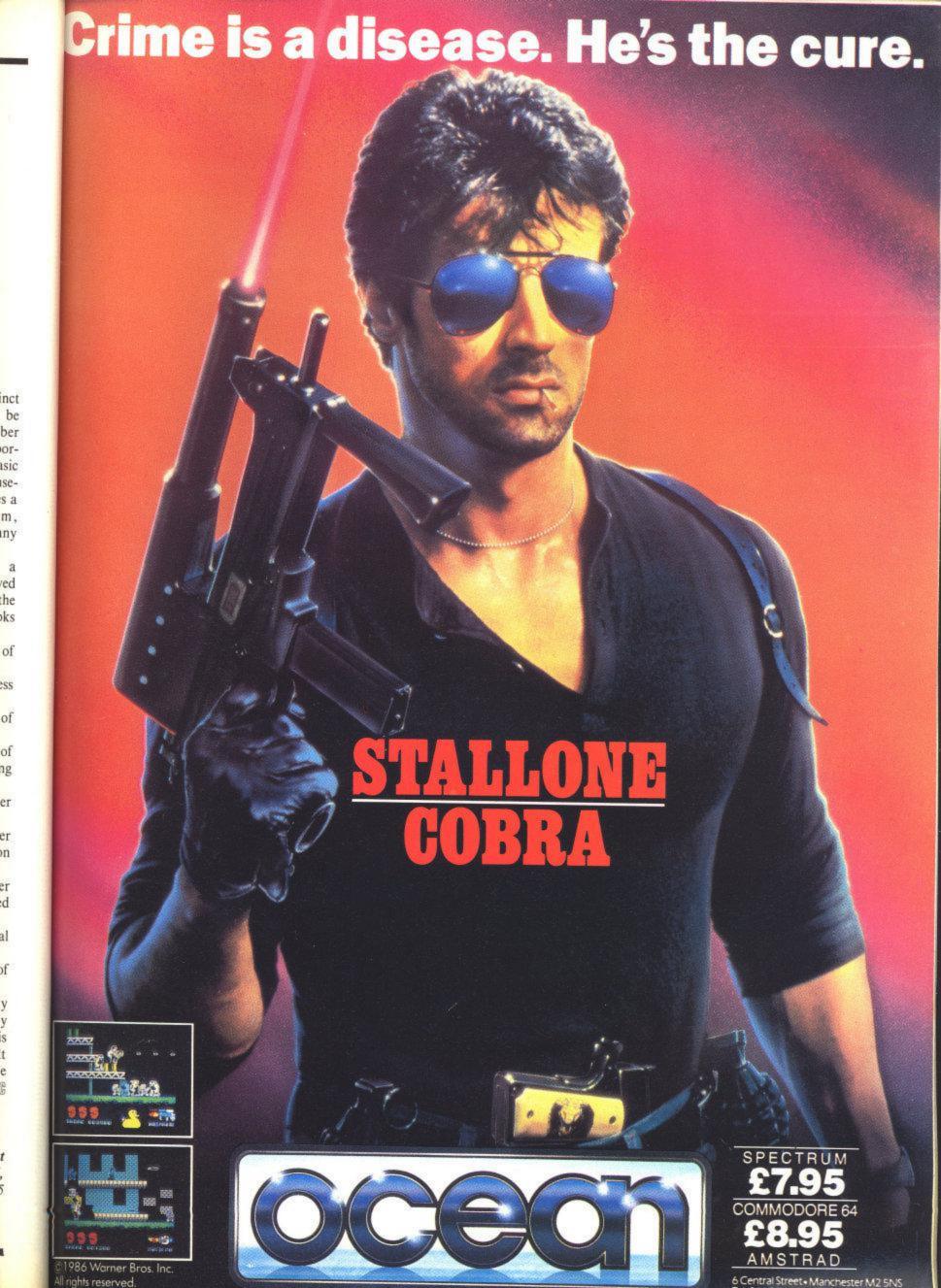
8. Bad Filenames - Number of illegal module references encountered

9. Bad line numbers - Number of illegal line numbers encountered.

There is so much more I could say about the program, unfortunately space is running out. All I need say is that after trying this program out, I felt that no Basic programmer should be without it.

Touchline

Company: Information Development Systems. Address: 24 Deerings Rd, Reigate, Surrey. Tel: 07372 22755 Price: £29.90.



Disk Archive

A handy set of two programs to help you save your programs to tape in a convenient form.

By Jean Lebailley

The purpose of these programs is to copy whole disks on tape, so as to store them in a convenient low volume form.

The backup on tape proceeds at 16 times the standard C64 speed (even faster than standard turbo tape format!) This means that the 175K of a 1541 disk drive are packed on only five minutes of tape.

Data is saved in three steps each of which saves approximately 60K of data, in track increasing order. All blocks are transferred, even free ones. This ensures that a disk copy will always fit the same length of tape, a useful feature if you want to rewrite updated data over an already existing copy. (However there is one exception – if blocks do not read properly, they are written in shortform so the entire copy will be shorter. It also means that it is not really worthwhile to use this program to save nearly empty disks.)

the program is made up of two complimentary parts: MCOPYTD and MCOPYDT. MCOPYTD saves data on tape and MCOPYDT reads it back to disk. These programs can also be used with the 1571 disk drive in 1541 mode. However only single sided disks or the first side of a double sided one can be saved with this version of the program. To use MCOPY, just RUN the two Basic programs (when keying these, don't forget the DATA 000,000... lines, since the checksum does not detect such omissions). Of course, since they are created on disk, a formatted disk must be in the drive.

Getting Started

Load MCOPYDT (disk to tape). Make certain that you are past the leader of the tape.

Put the disk to be copied in the drive. Run MCOPYDT: the introductory message appears.

Press record and play (the tape does not move yet).

Press RETURN. The program starts to read the disk, then transfers its contents on to tape in three steps. DO NOT stop the recorder between steps. When the process ends the message "END OF COPY" appears, along with error messages if needed. Note the tape counter value.

An error does not always mean that the whole copy is bad. However when the tape is reread the same error will be recreated on the new disk (also the copy on tape will be shorter). Therefore, it is up to the user to decide what to do when such an error occurs.

Reading Back

Load MCOPYTD (tape to disk). Put a new disk in the drive.

Put a cassette into the datasette. Position tape to read the first of the three subsections previously saved. Reading over the end of other data does not matter since MCOPY only starts reading after having found a special synchronising header.

Run MCOPYTD

The read back proceeds in the same way as MCOPYDT, in three steps.

At the end of the process, the message "END OF COPY" appears. Remove the disk from drive (it doesn't matter if the red LED is still on, this is normal).

Two kinds of errors can arise during the readback process. Unfortunately, they are almost always fatal.

WRITE ERROR TRACK NN - means that the drive could not reread the data, it just writes on that track. This is usually caused by a bad disk. Try again with another one (see also TAPE LOADING ERROR).

TAPE LOADING ERROR - The cassette could not be read back properly.

This is usually caused by one of the following:

Bad tape; use only good quality cassettes. Although the encryption scheme used to write on tape is very reliable by itself, a singly false bit in the 60K*8 causes the error. I previously wrote these programs using standard turbo routines but an error occured nearly every time in one of the three sequences, it was also slower and the length of tape used was data dependent. 00 took less time to save than 'FF's.) Try to save 60K with standard turbo on the same tape you are very likely to see several errors, not just one.

CE

EF

48

41

9

21

B

6

E

Read head is dirty, clean it.

Read head has gone out of alignment since the tape was written, Realign it.

The recorder has been knocked or moved during read or write: this causes tape speed changes that can lead to errors.

The tape has been damaged, usually unrecoverable.

Too much friction inside cassette. Rewind it and retry.

You can (and it is recommended) leave blank space on tape between disks: to do that, just press the † key and the recorder starts. Stop by pressing any other key.

MCOPYDI.CREATE

- 5C 20 REM CREATES MCOPYDI ON DI
- 91 30 REM
- 53 40 REM FAST DISK TO TAPE BAC
- KUP PROGRAM
 BS 50 REM SAVES UP TO 12 SINGLE
 SIDED DISKS
- B3 60 REM
- 14 70 REM ON A SINGLE CGO CASSE TIE
- DF BO REM
- 23 90 REM WRITTEN BY J.LEBAILLY
- ER 100 PEM
- 36 110 OPEN2,8,2,"@O:MCOPYDT,P,
- F5 120 PRINT#2, CHR\$(1); CHR\$(8);

16 130 PRINT"I CREATE 'MCOPYDT' ON DISK" 140 CK-0:FDR1-2049T03994 CB 150 READ A:PRINT".";:PRINT#2 ,CHR\$(A);:CK=CK+A:NEXT 73 160 IF CK-181443 THEN CLOSES : END EA 170 PRINT"ERROR IN DATA: CHE CK PROGRAM" 48 180 CLOSE2: OPEN15, 8, 15, "SO:M COPYDT": CLOSE15 190 END 200 DATA015,008,000,000,158, 050,048,054 BD 210 DATA054,032,074,076,046. 000,000,000 EZ 220 DATA129,169,000,162,013, 133,003,134 4D 230 DATA004,169,000,162,003, 133,005,134 26 240 DATA006, 169, 008, 032, 177, 255.169.111 250 DATA032,147,255,169,077, 032,168,255 260 DATA169,045,032,168,255, 169,087,032 270 DATA168, 255, 160, 000, 165, 005,032,168 47 280 DATA255, 165, 006, 032, 168, 255,169,030 290 DATA032,168,255,177,003, 032,168,255 71 300 DATA200,192,030,144,246, 032,174,255 310 DATA024,165,003,105,030, 133,003,144 EA 320 DATA003,230,004,024,165, 005,166,006 330 DATA105,030,133,005,144, 800,005,500 340 DATA224,005,144,173,201, 71 154,144,169 78 350 DATA169,008,032,177,255, 169,111,032 360 DATA147,255,169,077,032, 168,255,169 20 370 DATA045,032,168,255,169, 069,032,168 380 DATA255,169,161,032,168, 255, 169, 004 390 DATA032,168,255,032,174, 87 255,169,004 400 DATA133,255,032,111,011, A6 147,017,032 410 DATA032,032,077,067,079, 27 080,089,032 420 DATA067,066,077,032,054, 052,032,045 430 DATA032,086,067,032,049, B2 053,052,049 01 ,580,680,580,5E0,5E0ATAG 044 083,032,051 450 DATA046,049,013,013,032. 032,032,068 E9 460 DATA073,083,075,032,084, 079,032,084 470 DATA065,080,069,032,066. 065,067,075 47 480 DATAOBS, 080, 013, 013, 032, 950,560,560 490 DATA032,032,032,087,082, 073,084,084 AC 500 DATA069,078,032,066,089, 032,074,046 510 DATA075,069,066,065,073, 076,075,089 520 DATA013,013,032,032,073, CB 078,083,069 36 530 DATAOB2,084,032,068,069, 083,084,073 31 540 DATA078,065,084,073,079, 078,032,084 AA 550 DATA065,080,069,013,032, 073,078,083 51 560 DATA069,082,084,032,083.

v cas-

ption

s very

in the

iously

ndard

cured

three

nd the

pend-

FF's.)

turbo

ely to

ment

ign it.

ad to

sually

sette.

nded)

ween

key

oress-

DI

BAC

GLE

SSE

LLY

8);

079,085,082 25 570 DATA067,069,032,068,073, 083,075,013 580 DATA032,032,032,032,080. 082,069,083 590 DATA083,032,065,078,089, 032,075,069 60 500 DATA089,013,000,032,031. 011,198,255 610 DATA208,003,076,250,011, 36 160,000,120 620 DATA169,011,141,017,208, 116 169,165,032 630 DATA149,011,169,000,162, 016,133,003 24 640 DATA134,004,032,200,011, 240,031,008 ЭD 650 DATA160,000,145,003,230, 840,040,600 660 DATA012,032,200,011,145, 15 003,200,20B 3E 670 DATA248,230,004,208,229, 041,031,170 680 DATA202,134,006,076,183, AO 010,032,200 DB 690 DATA011,016,007,041,063, 133,005,076 40 700 DATA099,009,032,248,010, 032,056,248 SF 710 DATA162,000,032,096,011, 169,020,133 13 720 DATA001,230,003,208,002, 230,004,169 730 DATA001, 133, 185, 169, 000, 16 133,172,169 52 740 DATA016, 133, 173, 165, 003. 133,174,165 750 DATA004, 133, 175, 120, 169, 000,170,168 760 DATA141,251,015,185,172, 000.153.252 770 DATA015,200,192,004,208, 245,238,254 58 780 DATA015, 208, 003, 238, 255, 015, 169, 251 33 790 DATA133, 172, 169, 015, 133, 173,169,020 800 DATA133,001,202,208,253, BF 136,208,250 B10 DATA240,024,160,000,169, 253,032,085 820 DATA010,136,192,009,240, 007,162,004 17 830 DATA202, 208, 253, 240, 239. 230,163,198 91 840 DATA163,096,032,235,009, 032,235,009 850 DATA032,235,009,234,234, 32 234,234,152 860 DATA032,085,010,136,240, 009,166,163 870 DATA162,004,202,208,253, DE 240,240,162 DD 880 DATA003,202,208,253,234, 234,132,215 890 DATA177, 172, 032, 085, 010, D9 230,172,240 24 900 DATA005, 166, 172, 076, 057, 010,230,173 910 DATA165, 172, 197, 174, 165, 82 173,229,175 A6 920 DATA144,230,165,215,165, 215,032,085 OB 930 DATA010,162,005,202,208, 253,136,208 F6 940 DATA243,076,173,010,133, 189,069,215 C7 950 DATA133,215,162,004,202, 208,253,234 960 DATA234,169,008,133,163, 006, 189, 176 970 DATA027, 165, 001, 009, 010, 17 133,001,162 A7 980 DATA017,202,208,253,166, 163,238,032

133,001,165 1000 DATA163,208,034,096,165 5B 001,041,247 EB 1010 DATA133,001,162,016,202 208,253,166 27 1020 DATA163,009,002,133,001 805,560,865 1030 DATA198,163,041,220,009 008,133,001 1040 DATA165, 163, 208, 001, 096 9F 162,016,202 2B 1050 DATA208,253,240,185,162 ,022,134,001 1060 DATA032,248,010,076,071 5C ,009,169,054 9F 1070 DATA133,001,032,111,011 032,032,082 1080 DATA069,065,068,032,069 082,082,079 09 SEO, SEO, SEO, SEO, SEOATAG 0801 084,082,065 01 1100 DATA067,075,032,000,165 ,005,032,002 1110 DATA011,032,111,011,032 FB ,083,069,067 1120 DATA084,079,082,032,000 165,006,032 1130 DATA002,011,169,013,032 A4 210,255,120 84 1140 DATA169,052,133,001,076 ,099,009,169 1150 DATA054,133,001,169,027 99 141,017,208 SC 1160 DATA096,248,170,240,008 169.000.024 1170 DATA105,001,202,208,250 7E 216,072,074 F1 1180 DATA074,074,074.032.024 011,104,041 1190 DATA015,009,048,076,210 OE 255,120,032 1200 DATA202,252,169,037,141 AD 015,212,169 10 1210 DATA000, 141, 020, 212, 169 043,141,019 1220 DATA212, 169, 047, 141, 024 93 212,169,052 SA 1230 DATA141,023,212,169,032 141,018,212 C6 1240 DATA169,033,141,018,212 ,032,135,234 48 1250 DATA032,034,012,208,013 ,173,028,212 1250 DATA073,089,141,022,212 25 208,238,076 81 1270 DATA050,011,169,000,141 018,212,169 68 1280 DATA011,141,017,208,160 805,505,560 D7 1290 DATA253, 136, 208, 250, 120 096,104,133 1300 DATA053,104,133,054,160 000,230,053 1310 DATA208,002,230,054,177 81 053,240,011 1320 DATA032,210,255,230,053 A5 .208.245.230 1330 DATA054,208,241,230,053 38 208,002,230 EF 1340 DATA054, 108, 053, 000, 133 107,169,053 26 1350 DATA133,001,169,011,141 000,221,173 65 1360 DATA000,221,016,251,169 003.141 000 1370 DATA221, 162, 004, 169, 003 FD ,070,107,106 CA 1380 DATA070, 107, 106, 074, 074 ,009,003,141 1390 DATA000,221,202,208,238 70 162,001,202 1E 1400 DATA208,253,169,052,133 ,001,096,169 1410 DATA053,133,001,169,011 141,000,221 32 1420 DATA173,000,221,016,251

990 DATA208, 198, 163, 041, 212,

50

	,169,003,141
AD	1430 DATA000,221,162,005,202
18	,234,208,252 1440 DATA162,004,173,000,221
	,010,008,010
cs	1450 DATA038,107,040,038,107
07	1460 DATA169,052,133,001,165
EF	,107,073,255 1470 DATA096,032,248,010,032
22	,111,011,013
55	1480 DATA017,032,032,062,062 ,062,032,069
85	1490 DATA078,068,032,079,070
4C	,032,067,079 1500 DATA080,089,032,060,060
51	,060,013,000 1510 DATA032,031,011,032,248
31	,010,076,159
AB	1520 DATA008,032,228,255,201
FA	1530 DATA165,001,073,032,133
40	,001,169,000 1540 DATA009,000,096,000,000
	,000,000,000
BB	1550 DATA000,000,000,000,000
B1	1560 DATA000,000,000,000,000
87	,000,000,000 1570 DATA000,000,000,000,000
90	,000,000,000 1580 DATA000,000,000,000,000
30	,000,000,000
93	1590 DATA000,000,000,000,000
E9	,000,000,000 1600 DATA000,000,000,000,000
FF	,000,000,000 1610 DATA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
FS	1520 DATA000,000,000,000,000
СВ	1630 DATA000,000,000,000,000
Cl	,000,000,000 1640 DATA000,000,000,000,000
57	,000,000,000
D7	1650 DATAGOO,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
50	1650 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
23	1670 DATA000,000,000,000,000
39	,000,000,000 1580 DATA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
OF	1690 DATA000,000,000,000,000
05	1700 DATA000,000,000,000,000
18	,000,000,000 1710 DATA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
11	1720 DATA000,000,000,000,000
67	1730 DATA000,000,000,000,000
70	1740 DATA000,000,000,000,000
73	,000,000,000 1750 DATA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
49	1750 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
5F	1770 DATA000,000,000,000,000
55	,000,000,000 1780 DATA000,000,000,000,000
AF	,000,000,000 1790 DATA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,165
EO	1800,041,000,041,006,240,004 045,500,105,
FC	1810 DATA003,076,158,253,165
AS	,068,074,074 1820 DATA074,074,074,170,189
	,061,004,133
SE	1830 DATA012,165,119,208,004 ,230,119,165
E1	1840 DATA067,133,010,169,015
50	,133,009,169 1850 DATA090,133,075,169,082
	,133,036,032

F5	1860 DATA086,245,080,254,184
40	,173,001,028 1870 DATA197,036,240,009,198
5.00	,075,208,239
16	1880 DATA169,010,076,105,249 ,162,000,080
CD	1890 DATA254,184,173,001,028 ,149,037,232
9F	1900 DATA224,007,144,243,032 ,151,244,165
F8	1910 DATA022,069,023,069,024
51	1920 DATA026,240,007,198,009
BS	,208,192,076 1930 DATA030,244,165,024,197
32	,006,240,003 1940 DATA076,011,244,133,034
F4	,165,022,166 1950 DATA023,133,018,134,019
14	,166,025,232 1960 DATA232,228,067,144,002
16	,162,000,169 1970 DATA007,133,049,076,048
F1	,004,202,208 1980 DATA021,076,012,004,134
35	,007,134,025 1990 DATA138,069,024,069,023
84	,069,022,133
	2000 DATA026,032,052,249,162 ,090,032,086
49	2010 DATA245,080,254,184,173 ,001,028,217
BE	2020 DATA036,000,208,218,200 ,192,008,208
E3	2030 DATA240,032,086,245,080 ,254,184,173
57	2040 DATA001,028,145,048,200 ,208,245,160
53	2050 DATA186,080,254,184,173 ,001,028,153
29	2050 DATA000,001,200,208,244 845,250,
31	2070 DATA165,056,197,071,208 ,045,032,233
92	2080 DATA245,197,058,240,011
87	,166,007,189 2090 DATAOBO,001,208,035,169
so	,005,208,033 2100 DATA230,025,165,025,032
ED	,065,004,185 2110 DATA000,007,032,065,004
90	,200,208,247 2120 DATA173,000,028,073,008
7A	,141,000,028 2130 DATA169,255,044,169,132
82	,166,007,009 2140 DATA128,157,080,001,008
69	,160,000,140 2150 DATA254,002,040,016,007
CA	,198,010,208 2160 DATA003,076,158,253,138
	,024,101,012
EB	2170 DATA197,067,144,002,229 ,067,170,189
33	2180 DATAOBO,001,016,005,232 ,138,076,041
30	2190 DATA004,076,149,003,009 ,009,010,011
09	2200 DATA133,008,044,000,024 ,016,251,169
OC	2210 DATA016,141,000,024,044 ,000,024,048
DA	2220 DATA251,162,004,169,000 ,006,008,042
OD	2230 DATA010,006,008,042,010
EB	2240 DATA202,208,240,162,001
EA	,202,208,000 2250 DATA234,234,169,015,141
СВ	,000,024,096 2250 DATA044,000,024,016,251
40	,169,016,141 2270 DATA000,024,044,000,024
53	
	,000,024,162

```
008,074,074
    2300 DATA102,008,040,102,008
     145,805,505
61
   2310 DATA169,015,141,000,024
     165,008,096
   2320 DATA120,169,007,133,071
BB
    ,162,000,202
    2330 DATA208,253,169,001,133
   ,005,169,224
2340 DATA032,144,005,032,113
38
     004,169,000
    2350 DATA032,065,004,165,006
     009,128,032
EB
    2360 DATA065,004,032,133,005
     169,000,133
   2370 DATA120,133,131,133,119
     133,016,169
    2380 DATA226,032,144,005,201
     002,144,017
    2390 DATA165,016,208,013,169
71
     176,032,144
BE
   2400 DATA005,230,016,169,000
     133,120,133
CS
    2410 DATA131,162,000,134,009
    ,189,080,001
99
    2420 DATA201,255,208,008,232
     228,067,208
B5
    2430 DATA244,076,028,005,164
     120,185,219
    2440 DATA254, 240, 010, 169, 000
     157,080,001
24
   2450 DATA230,009,076,245,004
     134,007,232
38
    2460 DATA138,009,128,032,065
     004,165,007
BB
    2470 DATA075, 245, 004, 165, 009
     240,025,133
    2480 DATA119,165,131,056,249
     219,254,133
E6
    2490 DATA131,185,219,254,088
     133,123,032
   2500 DATA118,214,120,230,120
     076,208,004
5C
    2510 DATA165,131,088,032,118
     214,120,169
   2520 DATA000, 133, 123, 230, 006
43
     165,006,201
32
    2530 DATAO12,240,015,201,023
     240.011.201
62
   2540 DATA036,240,003,076,183
     ,004,169,001
29
   2550 DATA133,006,169,000,032
     ,065,004,169
18
    2560 DATA001,032,065,004,173
     000,028,041
    2570 DATA251,141,000,028,032
     113,004,173
AD 2580 DATA000,028,009,004,141
     000,028,162
39
    2590 DATA000, 202, 208, 253, 169
     224,032,144
DE 2600 DATA005,076,183,004,169
     000,162,020
    2610 DATA157,080,001,202,016
     250,096,133
    2620 DATA000,088,165,000,048
     252 120 096
    2630 DATA000,000,000,000,000
     ,000,000,000
```

PROGRAM: MCOPYTO. CREATE

```
85
    10 REM
98
    20 REM
    30 REM CREATES MCOPYTD ON DI
SE
16
    40 REM FAST READ BACK PROGRA
09
    50 REM FROM CASSETTE TO DISK
R3
    60 REM
    70 REM COMPLEMENTARY TO MCOP
28
    YDT
    80 REM
23
    90 REM WRITTEN BY J.LEBAILLY
```

55 2290 DATA004, 173, 000, 024, 074

EB 100 REM DS 110 OPEN2, 8, 2, "@O: MCOPYTO. P. FS 120 PRINT#2, CHR\$(1); CHR\$(8); 36 130 PRINT"I CREATE 'MCOPYTD' ON DISK' 140 CK-0:FORI-2049104113 150 READ A:PRINT".";:PRINT#2 ,CHR\$(A);:CK-CK+A:NEXI CB 160 IF CK-193655 THEN CLOSES DB_ END EA 170 PRINT"ERROR IN DATA: CHE CK PROGRAM' 48 180 CLOSE2: OPEN15, 8, 15, "SO: M COPYTD": CLOSE15 3E 190 END 200 DATA015,008,000,000,158, 050,048,054 89 210 DATAOS4,032,074,046,076, 000,000,000 550 DATA129, 169, 000, 162, 013. 133,003,134 40 530 DATA004,169,000,162,003, 133,005,134 240 DATA006,169,008,032,177, 255, 169, 111 22 250 DATA032,147,255,169,077, 032.168.255 260 DATA169,045,032,168,255, 83 169,087,032 4F DATA168, 255, 160, 000, 165, 270 005,032,168 A7 280 DATA255,165,006,032,168, 255,169,030 94 290 DATA032,168,255,177,003, 550 ,168,255 71 300 DATA200, 192, 030, 144, 246, 032, 174, 255 DATA024, 165, 003, 105, 030, 310 133,003,144 DATA003,230,004,024,165, FA 320 005 166,006 ZB 330 DATA105,030,133,005,144, 230,006 340 DATA224,006,144,173,201, 15 017,144,169 78 350 DATA169,008,032,177,255, 169,111,032 48 DAIA147,255,169,077,032, 360 168,255,169 20 370 DATA045,032,168,255,169, 069,032,168 380 DATA255,169,056,032,168, 88 169,005 35 390 DATA032,168,255,032,174, 255.032.113 400 DATA011, 147, 013, 032, 032, 032,070,067 60 410 DATA079,080,089,032,067, 065,077,032 420 DATAOS4,052,032,045,032, 086,067,038 ,5E0, 6F0, 520, 6E0 TAG 06F 48 086,069,082 DC 440 DATAOB3,032,051,046,048, 013,032,032 DATA032,082,069,065,068, 59 032,065,065 24 460 DATA067,075,085,080,032, 084,065,080 79 470 DATA069,032,080,082,079, 071,082,065 45 480 DATA077,013,013,032,032, 032,032,038 490 DATA032,032,087,082,073, F14 084,084,069 5B 500 DATA078,032,066,089,032. 074,045,076 510 DATA069,066,065,073,076, 07 076,089,013 EF 520 DATA013,032,073,078,083, 069,082,084 530 DATA032,083,079,085,082, 27 067,069,032 540 DATA084,065,080,069,032, 038,032,068 DATA069,083,084,073,078, 065,084,073

.008

450,1

,071

,133

,113

006

,005

,119

201

,169

000

.009

232

.164

000

004

065

009

249

088

120

118

006

ES0

183

032

173

032

141

169

169

016

048

000

DI

GRA

ISK

COP

LLY

AA 550 DATA079,078,032,068,073, 083,075,013 570 DATA000,032,034,011,032, 94 251,010,032 BD 580 DATA023,248,120,162,000, 134,147,160 84 590 DATA000, 132, 215, 032, 080, 009,032,099 600 DATA009, 165, 215, 133, 144, SE 240,004,169 **B9** 610 DAIA255,133,144,024,076, 054,010,160 37 620 DATA000,173,017,208,041, 239,141,017 D4 630 DATA208, 162,000, 160,000. 169,022,133 640 DATA001,096,169,255,133, 24 254,141,254 650 DATA015, 141, 255, 015, 169, 89 251,133,195 650 DATA169,015,133,196,169, EE 255,141,006 670 DATA221,169,001,141,007, C1 221,044,013 580 DATA220,169,016,044,013, 04 220,240,251 690 DAIA169,025,141,015,221, OC 169,016,044 60 700 DATA013,220,240,251,173, 007,221,174 710 DATA005,221,072,169,025, DF 141,015,221 720 DATA104,240,007,056,032, 70 208,009,076 730 DATA142,009,024,032,208, 009,224,152 59 740 DATA048, 241, 024, 032, 208, 009,169,016 60 750 DATA044,013,220,240,251, 173,007,221 760 DATA174,006,221,072,169, 88 025,141,015 BE 770 DATA221, 104, 240, 215, 076, 179,009,038 780 DATA189,238,032,208,165, 93 254 208,046 790 DATA198,163,240,001,096, FD 169.008.133 42 800 DATA163,169,020,133,001, 165,189,145 24 810 DATA195,069,215,133,215, 169,022,133 820,001,000,195,208,002. 196.165 830 DATA195,205,254,015,165, 99 196, 237, 255 71 840 DATA015,144,217,104,104, 096,016,019 BS 850 DATA169, 255, 133, 254, 165, 189,201,253 DD 860 DATA208,008,169,009,133, 254,169,00B 870 DATA133,163,096,198,163, 24 208,251,169 880 DATACOB, 133, 163, 165, 189, CB 201, 253, 240 DATA241, 197, 254, 208, 003, 20 198,254,096 **B1** DATA169, 255, 133, 254, 096, 900 234, 165, 144 910 DATA240,003,032,202,010, .098.011 920 DATA032,151,011,169,000, 4E 133,003,169 930 DATA016,133,004,160,000, 032 202,011 AD 940 DATA208,023,177,003.008. 032,151,011 950 DATA230,003,040,048,240, 550,600 960 DATA151,011,200,208,248, F4 230,004,208 970 DATA228,016,015,041,063, 28 133,005,165 3F 980 DATA003, 166, 004, 133, 048. 134,049,076 990 DATA078,010,201,003,208,

009,208,011 28 1010 DATA165,048,166,049,133 003,134,004 65 1020 DATA076,078,010,201,036 208,003,076 48 1030 DATA252,011,032,251,010 032,113,011 20,540,540,560,610ATAG 0401 942,942,942 1050 DATA042,042,042,032,087 BB 082,073,084 DD 580,580,690,5E0,690ATAD 0801 079,082,032 5F 1070 DATA033,032,084,082,065 067,075,032 BC 1080 DATA000,165,005,032,005 ,011,076,252 1090 DATA011,169,054,133,001 032,113,011 1100 DATA032,042,042,042 OB 042.042.042 1110 DATA042,032,084,065,080 ,069,032,076 07 1120 DATA079,065,068,073,078 071,032,069 1130 DATAOB2,082,079,082,032 033,000,169 1140 DATA013,032,210,255,120 FF ,169,052,133 1150 DATA001,096,169,054,133 001,169,027 90 1160 DATA141,017,208,096,248 ,170,240,008 1170 DATA169,000,024,105,001 37 202,208,250 1180 DATA216,072,074,074,074 074,032,027 06 1190 DATA011,104,041,015,009 048,076,210 1200 DATA255, 120, 032, 202, 252 169,037,141 15 1210 DATA015,212,169,000,141 020,212,169 1220 DATA043, 141, 019, 212, 169 047,141,024 6E 1230 DATA212,169,052,141,023 212, 169, 032 47 1240 DATA141,018,212,169,033 141.018.212 1250 DATA032,135,234,032,228 1C 255,208,012 OD 1250 DATA173,028,212,073,089 141.022.212 1270 DATA208,238,240,226,169 000,141,018 1280 DATA212, 169, 011, 141, 017 45 208,160,032 EF 1290 DATA202,208,253,136,208 250,120,096 1300 DATA104,133,053,104,133 BB 054,160,000 055,500,805,620,065ATAG 0161 054,177,053 1320 DATA240,011,032,210,255 A1 805,053,208 B1 1330 DATA245,230,054,208,241 230,053,208 76 1340 DATA002,230,054,108,053 000,133,107 96 1350 DATA169,053,133,001,169 ,011,141,000 1360 DATA221,173,000,221,016 25 251 169,003 84 1370 DATA141,000,221,162,004 169.003.070 1380 DATA107, 106, 070, 107, 105 92 074,074,009 1390 DATA003,141,000,221,202 C2 208,238,162 1400 DATA001,202,208,253,169 CC 052,133,001 1410 DATA095, 169, 053, 133, 001 ВЭ 169,011,141 1420 DATA000,221,173,000,221 CB ,016,251,169 1430 81 DATA003,141,000,221,162 005,202,234 1440 DATA208,252,162,004,173 ,000,221,010

24

1000 DATA010,076,045,009,201

81	1450 DATACOB, 010, 038, 107, 040
OB	,038,107,202 1460 DATA208,242,169,052,133
EB	,001,165,107 1470 DAIA073,255,096,032,251
ED	,010,032,113 1480 DATAO11,013,032,032,062
	,062,062,032
FO	1490 DATA069,078,068,032,079
00	1500 DATA079,080,089,032,060 ,060,060,013
48	1510 DATA000,032,034,011,032,251,010,076
SF	1520 DATA159,000,000,000,000
50	,000,000,000 1530 DATA000,000,000,000,000
A5	,000,000,000 1540 DATA000,000,000,000,000
ВВ	,000,000,000 1550 DATA000,000,000,000,000
B1	,000,000,000 1560 DATAGOO,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
87	1570 DATA000,000,000,000,000
90	1580 DATA000,000,000,000,000
93	1590 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
E9	1600 DATA000,000,000,000,000
FF	,000,000,000 1610 DATA000,000,000,000,000
F5	,000,000,000 1620 DATA000,000,000,000,000
СВ	,000,000,000 1630 DATA000,000,000,000,000
C1	,000,000,000 1640 DATA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
ם7	1650 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
50	1660 DATA000,000,000,000,000
53	1670 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
39	1680 DATA000,000,000,000,000
OF	1690 DATA000,000,000,000,000
05	,000,000,000 1700 DATA000,000,000,000,000
18	,000,000,000 1710 DATA000,000,000,000,000
11	,000,000,000 1720 DATA000,000,000,000,000
67	,000,000,000 1730 DAIA000,000,000,000,000
70	,000,000,000 1740 DAIA000,000,000,000,000
	,000,000,000
73	1750 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
49	1750 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
SF	1770 DATA000,000,000,000,000 ,000,000,000
55	1780 DATA000,000,000,000,000
AF	1790 DATA000,000,000,000,000
06	,000,000,165 1800 DATA000,041,006,240,017
58	,201,002,208 1810 DATA003,076,023,003,201
88	,004,208,003 1820 DATA076,150,004,076,026
85	,003,076,158 1830 DATA253,165,068,074,074
25	,074,074,074 1840 DATA170,189,143,004,133
	,012,160,000
EF	1850 DATA132,010,162,000,165 ,057,153,000
00	1860 DATA007,200,200,165,010 ,153,000,007
FE	1870 DATA200,165,006,153,000 ,007,200,165
BC	1880 DATA019,153,000,007,200 ,165,018,153
C3	1890 DATA000,007,200,169,015

	153 000 003
F9	,153,000,007 1900 DATA200,153,000,007,200
DA	,185,250,006 1910 DATAO89,251,006,089,252
45	,006,089,253 1920 DATAOO6,153,249,006,230
BD	,010,165,010 1930 DATA197,067,144,192,152
SC	,072,169,007
	1940 DATA133,049,032,048,254 ,104,168,136
OC	1950 DATA185,000,007,153,069 ,007,136,208
E6	1960 DATA247,173,000,007,141
OF.	1970 DATA245,253,169,000,133
1F	1980 DATA028,041,031,009,192
08	,141,012,028 1990 DATA169,255,141,003,028
14	,169,085,141 2000 DATA001,028,162,030,032
58	,036,254,169 2010 DATA255,141,001,028,162
FA	.005,080,254 201,025,805,205,481ATAQ 0505
SE	,010,164,050
	2030 DATA080,254,184,185,000 ,007,141,001
AD	,162,009,080
49	2050 DATA254,184,169,085,141 ,001,028,202
30	2050 DATA208,245,169,255,162 ,005,080,254
06	2070 DATA184,141,001,028,202
3E	,208,247,169 2080 DATAOBS,080,254,184,141
86	,001,028,162 2090 DATA188,080,254,184,169
41	100,141,1001 210,245,805,355,806,745,160
	,000,080,254
AE	2110 DATA184,169,221,141,001 ,028,136,208
89	2120 DATA245,169,085,166,012 ,080,254,184
AC	2130 DATA141,001,028,202,208 ,247,165,050
89	2140 DATA024,105,010,133,050 ,198,010,208
CD	2150 DATA142,080,254,184,080
92	,254,184,032 2160 DATA000,254,169,000,141
10	,254,002,133 2170 DATA080,169,001,076,105
BB	8180,000,024,016,251
30	,169,016,141 2190,000,024,044,000,024
	,048,251,162
10	2200 DATA004,169,000,006,008 ,042,010,006
40	000,141,010,540,800ATAD 0155,000,
OD	805,505,100,531,045ATAG 0555,000,
16	2230 DATA169,015,141,000,024
69	,096,044,000 2240 DAIA024,016,251,169,016
7A	,141,000,024 2250 DATA044,000,024,048,251
FE	,152,004,202 2260 DATA208,253,142,000,024
4F	,162,004,173 2270 DATAGOO,024,074,008,074
	,074,102,008
FF	2280 DATA040,102,008,202,208 ,241,169,015
40	2290 DATA141,000,024,165,008 ,096,008,011
93	2300 DATA016,007,076,046,005
61	2310 DATA010,032,000,254,169
во	,000,032,047 2320 DATA004,234,032,095,004
30	,048,235,170 2330 DATA202,134,007,169,007
	,133,049,160

```
2340 DATA000,032,095,004,153
      ,000,007,200
 94
     2350 DATA208,247,032,233,245
      133,058,032
     2360 DATA143,247,173,254,002
 59
      133,124,169
 A4
     2370 DATA000, 141, 254, 002, 133
      080,165,015
 02
     2380 DATA240,003,076,222,005
      032,016,245
          DATA162,009,080,254,184
     2390
      202,208,250
 75
     2400 DATA169,255,141,003,028
      173.012.028
     2410 DATA041,031,009,192,141
      012,028,169
 E2
     2420 DATA255,162,005,141,001
      028,184,080
 56
     2430 DATA254, 184, 202, 208, 250
      150,187,185
 06
     2440 DATA000,001,080,254,184
      141,001,028
     2450 DATA200, 208, 244, 165, 124
      141,254,002
 3E
    2450 DATA177,048,080,254,184
      141,001,028
    2470 DATA200, 208, 245, 080, 254
OE
     22,000,550
 15
    2480 DATA173,000,028,073,008
      141,000,028
    2490 DATA169,000,141,254,002
 16
      198,010,240
F7
    2500 DATA003,076,157,004,076
     158,253,120
F5
    2510 DATA169,007,133,071,162
     805,505,000
    2520 DATA253, 169, 001, 133, 006
65
     173,000,028
FO
    2530 DATA041,251,141,000,028
     032,095,004
    2540 DATA173,000,028,009,004
      141,000,028
    2550 DATA162,000,202,208,253
10
     165,006,201
38
    2560 DATA001, 208, 005, 169, 192
     032,213,005
30
    2570
         200, E15, SE0, P55, 201AIAU
     165,006,009
    2580 DATA128,032,047,004,169
09
     005,133,014
50
    2590 DATA169,009,032,047,004
     169,230,032
97
    2600 DATA213,005,169,228,162
     000,134,015
65
    200,105,200,E15,005,201,002
     175,016,169
    2620 DATA009,032,047,004,230
DF
     015,169,228
    2630 DATA032,213,005,201,002
98
     144,009,198
CB
    2640 DATA014,208,213,169,005
     076,196,005
    2650 DATA230,005,165,005,201
DA
     012,240,011
98
    2660 DATA201,023,240,007,201
     036,240,011
    2670 DATA075,110,005,169,003
CS
     032,047,004
DC
    2680 DATA076,070,005,032,047
     004,076,061
71
    2690 DATACOS, 169,000, 162,020
     157,080,001
98
    2700 DATA202,016,250,096,133
     000,088,165
89
    2710 DATA000,048,252,120,096
     245,010,550
    2720 DATA160, 187, 185, 000, 001
     080,254,184
CC
    2730 DATA077,001,028,208,026
     200,208,242
DZ
    2740 DATA165,124,141,254,002
     177,048,080
DC
    2750
         DATA254,184,077,001,028
    005,800,805,
FB
    2760 DATA192,253,208,241,076
     033,005,169
    2770 DATA000, 141, 254, 002, 076
     197,246,000
49
   2780 DATA000,000
```

Ibrain boxes

(xcommodore 128

C128/64 IEEE 488 interface

153

245

500

133

005

184

950

001

250

84

24

84

54

BO

50

76

53

53

59

52

10

5

12

1

3

€69.95

(as reviewed in July 86 PCW)

C128/64 RS232 interface

£49.95

C128/64 Centronics Printer Driver

Software

€5.99

C128/64 Centronics Parallel Printer Cable

AMIGA NOW IN STOCK

IBM PC (IEEE 488) interface

includes software

Add £1.50 P&P (first class recorded delivery) All prices plus VAT at 15%

Unit 3G, Wavertree Technology Park, Wavertree Boulevard South.

> Liverpool, L7 9PF Tel: 051-220 2500



THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- MASSIVE DATABASE Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available 22000 matches over 10 years. The database updates automatically as results come in.

 PREDICTS Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORED.
- PREDICTS Not and NO SCORES.
- SUCCESSFUL SELEC quarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- ADAPTABLE Probabilities are given on every fixture—
 choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The
 precise prediction formula can be set by the user—you can
 develop and test your own unique method.

- SIMPLE DATA ENTRY All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
 DISC/MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE Tapes supplied with conversion instructions.
 PRINTER SUPPORT Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

FIXGEN 86/7 AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish fixtures for 1986/7. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available. POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £16.50 (for both)



THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM.

You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database never goes out of date.

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt version

ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR: AMSTRAD CPCs, AMSTRAD PCWs (ADD 53.00), All BBCs, All SPECTRUMS, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI (48K+), SINCLAIR QL.

Supplied on tape (simple conversion to disc) – except PCW (on 3" disc) and QL (on microdrive)

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to ...







37 COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. 28 061-428 7425

EPROM PROGRAMMER MK 3

NOW!

BOOK accounting with full VAT management, profit and loss reports, trial balance etc., WORD PROCESSING with MAIL MERGE, FILING and CALCULATING. Also included are many utilities to reduce the clutter on your desk, JOTTERS, ADDING MACHINE with VAT constant, and much more all for £99.99. for £99.99. The optional add-on SALES and PURCHASE LEDGERS at £75 each automatically link into the basic package as your business grows. PAYROLL and other add-ons on the way! MicroClerk + one add-on £150, + two add-ons £200.

This is a software package which provides all you need to computerise a small business. Running on the 80 column C128, MICRO-CLERK includes CASH

1 SHEFFIELD ROAD

SOUTHBOROUGH TUNBRIDGE WELLS

KENT TN4 OPD

£34.50 £55

£99.99

SOFTWARE LTD

NOW! £9.99



COMMODORE ASSEMBLER & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Fast two pass symbolic assembler; plus a super scrolling editor for BASIC and assembler source files, including: FIND, CHANGE, GET, PUT, JOIN, TYPE, SIZE, AUTO, DELETE, RENUMBER, DO, SIZE, MONITOR, DOS SUPPORT, etc. (Details vary between machines).

Disk version for C64, C128 (in-cluding 80 col) and Plus 4. All three versions on one disk.

De Luxe Cartridge versions for C64 or CBM 600/700

SPEEDIPEN WORDPROCESSOR

SPEEDIPEN is a complete, easy to use Disk Based Wordprocessor Program that turns your C64 into an efficient tool for typing letters, price lists, business reports or other documents. Mistakes may be easily corrected by using the powerful editing functions. Capacity 250 lines by 80 columns, 20000 characters per document. Save time by joining standard para-graphs together from disk. Centronics and Serial port print drivers.

£9.99

IEEE 488 BUS ADAPTOR FOR

A superior adaptor at a reasonable price. This allows you to use standard CBM/PET IEEE disk drives and printers with your CBM 64. Many advanced features including

* MINI-DOS support

* Selectable default/
device number for load/save

- connector for long term reliability
- Multi-user bus sharing and simultaneous use of the serial bus

Supplied with instructions detailing these features plus many more

£49.99

For CBM 4000, 8000 and C64/128 This will program 2516/2716, 2532, 2732, 2732a, 2764 and 27128 EPROMS. Disk-based software with all the essential functions for fast and reliable EPROM programming. 14 functions including Check-Empty, Program, Verify, etc.; plus binary and Hex-File loading from CBM or JCL Assemblers. The programmer has built in power supply and a custom case and is supplied with a 2764 personality card.



Now £229

JCL SOFTWARE LTD 0892 27454

ALL PRICES INCLUDE **VAT & POSTAGE** PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR PHONE WITH CARD NO.





Letters

The page in Your Commodore written by our readers for our readers.

Neglected C16

I am writing with reference to R. Jones's letter in the November issue of *Your Commodore*.

R. Jones wrote regarding the lack of magazines for the C16. I buy two Commodore magazines, one of which is *Your Commodore* Both give the C16 a fair chance but if you buy any magazine you should expect it to be dominated with articles for the C64.

There is a magazine available which caters for just the C16 and Plus/4 but it is only obtainable by mail order subscription. The fee is £10 (£15 overseas) and it features reviews of hardware and software. Club members are allowed free classified ads and club mailings throughout the year. It's a monthly magazine so that's not bad for a tenner is it? Cheques, postal orders or international money orders should be sent to: Micro C16/Plus 4 User Club, (20 User), Micro Media, 42 Mount Stewart St, Carluke, Lanarkshire ML8 5EB.

Also, if any C16 Plus/4 owners are interested in user defined character sets they can send me an SAE and I will send a copy on tape.

H Jenkins, 27 College Glade, Caerleon, Gwent NP6 ITE.

Nationwide Club

Perhaps Your Commodore would be interested to know about the recent formation of The National Computer Club. As Mr Humphrey pointed out in November's mailbag, other magazines have moved towards game playing and away from real computing. Unfortunately, localised computer clubs have, all too often, done the same thing. Consequently, computer hobbyists have tended to drift away and their expertise has gone with them. This has left large numbers of enthusiasts without the personal contact with other enthusiasts that progression and development of ideas needs.

The National Computer Club

(NCC) is seeking to fill the gap by providing all the benefits of a local computing club but on a nationwide scale, giving members the benefit of personal contact with a large pool of knowledge, expertise and experience.

Our aim is to produce an environment, within the club, where members can contact one another to find solutions to problems, answers to queries or to form computing relationships with other, like-minded, members.

The club caters for all levels of expertise from beginners to experts and for all machines – even home built. This is important because we view computing as 'computing' and not 'Spectruming', 'Commodore 64ing' or even 'Beebing'. No disrespect intended since most of us limit our computing to just one machine, but interests, within the overall term 'computing', range from Basic programming right through to machine building and a great deal of information and programming (with modifications) is applicable to all machines. e.g. address decoding, machine code flow charts, etc.

The NCC is a 'computing' club and therefore caters for all computing interests. Of course a Commodore user, thinking of buying a particular program, might want to hear the views of others who already have the program. In the NCC he can ask them. I should add that the excellent hobby of games writing is a part of the NCC, but games playing, on its own, is not. However, players who wish to move into computing are very welcome.

The way that members make contact with otherw whether for help or for computing relationships is through our monthly bulletin which is for the free use of members. Included in it are: sales, wants, queries (could be difficulties or general interest), general projects, items of interest such as utility routines, techniques, etc, and whatever else the members would like to say. For instance somebody might need the pin-out of a particular logic chip. He could aks for it in the bulletin and other members who just happen to

have that information would send it directly to him. He might also have stated what he is doing, etc and asked for others who are doing the same to get in touch for the sharing of information and mutual progression.

Finally, for a mere SAE, I would be pleased to send further details of the NCC to any of your readers.

Philip Craven, NCC, 212 Dudley Hill Road, Bradford BD2 3DF.

International Club

I am a reader of *Your Commodore* and I have founded, with two other people, a Commodore user club for C64 and C128 owners (disk drive only).

We have approximately 20 members in Switzerland, France, Belgium and one in Norway. We would like to get in touch with users in the UK and USA. If any Your Commodore readers are interested we would be very pleased to hear from them. We would also like to hear from other Commodore computer clubs. F. Stiffan, Interclub Geneve, 78 Rue de St Jean, 1201 Geneva, Switzerland.

Giveaway Success

I very rarely write a letter to a computer magazine, but I think *Your Commodore* deserves one. Firstly because of the free tape you supplied with the November issue.

The game R1 D1 was brilliant, great graphics, good sound and very addictive gameplay. It was better than a lot of games I have bought from the shops. I think the author of the game, Tony Crowther deserves a lot of credit.

May I also thank you for including information and software for the C128, as I have recently bought a Commodore 128. Your Commodore seems to be the only magazine with sufficient coverage of this computer.

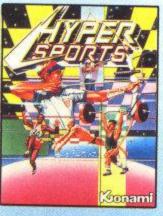
Well done, thank you for a fabulous magazine.

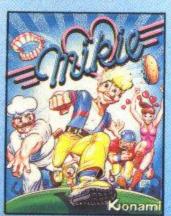
Paul Newport, Bristol.

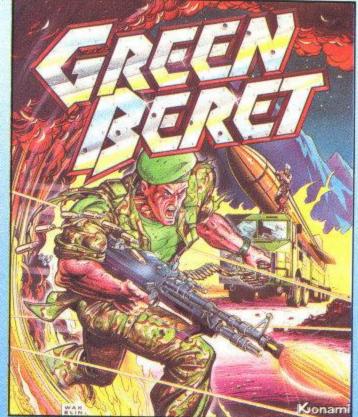
KONAMI'S COIN-OP HITS

GREAT ARCADE GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

IT MUST BE CHRISTMAS











d it

ked to rm-

d be the

Hill

and ple, and

20

ice,

We s in

m-

we

om

om

de

tly

ed

nt, ery an he ne, it.

ng he

a re

th

+

•

*

4









Commi

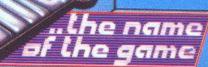
4

4

KONAMI'S COIN-OP HITS

Cassette Disk
SPECTRUM £9.95 COMMODORE £9.95 £14.95
AMSTRAD £9.95 £14.95

Twin Cassette Pack



(z commodore

(0)

Commodore 128D computer £499.95 ■ 128D + 1900M 40/80 monitor £579.ss £259.95 £269.95 Commodore 1571 disk drive MPS 1000 fast NLQ printer £194.95 NEW 64C computer NEW 1541C disk drive ■ 64C Connolsseur Collection £244.es

1 year guarantee on Commodore products. Prices subject to availability. VAT included. Hardware delivery: please add £5 for 3-day delivery or £10 for our overnight service.

£975+VAT! V/AMIGA

A sensational offer of £500 off the List price of the Amiga has been made by Commodore, to qualified users and for a LIMITED PERIOD only... so HURRY and PHONE US NOW for full details!

FREE HOTEL GOLD CARD!

when you buy your Amiga from Calco... stay at over 200 top hotels as often as you like for a year, and for each night's stay, just pay for breakfast and dinner!

SELECTED SOFTWARE FOR YOUR NEW AMIGA!

SuperBase Personal	149/65	£139.es K-Seka Assembler	79.65	£74.05
Legistix	283/15	£164.95 Modula 2	99.68	€94.95
M Analyse	99/15	£94.95 E De Luxe Paint	14965	£139.95
Scribble	9965	£94.es De Luxe Print	99.65	€84.95
Dynamic CAD	495/00	£479.95 De Luxe Video	2968	£84.95
MCC Pascal	89/55	£84.95 M Aegls Draw	169,05	£159.05
A/C Fortran	295,65	£284.95 Aegls Images	Exis	£64.95
Lattice C	129.45	£124 95 M Aegis Animator	119.65	£114.05
Cambridge LISP	149/95	£144.95 Marble Madness	39.65	£34.95

	SELECTED	SOFTWARE	FOR	YOUR	COMMO	DORE	128	72mm	
MicroCl Microcle Microcle Swiftcal	erk S/Ledger erk P/Ledger c 128 mager 128 lter 128	Easy to us All-in-one Sales Leds Purchase i Spreadshe Database Wordproot Complete Run 64 pro	busine ger pac Ledger eet from from Ti essor fr C lang	ess syste kage for package n Timew mework rom Tim uage, w	om from C r Microcle e for Micro orks, UK o s, UK edit eworks, U ith extensi	ommod rk 128 octork s edition ion K edition	dore 128 on	75,00 75,00 50,00 50,00 50,00	£49.05 94.06 69.05 69.05 54.05 54.05 54.05 59.05 49.05

VIZAWRITE

VizaWrite Classic 128 is a much enhanced successor to the best-selling VizaWrite 64, which THE TIMES featured in three articles, calling it 'a creative writer's dream!' VizaWrite Classic is certainly the best wordprocessor we've yet seen on any computer, ever! Written specially for the 128, VizaWrite Classic makes maximum use of the speed, memory and 80-column display, showing your document exactly as it will be printed...

a 30,000 word disk dictionary, massive SSK text area, proportional printer support utilt-in NLQ fents for CBM/Epson type printers, easy-to-use 'pull-down' menus, action calculator, 'newspaper style' columns, mall merge... and much, much more!

■ VizaWrite 'Classic' 128	99,05	£79.95 WizaStar 128 £39.95 WizaStar 64 XL8 £69.95 WizaStar 64 XL4	129,05	£99.ss £79.ss £69.ss
■ VizaWrite 64 'Professional	5965	£39.95 WizaStar 64 XL8	23.65	£79.05
■ VlzaWrlte 64 (cartridge)	89/55	£69.95 WVzaStar 64 XL4	79/95	£69.95

VIZASTAR

The information processor... spreadsheet, database and graphics: the most powerful integrated system yet for the Commodore 128!

The latest design techniques provide the ultimate in ease-of-use with all the sophistication of a fully integrated product... VizaStar's advanced spreadsheet includes high speed maths formulae, date functions, lookup tables, enormous 60K worksheet (1000 by 64), programmability, windows, cell protection, fast search and sort, text editing, wordprocessor merge, variable column widths... PLUS a built-in database with split-second access, up to 8K record size, 9 screens per record, unlimited file size, 16 files per database, full support for data exporting, reporting and selection... PLUS displayed or printed hi-res graphics, automatically scaled, with 2 & 3-D bar graphs, colour pie charts... and much more!

UNBEATABLE SUPERBASE & SUPERSCRIPT BARGAINS!

SuperBase 128 SuperScript 128 SuperBase: The Book	89/85	£57.95 SuperBase 64 & Plus/4 £64.95 SuperScript 64 £11.95 SuperBase Starter 64	13,05 13,65 13,65	£37.95 £47.95 £19.95
---	-------	--	-------------------------	----------------------------

HACK-PACK 128

The ultimate utility pack for your 128... a full Programmer's Toolkit (FIND, DUMP, CHANGE, MERGE, etc.) plus Amiga-style RAM-DISK for using disk data at memory speeds, plus program compressor! £39.95

PetSpeed 128

The heavy-duty compiler... accepts all Basic 128 instructions... uses the whole 128 memory... accepts user-written Basic extensions... and compiled programs can run up to 40 times faster! 4945 £44.95

Oxford PASCAL 128

A full J&W Pascal compiler with both interactive mode (90K user area) & disk compiler mode (120K)... graphics & sound extensions... and both stand-alone and modular run-time options! 4965 .£44.ss

GEOS 64 With DeskTop, organizer and file manager, GeoPaint, a powerful graphics editor, GeoWrite, graphics-based word-processor, DiskTurbe, fast file loader, plus alarm clock, calculator, notopad, photo & text manager and many fonts... £49.ss

SOFTWARE BARGAINS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64!

■ SuperType 64	Professional touch-typing keyboard trainer	25,45	£15 95
SuperType 64 (tage)	Touch-typing trainer as above, on tape	15,05	14.95
Simon's Basic 64	Programmer's cartridge from Commodore	50,00	35.00
PetSpeed 64	The standard 64 Basic compiler from Oxford	34,85	19.95
Oxford Pascal 64	The complete J & W Pascal for your 64	45,85	34.95
Oxford Pascal 64 (tape)	Pascal for 64 tape users	22,05	19.95
Print Shop 64	Desk-top publishing for your Commodore 64!	44.05	39,95

IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW.

CALL US TODAY!

ON 01-546-7256

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We despatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. If our lines are busy, why not try our 24-hour recorded. n 01-541-5185 Ref. A45



LAKESIDE HOUSE. KINGSTON HILL

TEL 01-546-7256 SURREY, KT2 7QT.

AFTER TWO YEARS OF RESEARCH THE IMPOSSIBLE HAS BEEN ACHIEVED

THE LEAGUE & F.A. CUP The Manager of Everton F.C.

This must be the ultimate of all strategy games ... Excellent

Howard Kendall says...

OUT NOW...

OUT NOW...

OUT NOW...

Pit your wits and skills against 65 other teams which have their own Transfers, Finances, Injuries etc., involving OVER 1050 PLAYERS all with their individual skill levels of Passing, Tackling, Kicking etc. All results are achieved by 22 players using **Artificial Intelligence** with 'live action' graphics and player commentary from any of the three division fixtures

YOUR TASK IS TO

Manage a given 3rd Division team and succeed by either Promotion or interesting larger Clubs with your expertise in winning the League Championship or better still THE DOUBLE. Careful programming has eliminated luck so you will need astuteness and a Managerial mind to organise Administration, Staff & Players, Wages & Transfers (not easy we promise), Crowd Control, Policing, Scouts, Finance, Gates, Injuries and Physiotherapy. At your disposal are print-outs, individual player reports, visits to League Grounds, Fixtures, Results and current League Tables of ALL THREE DIVISIONS.

To survive you will have to be good — to impress other clubs you will have to be very good - to succeed you will have to be excellent. But will you achieve the ultimate of 'THE DOUBLE'???

HOWARD KENDALL did not achieve success in 5 minutes neither will you!

COMPETITION COMPETITION...

you can be the FIRST to achieve THE DOUBLE you will WIN A DAY OUT in style at EVERTON F.C., for a fixture of your choice and meet HOWARD KENDALL.

ORDER NOW ...

ORDER NOW...

ORDER NOW...

£10.95 Including V.A.T. Plus 28p post & packing

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/P.O. TO:-



39 TOTTERDOWN ROAD WESTON-SUPER-MARE AVON BS23 4BR

COMMODORE 64, ATARI.



London WC2H 7NB. Telephone: 01-439 0666

wn

ion jue

ers



Can you save the day?

Two or multi-player option, training mode, league tables. ALL THE ACTION!



MAGNAM PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD

EXTENDED BASIC **DISK TURBO** TAPE TURBO MACHINE CODE MONITOR PRINTER INTERFACE RESET AND FREEZE TAPE AND DISK BACKUP TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

27 extra commands, AUTO, AUDIO, COLOR, DEEK, DELETE, DOKE, DUMP, FIND, HARDCAT, HARDCOPY, HEX\$, INFO, KEY, PAUSE, PLIST, ILOAD, RENUMBER, REPEAT, SAFE, TRACE, UNNEW, QUIT, MONITOR, BLOAD RENUMBER: Also modifies all the GOTO's GOSUB's etc. Allows part

of a programme to be renumbered or displaced. PSET: Set up of printer type.

42 PAGE MANUAL

HARDCAT: Prints out Directory.

DISC & TAPE TURBO

Loads & Saves tape 10 times faster and disc six times.

POWER MONITOR

leaves all of your Commodore memory available for programming. Also works in BASIC-ROM, KERNAL and I/O areas. A Assemble; C Compare; D Disassemble; F Fill; G Go; H Hunt; I Interpret; J Jump; L Load; M Memory; P Print; R Register; S Save; T Transfer; V Verify; W Walk; X Exit; \$ Directory DOS Commands

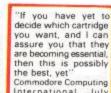
Compatible with Serial/Centronics Printers.
The HARD COPY function automatically distinguishes between HIRES and LORES. Multi-colour graphics are converted into grades of grey. The PSET functions allow you to decide on Large/Small and Normal/Inverse

RESET & FREEZE

Press Reset button and SPECIAL MENU apears on screen CONTINU - Allows you to return to your program. BASIC - Return to BASIC RESET - Normal RESET. TOTAL BACKUP DISK- Saves the contents of the memory onto a Disk. The programme can be reloaded later with BLOAD followed by CONTINUE. RESET ALL - RESET any of programme. TOTAL BACKUP TAPE - As BACKUP DISK but to TAPE. HARDCOPY - At any moment, prints out a Hardcopy of the screen. Using CONTINUE afterwards you can return to the program.

MONITOR - Takes you into the Machine language Monitor. MONITOR - Takes you into the Machine language Monitor.

REFER FOREIGN ORDERS TO TELEX NO. 29464 NL



64 & 128

FOR YOUR COMMODORE

nternational, July

"I like the Power Cartridge best, mainly because it's slightly easier to use than the Final Cartridge" ZZAP 64 July 1986



9KC5

Available of Est Se se a cheque post of the process as the process

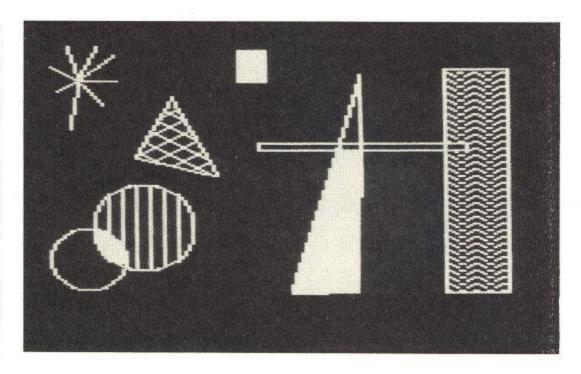


Making Light Work

C16 and Plus/4 owners should read on to find out just how good is the Trojan lightpen for the computer. By Gordon Hamlett

Budding Picassos everywhere can now create their own designs on their computers. The CAD-Master pack (CAD = Computer Aided Design) for the C16 and Plus/4 machines is a light pen based system and comes complete with menu driven software and special adaptor. Setting up the system is very straightforward. The adaptor plugs into the joystick port and converts the non-standard circular Commodore port into the more normal D-type socket. There are two versions of the program - one for each machine so it is necessary to make sure that you load in the correct one - especially as the Plus/4 will load both and there is a considerable difference in the number of functions available. The reivew will concentrate on the Plus/4 version unless otherwise specified.

After loading, you are presented with a menu screen detailing the different shapes, pen widths and colours available to you. Selecting an option is simply a case of pointing the light pen to the appropriate area of the screen. You can draw on screen in a variety of styles. Thick and thin lines, solid or dotted and three different thicknesses of italic. Drawing freehand is horribly slow and pernickety and takes considerable practice to master. Any joystick or trackball system could beat the light pen hands down. Shape drawing is considerably easier. Select the shape or pattern from the menu you can select from boxes, banding, rays, lines, triangles and circles. Position the light pen in the approximate



position on the screen where you want the shape and press the control key. The screen flashes and a dot appears where your light pen was. This can now be finely adjusted using the cursor keys and the process repeated for, say, the other two points of the traingle.

Areas of your design can be copied elsewhere on the screen, doubling either or both of height and width if required. Areas of the screen can be filled in with different colours although care should be taken that the design does not 'leak' - the area must be enclosed by solid lines. There is an erase function if you do make a mistake. Judicious use of the three available pens and the wash function should be made in order to avoid colour clashes in intersections of lines and shapes. Text can also be included in your pictures should you wish to caption them.

Having considerably less memory to play with, the C16 version is written in only 2K. Naturally, there is no room for certain functions and the ones omitted were the freehand drawing and associated options such as italics etc. One feature not included in the Plus/4 version is the ability to draw either a circle or an ellipse. The manual, which is generally poor, is decidedly dreadful here. Apart from

-0.

insisting on calling ellipses eclipses! There is also the following piece of waffle. Having positioned the centre of the circle, 'the second point selected in the CIRCLE must be at 45 degrees to the first point or an ECLIPSE (sic) will be draw'. The problem is that two points can never be at an angle to each other - they are joined by a straight line so the above is nonsensical. What I think they meant to say was that if you imagine a vertical line drawn through the first dot, then the second dot can subtend an angle of 45 degrees to that line. In other words, if north is at the top of the screen, then you get a circle if the second dot is at NW, NE, SE or SW. Anywhere else results in an ellipse.

Using the light pen itself, is an acquired art. You don't need to apply pressure but you do have to ensure that the pen is flush with the screen – not always easy with a curved screen. My own personal experience is that they are unwieldy and cumbersome to use

CURRENT TITLES

		TROJA	H	LIGHTP	EN	(C)18	86			
THIN	iii	BOX		DRAH		HEH		D		
QUIL1		BAND.		BRUSH		ERASE		•		
QUIL2		RAYS		COPY		BORDR				
QUIL3		LINE		HASH		BRI.7				
THICK		TRIA.		SAVE		PENA		•		
XDOT		CIRC.		LOAD		PEN2				
YDOT		FILL		PRINT		PEN3				
DOTLI		TEXT		LOOK		BACK			•	
		PLI	JS,	4 UERS	310	H 1.8				

and offer no advantage whatsoever over traditional graphic packages. The advent of the mouse or even the humble joystick has all but killed their use for computer applications. It is only as bar code readers have they found any great commercial value. Poor documentation and software (the

program crashed on me half way through a picture with array problems) mean that this package cannot be recommended.

Touchline

Company: Computer Cupboard, Freepost, London W5 1BR. Price: £19.95

C16 AND PLUS 4 OWNERS SOFTWARE AT BARGAIN PRICES

BUDGET RANGE

A		DODGET HANGE		CD
Ace	8.45	Atomic Mission	2.99	SPEND STATE
Ace (64K version)	9.45	Bandits at Zero	1 00	1 RECE. 210
beach nead	4.99	Big Mac	1 99	
Bomb Jack	6.99	BMX Racers	1 00	SOFTHERE
Bongo	4.99	Climb it	1.00	
Commando	6.99	Corman	2 00	PRECENT
Corman	2 99	Dorks Dilemma	2.00	-141
Defence 16	6.99	Droid One	2.99	* AAAAAAAAA
Football Manager	5 05	Evergiet	2.99	- Andreas
Grand Master Chess	7.00	Eingere Malana	2.99	Oblido 1.99
Home Office	0.00	Cliebt 7	1.99	One Man and his Droid 1.99
Mercenary	8.99	Formula 1 Simulator	1.99	Return of Rockman 1.99
Booch for the Cl	4.99	Golf	2.99	Rockman
heach for the Sky	5.99	Gremlins	2.99	Rockman
Hobin to the Rescue	5.99	Hektik	1.99	Shoot It
Steve Davis Snooker	6.99	Hustler	2 99	Slippery Sid
Sword of Destiny	5.99	Incredible Hulk	2 99	Solo
World Cup Football	5.99	Jetbrix	2.00	Strange Odyssey (cartridge) 3.99 Street Olympics
Monty on the Run	5 99	Lunar Docking	3.99	Viduzzles (cartridge)
Dirty Den	6 00	Mauham	2.99	Viduzzies (cartridge) 3.99
Matrix & Laserzone	6.99 E 00	Metacrite	2.99	Vox
major billik	5.99	Wir. Puniverse	1.99	Speed King



Rams Computer Centre

117 QUEENSWAY, BLETCHLEY, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2DH

2 MILTON KEYNES (0908) 647744

ALL ORDERS ADD 25p PER ITEM FOR P&P. SAME DAY DISPATCH.

VISA

Listings

Get it right first time with our deluxe program system for the C64.

ou may have noticed that our listings are free of those horrible little black blobs which send you searching around the keyboard for a suitable graphic symbol. You may also have noticed the funny numbers by the side of each line of the listing. Fret no more, it's all part of our easy entry aid.

olems) ot be

oard. Price:

.99

.99 .99

.99

50

Instead of those nasty graphics and rows of countless spaces in PRINT statements and strings we use a special system. The code, mnemonic, is always contained in square brackets and you'll soon learn to decipher their meanings.

For example, [SA] would mean type in a Shifted A, or an ace of spades in layman's terms, and [SA10] would mean a row of ten of these symbols.

[S+2] means hold down the shift key and press the plus key twice. It doesn't take a great leap of logic to realise that [C+2] means exactly the same thing except that the Commodore key (bottom left of the keyboard) is held down instead of the shift key.

If more than two spaces appear in a statement then this will be printed as [SPC4] or, exceptionally, [SSPC4]. Translated into English this means press the spacebar four times or in the latter case hold the shift key down while you do it.

A string of special characters could appear as:

[CTRL N, DOWN2, LEFT5, BLUE,

This would be achieved by holding

down the CTRL key as you press N, press the cursor key down twice, the cursor left key five times, press the key marked BLUE while holding down the CTRL key, press the F3 key and, finally hold the Commodore key down while pressing the number two key (C2 would of course make the computer print in brown).

Always remember that you should only have a row of graphics characters on your screen with no square brackets and no commas, unless something like this appears:

[SS],[C*]

In this case the two characters should have a comma between them.

On rare occasions [REV T] will appear in a listing. This is a delete symbol and is created by entering the line up to this mnemonic. Then type a closing quotation mark (SHIFT & 2) and delete it. This gets the computer out of quotes mode. Hold down CTRL and press the number nine key (RVSON), type the relevant number of reversed T's and then hold down CTRL and press zero (RVSOFF). Next type another quotation mark and delete it again. Now finish the line and press RETURN.

A list of these special cases is given in the table but remember that only one of these mnemonics will appear outside of a PRINT string: the symbol for pi. This may appear when its value is needed in a calculation so this may look something like:

:CC=2*[PI]*R:

Ignore the square brackets and just type in a shifted upward pointing arrow (ie. the pi symbol).

PROGRAM: SYNTAX CHECKER

5 REM SYTAX CHECKER - ERIC DOYLE

:LN=70 :SA-49152 20 FOR L-O TO BL: CX-O: FOR D-O TO

30 READ A: IF A>255THENPRINT"NUMB ER TO LARGE"; LN+(L*10): STOP 40 CX=CX+A: POKE SA+L*16+D, A: NEXT

50 READ A: IF A> CX THENPRINT"ERR

OR IN LINE"; LN+(L*10):STOP 50 NEXT L:SYS 49152:NEW 70 DATA 173,5,3,201,165,208,31,1 20,169,9,141,32,208,141,33,208,1

80 DATA 169,7,141,134,2,169,13,3 2,210,255,169,64,141,4,3,169,168

90 DATA 192,141,5,3,88,96,120,16 9,124,141,4,3,169,165,141,5,1566

100 DATA 3,169,14,141,134,2,141, 32,208,169,6,141,33,208,88,96,15

110 DATA 32,124,165,72,136,72,15 2,72,162,0,165,20,133,254,165,21 ,1747

120 DATA 24,101,254,133,254,189, 0,2,240,18,69,254,133,254,232,18

130 DATA 0,2,240,8,24,101,254,13 3,254,232,208,233,168,1,141,134,

140 DATA 2,165,254,74,74,74,74,3 2,156,192,32,210,255,165,254,41,

150 DATA 15,32,156,192,32,210,25 5,169,13,32,210,255,169,13,32,21 0,1995

160 DATA 255,169,7,141,134,2,104 ,168,104,170,104,96,24,105,48,20 1,1832 170 DATA 58,16,1,96,24,105,7,96, 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,403

by Eric Doyle

Checksum Program

The hexadecimal numbers appearing in a column to the left of the listing should not be typed in with the program. These are merely checksum values and are there to help you get each line right. Don't worry if you don't understand the hexadecimal system, as long as you can compare two characters on the screen with the corresponding two characters in the magazine you can use our line checking program.

Type in the Checksum Program, make sure that you've not made any mistakes and save it to tape or disk immediately because it will be used with most of the present and future listings appearing in Your Commodore.

At the start of each programming session, load Checksum and run it. The screen will turn brown with yellow characters and each time you type in a line and press the RETURN key a number will appear on the screen in white. This should be the same as the corresponding value in the magazine.

If the two values don't relate to one another, you have not copied the line exactly as printed so go back and check each character carefully. When you find the error simply correct it and press RETURN again.

If you want to turn off the checker simply type SYS49152 and the screen will return to the familiar blue colours. You can then do whatever it was you wanted to do and if this doesn't use the area where Checksum lies you can go back to it with the same SYS command.

No system is foolproof but the chances of two errors cancelling one another out are so remote that we believe our listings are more reliable than any other magazine in the world. So get typing!

Mnemonic	Symbol	Keypress
[RIGHT]		CRSR left/right
[LEFT]		SHIFT & CRSR left/right
[DOWN]		CRSR up/down
[UP]		SHIFT & CRSR up/down
[F1]		f1 key
[F2]		SHIFT & f1 key
[F3]		f3 key
[F4] ·		SHIFT & f3 key
[F5]		f5 key
[F6]		SHIFT & f5 key
[F7]		f7 key
[F8]		SHIFT & f7 key
[HOME]		CLR/HOME
[CLR]		SHIFT & CLR/HOME
[RVSON]		CTRL & 9
[RVSOFF]		CTRL & 0

Mnemonic	Symbol	Keypress
[BLACK]		CTRL & 1
[WHITE]		CTRL & 2
[RED]		CTRL & 3
[CYAN]		CTRL & 4
[PURPLE]		CTRL & 5
[GREEN]		CTRL & 6
[BLUE]		CTRL & 7
[YELLOW]		CTRL & 8
[POUND]	timette.	2
[LARROW]		+
[UPARROW]		1
[PI]		SHIFT &↑
[INST]		SHIFT & INST/DEL
[REV T]		see text
[Cletter]		CBM + letter
[Sletter]		SHIFT + letter

TAPE TO DISC

checker e screen colours. was you use the can go

e SYS

out the

ng one hat we

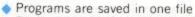
eliable

world.

W.C

- DISC TO TAPE DISC TO DISC
- TAPE TO TAPE

Easy to use plug-in system that outperforms all other similar products.



- Freezes and saves programs to disk
- Now handles Multipart programs
- Programs compacted to reduce diskspace used
- You can save 3 or more programs per disk
- Reloads most programs in less than 30 secs
- The cartridge is not needed for loading back Cartridge uses RAM and disk-based software
- Instant upgrading. Only £2.
- Use the machine code monitor to cheat, gain extra lives or restart the program etc. etc



The Expert cartridge with built-in ESM



ONLY

£31.95

The ONLY Expert add-on you'll ever need! Makes the Expert unstoppable with the games which defeat all others! Available separate or with your Expert Cartridge



THE E.S.M. ONLY £7.95!!

Includes FREE Up-grade Disc!



THE I-CON

ONLY

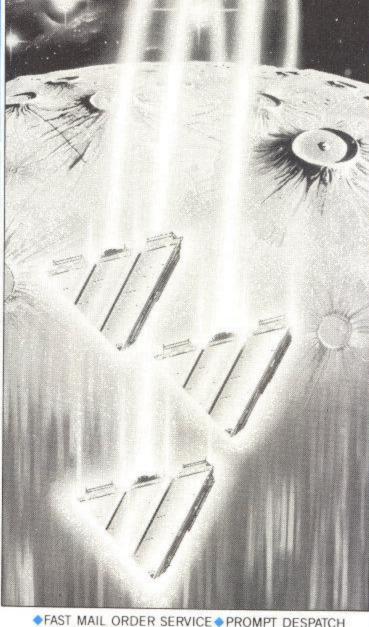
£27.95!!

PLUG IN 80 COLUMN

TRILOGIC have done the impossible! Converted RGB1 into RGB. Your RGB TV/monitor becomes a 128 compatible RGB1 monitor when you use an I-Con interface.

- 80 columns on your TV/monitor
- Converts RGB1 into RGB
- Fully C128 compatible
- All 16 colours with most TV's
- Audio lead included
- 40/80 switch (where appropriate)
- Simply plug-in and switch-on
- Available for most RGB TV/monitors

state TV model on order



FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE ◆ PROMPT DESPATCH ◆ ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE PLUS 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL BACK-UP DEVICES ORDERING: WRITE OR 'PHONE /
PAYMENT BY CASH CHEQUES PAYABLE TO TRILOGIC /
POSTAL ORDER OR ACCESS* EXPORT ADD £1.00 EXTRA/
*PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE

Free catalogue send 18 p stamp,

MAIL ORDER Dept YC

29 HOLME LANE BRADFORD BD4 00A CALLERS 329 TONG STREET BRADFORD BD4 9QY Tel (0274) 684289

All prices include VAT & P&P

Please	Name
send	
equip- ment	Address
as ordered	

Complete this coupon with your name/address etc. and attach to your order and payment/cheque

Post off to Trilogic. Dept YC 29 HOLME LANE BRADFORD BD4 OQA



den d'unis moendium



£29.95

wale Package for the Atari and

idvanced users alike!



hensive theory of music

GUITAR TUTOR: Teach yourself guitar from the comfort of your own home. Covers all the chords found in today's popular music charts:

SOUND CHIP TUTOR: All you need to know about programming the sound chip in your computer — explained in such a way that even a novice can understand.

cheques or postal orders (payable to COLLEEN LTD) to: COLLEEN LTD., Colleen House, 18 Bishop Street, Penygraig, Tonypandy, Mid Glam CF40 1PQ

I enclose cheque/postal order for £. Signature

......Post Code.....

Any other information required about COLLEENLTD write to the above address or telephone (0443) 435709/ 434846

PLAY ALONG: Amaze your family and friends by providing real-time accompaniment to the songs of your choice Provides backing in four musical styles in every key!

DRUM MACHINE: Program your own drum patterns with the help of this exciting utility. Drum away for up to two hours — but mind the neighbours!

COLLEEN MUSIC CREATOR: Specifically designed to create super efficient complete machine code music programs. Tunes created and run independently of the creator which in turn can be marketed without ANY restrictions. This could be your chance to make money!

Tunes are played back using multi-tasking feature normally associated with 16-bit machines — this means yo can have two programs running together.

JUST LOOK AT SOME OF THE FEATURES:

■ Joystick controlled ■ Icon driven ■ Full synthesise control over each and every note from a 2000 note sequencer using any combination of voices ■ Full editing facilities with an option of super-imposing sound effect over your polyphonic music ■ Full after-sales support and comprehensive manuals provided ■ Special conversions comprehensive manuals provided Special conversion for the disabled

Telecom Gold, Mail Box 72 MAG 95347. Telex 265871 MONREF G quoting Reference 72 MAG 95347. PRESTEL Page 24733028

Software Offer

May it never be said that we don't listen to our readers requests. Due to great demand we are pleased to announce the start of Your Commodore software for C16 and Plus/4 owners.

Due to the great length and complexity of the programs that are available in Your Commodore we provide a Software Service that makes all of the software from each month available on disk or cassette. Unfortunately until now we have not been able to provide C16 and Plus/4 owners with cassettes, only disk. We are therefore extremely pleased to announce that we will now be making cassettes available to readers of the magazine who own C16s or Plus/4s together with a disk option that will contain only programs for these machines.

Versions of the disk or tape will be made available approximately every three months, or when we think that we have collected enough material to make them useful to you. Unfortunately this does mean that you may have to wait a few months for some of the software, but I'm sure that you will think it is worth the wait.

The cost of this service is the same as the tapes and disks for the C64 and C128, that's just £4.00 for cassette or £6.00 for disk.

What Do You Get?

roviding

ms with

gned to

music

eatures

ans you

editing

effects

ort and ersions The first of these C16 Specials contains what we think is the best and most useful material that we have published over the last few months. We don't

supply instructions with the cassettes since you should have these in the relevant magazines and this helps to keep the cost down. Should you not have any of the back numbers then these are available from the following address:

INFONET LTD. Times House, 179 The Marlowes, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1 1BB Tel: (0442) 48435.

please contact this address for prices and availability.

A set of photocopied instructions will also be made available for £1.50 should you want purchase the magazines. These photocopies are available from:

C16 SPECIAL A PHOTOCOPIES Your Commodore 1 Golden Square London W1R 3AB

Full Speed Ahead

As you are all no doubt aware the cassette loading and saving on the C16 and Plus/4 is extremely slow. In the February 1986 issue of the magazine we published a routine that will allow you to save your own programs at 10 times the normal speed. This program

has proved to be one of our most popular programs for these machines.

Character Generator

The C16 and Plus/4 computers allow you to re-define the character set. This extremely useful program allows you to do this with ease and then save your results for use at a later date. From April 1986.

C16 Synth

This program was published as part of our Programming the C16 series. It has proved extremely popular and has been used to great effect by a number of people. Basically the program allows you to generate music on your C16 that is run independently of any programs allowing to add music to your own programming masterpiece. From May 1986.

C16 Assembler

No doubt many of you will have played around with a little machine code. The C16 and Plus/4 have built in monitors that makes this extremely easy. By adding this program to your collection you will be able to write your own assembler programs with greater ease. From June 1985.

YOUR COMMODORE january 1987

The Monster Returns

All work and no play is bad for you so we've included this adventure from our July 1986 issue for your enjoy-

Sound Sampler

Make your computer sound like any instrument you like. With this program you can record any sound and then alter it with your computer, you can even play it backwards. OK so it may not be up to studio quality but it is great fun. From November 1986.

Plus/4 Assembler

This program not only gives your Plus/4 a great assembler but it also adds some extremely powerful commands to the Basic, including a merge routine. From December 1986.

This Issue

As well as all of the above we will of course be including any Plus/4 or C16 programs that appear in this issue of the magazine on the disk and tape.

Please Note

The Commodore Plus/4 computer is compatible with the C16 NOT, as some people have been informed, the C64. Plus/4 programs will not work on the C16 but C16 programs will work

ORDER FORM — PLEASE COMPLETE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

NAME		QTY	ORDER CODE	PRICE	
C16 SPECIAL A C16 SPECIAL A OVERSEAS POST £	TAPE		YC16A	£4.00	
C16 SPECIAL A	DISK		YD16A	£6.00	

ADDRESS

POSTCODE.

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £

made payble to Argus Specialist

Publications Ltd.

All orders should be sent to: Your Commodore, Readers Services, Argus Specialist Publications, 9 Hall Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7BH. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

DISC DRIVE £125 VAT

Enhancer 2000

*On sale in computer stores across the USA

*CBM64, Plus 4 compatible

*Super high speed-it's fast

*1 year warrantyit's reliable

*Does not use any computer

memory-it's smart *FREE SOFTWARE

*51/4" DD

*£143.75 plus £5 p&p. Total £148.75

BLANK DISCS

£8.69 VAT

10 discs per box

*Double sided, double density

*Hub reinforced.

100% certification, 2 notches and index holes. Ring now for great service and double storage.

*£9.99 plus £1 p&p/box

FIRSTLINE SOFTWARE-Your firstline of supplies

Write for full details or phone Access 0480 213969 Cheques payable to R.E. Ltd.,

206 Great North Road, Eaton Socon, St. Neots, Cambs. PE19 3EF.

JOYSTICK OFFER. RIVE 1.33 EX VALES 68

COMMODORE plus-4/C16

PHOTON LOAD — FAST LOAD AND SAVE

Have you ever wasted time waiting for your programs to load or save? This excellent program will make a real difference to your computer. PHOTON LOAD, the new cassette operating system loads in seconds and allows you to load and save your orgarams at about TEN times the speed of a normal load or save. Two additional Basic commands make this extremely bear to use. Wity spend money on a disc drive when you can ose and save this fast. Features such as stiped screen loading and an audio warning when loading is complete assure you be an audio warning when loading is complete assure you say may also a sold the commodore system. A well designed Cassette loading and saving system—once you have one you won't want to be without one.

iter is T, as

d, the

rk on

work

LS

list

gus

-

SUPER SPRITE

This extremely clever utility allows you to use 8 sprites simultaneously over a low-resolution screen. With this program you can now imitate the sprites found on the Commodore 64! Each sprite is composed of 16 × 16 pixels for high definition. Sprites can be independently moved in any direction with VERY SMOOTH scrolling. Sprites may take on any colour and travel at any speed. Sprite priorities and collision detection are provided. Despite adding all these complex features to your computer it is very easy to use. We provide extra Basic commands to make it very easy to use sprites with your programs. On top of all this we provide you with FREE demo programs and a FREE sprite designer. What more do you need to bring real power to your games on your CIBPLUS 4. This entire package is a must for games programmers.

rogrammers xcellent value – Cassette £7.95 lisc £9.95

ELECTRIK PENCIL!!!

truely excellent high resolution art program. Magnificent isasterpieces can be quickly drawn using the powerful scilities provided by this package. The program is entirely inten in high speed machine code and includes Variable encil size, Variable drawing speed, Easy select cursor menu, ixel drawiplot, freehand, lines, circles, flood, haracters/letters plotted on high-res screen at any position, 21 colours all usable simultaneously, hard copy to printer, and and save of pictures to cassette or disc, joystick or eyboard operation. Many other facilities too numerous to rention. Complete with instructions, ring some colour into your life with ELECTRIK PENCIL, spressive results in no time at all. Amaze your friends!! assette only £7.95 isc only £9.95

THE MIRROR - TAPE BACK UP

Superb tape to tape back up copier catering for the majority of PLUS-4-C16 games. Backs up both standard and FAST loading software. All major loading systems catered for. Very large menu of both general back up routines and popular games. Basic, machine code and protected games all easily handled. NO extra hardware and NO second cassette. Very popular utility.

Excellent value £7.95

THE WAND - TAPE TO DISC

Make full use of your disc drive by effortlessly converting your games/software to disc. Convenient and fast loading from disc. Handles all major loading systems with a very large menu of general back up routines and games. We have had many letters telling us how much people appreciate this utility. Don't be left out — buy one! Every disc user should have one.

Excellent value - supplied on disc - £12.95

MERLIN ASSEMBLER

INTERLIN ASSEMBLER
100 o/o machine code assembler for the plus-4/C16. Very fast assembly of source code. Easy entry/editing of code via the full screen editor. Full error messages pinpointing the errors. Full load/save and printer facilities. Intelligent assembly. Variable names, labels, hex/decimal, text and data statements, remarks, post indexing of variables etc. Many other facilities too numerous to mention. Highly recommended — A truely superb assembler. Comes with instruction booklet and FREE booklet of machine code routines. routines. Cassette £8.95 Disc £13.95

BLACK CAT — CASSETTE CONVERTER

Have you ever wanted to use your PLUS-4 Wordprocessor. Spreadsheet, Business graphics etc. With a cassette unit? This program allows you to save your files to cassette rather than disc (as forced to by Commodore). Quick, convenient.

BARGAIN JOYSTICKS - 3 GREAT

Because of bulk purchases we can offer you these three value for money deals to suit the needs of your computer.

1) Incredible value — Brand new Quickshot II Joysticks at only £5.95 plus £1.00 for P & P. Features include — "Autofire "Thumb and trigger finger lire buttons." Built in suction cups. "New improved design. — The best selling joystick in the world.

2) Quickshot II joystick and joystick adaptor (for Plus-4/C16) at only £7.95 plus £1.00 (per joystick) P&P.

3) If you already have a Joystick we can sell you Joystick adaptors at only £2.95.

CASSETTE INTERFACES

If you have a Commodore 64 cassette unit which you would like to use with your C16/PLUS 4 then you need one of these. This adaptor lead is simple to use. Just plus in and go! — A sound investment £5.95.

TAPE HEAD ALIGNMENT C16/+4

COMMODORE 64

EVER HAD A LOADING PROBLEM?

Then send off for WIZARD'S "TAPE HEAD ALIGNMENT KIT 64"— No one should be without one!

The most common cause of loading failure is bad alignment of your fape heads. This kit allows you to set up the tape heads of your cassette unit for the best possible loading conditions. In many cases this will make a remarkable difference in loading reliability.

Our kit personner.

many cases this winreliability.

Our kit comprises of:

1) A precision recorded cassette containing a sophisticated
test program. 2) A special adjustment screwdriver 3) A
direction indicator. 4) A turning meter. 5) A detailed
instruction booklet with diagrams 6) A Loading Doctor — to
help you diagnose any loading problems.

All of this for only £6.95!!!

RAPID dispatch of orders.

U.K. P&P FREE and by FIRST CLASS post. Europeans please ADD 50p. Outside Europe ADD £1.50 for AIR MAIL. Overseas orders welcome. All payments must be in pounds sterling. Cheques/POs to:

WIZARD SOFTWARE (Dept. BB) 20, Hadrian Drive, Redhills, Exeter, Devon EX4 1SR

18.00 d C64

13.00 t 8.75 t 6.00 t

8.50 t 7.00 t

PLUS 4

50 t 12.95 d C16-PLUS 4

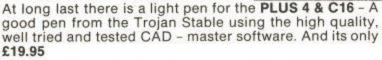
U.Y.Soft Gentre

C128	C128	CONTINUES TO SELECT TO SEL	
C128 BASIC Compiler	47.00 d	221b Baker Street	NEW
DBASE II	110.00 d	Alter Ego (Male or Female)	
Micro Clerk (Complete accounting package		Alternate Reality-Pt 1. The Cit	v.
PLUS Spreadsheet, Database and Word Pro		Alternate Reality-Pt 2. The Du	ngeon
New Paperclip (Word Processor) NEW	42.50 d	Enchanter by Infocom	(Massile)
Oxford PASCAL	47.00	Hacker II	NEW 8.50 t
Swift Spreadsheet 128	22.50 d	Hitch-Hiker's Guide to the Gala	
NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, THE PARTY OF THE OWNER,	The second second	Jewels of Darkness (3 AdV's)	12.75 1
C64 BUSINESS	C64	Lether Goddesses (Adults only	
Cut & Paste (Word Processor) NEW	22.50 d	Murder on the Mississippi	111111
New Consultant (Data Manager) NEW	44.00 d	Sorcerer by Infocom	
Practifile 64 (Database) Special	20.00 d	The PAWN	NEW
Swift Spreadsheet 64	22.50 d		
First Word 64 (Word Processor)	32.50 d	Ultima III	Special
Superbase Starter	18.50 d	Ultima IV	7.75 440 05 4
Superbase 64	44.95 d	Vera Cruz Affair NEW	
Superscript 64	44.95 d	C64 ACTION/GAMES/SPORTS	
C64 EDUCATIONAL	C64	Colossus Chess 4.0	8.50 t
	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	Crystal Castle	NEW 8.50 t
Donald Duck's Playground (4-9yrs) 8.50 t	11.50 d	Infiltrator	8.50 1
French Mistress A and B (each) 7.95 t	OWNER OF S	Leader Board (Golf)	8.50 1
Nermit's Story Maker (3-10yrs) 6.50 t	12.95 d	Marble Madness	NEW 8.50 t
Let's Count (4-7yrs) 8.75 t		Sacred Armour of Antiriad	NEW 8.50 1
Spanish Tutor A and B (each) 7.95 t		Sanxtion	NEW 8.50 t
Words, Words, Words (6-9yrs) 8.75 t	60000000000	Scrabble	11.50 1
Winnie The Pooh	11.50 d	Sentinel	NEW 8.50 1
C64 UTILITIES/GENERAL	C64	Power Play	NEW 8.50 1
Art Studio 12.75 t	15.95 d	Super Cycle	NEW 8.50 t
CAD 64 (Computer Aided Design) 12.75 t		Superstar Ping Pong	NEW 8.50 1
EXPERT Cartridge	29.00 c	Trivial Pursuit	12.75 1
LASER Basic 14.50 t	17.50 d	Uchi Mata	NEW 8 50 1
LASER Compiler 19:00 t	24.00 d	World Games	NEW 8.50 1
Newsroom NEW		C16 - PLUS 4	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
Optical Mouse & Graphics Pack	47.50 d	AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	
Print Master NEW	28.00 d	Cassette Head Alignment Kit	
Quil & Hustrator 16.50 t		Computer Hits (10 games)	NEW 8.50 t
	C64	European Games	NEW
C64 FLIGHT/SIMULATORS/WAR GAMES		Home Office (Database & WP	
ACE of ACES NEW 8.50 t		Introduction to BASIC Part 1	Special
Acro Jet NEW 8.50 t	12.95 d	King Size 50 (50 Games)	
Battalion Commander NEW 8 50 1	12.95 d	Matrix AND Laser Zone	NEW
Decision in the Desert 12.75 t	18.00 d	Paintbox (Drawing Utility)	
Destroyer NEW 8.50 t	12.95 d	Project Nova	NEW
F15 Strike Eagle NEW 8.50 1	12.95 d	Trailblazer	NEW 6.00 1
Healthrow Air Traffic Control 7:50 1	22222	PLUS 4 only	
Knights of the Desert 8.50 t	12.95 d	ACE (Flight Simulator)	8.75 t
Super Huey II (Helicopter) NEW 8.50 t			8.50 1
Tigers in the Snow 8.50 t	12.95 d	Mercenary 2nd City for Mercenary	NEW 5.50 t
Vietnam NEW 8.50 t	12.95 d		NEW 7.50 t
747 Flight Simulator (Doc Soft) 10.75 t	13.50 d	Saboteur Saboteur	
	SP	ECIAL - SUBLOGIC FLIGHT SIM	OLATORS AT

JET the brilliant new F16/F18 Fighter simulator. C64 Disc only £42 FLIGHT SIMULATOR II without doubt the best Flight Simulator on the C64.
Cass £35 Disc £44

LIGHT PENS

FOR THE PLUS 4/C16 & C64/C128



- ★ Write or draw freehand on screen (Plus 4/C64/C128)
- * Pixel accuracy
- ★ Five pen thickness incuding Quills
- ★ Paintbrush uses all 16 colours and 8 brightnesses giving 128 shades
- ★ Geometric shapes circles, boxes, triangles, lines and banding
- Dynamic rubber banding on Plus 4£C64/C128
- ★ Colour fill any area any colour (11 pattern choices too on Plus 4/C64/C128)
- ★ Save screen to tape/disk* Load tape/disk to screen
- ★ Printer dump routine built in; and more too numerous to mention here

*Also available for C64/128 at only £17.95

GET ONE from COMPUTER CUPBOARD Freepost LONDON W5 1BR

Please supply light pen for Plus 4/C16 at £19.95 C64/C128 at £17.95 (Inc p&p in UK. Add £1.50 for overseas)

			E	X	n	0)1	rt	S	8		tı	ra	30	d	e	-	91	n	a	u	ú	ri	e	S		W	e	1	C	0	n	16	e			٧	C	1	1	R:	7
				×	×				٠					٠	+		•		P	,	98	st	C	C	0	te	9		*	•	. ,	9				*				٠	×	
Addres	S																																							*		
Name	×						v				000													·			×.			600												

Carte Blanche

The cartridge revolution has saturated the market with many variations around a theme. Your Commodore blows the lid off these mysterious little packages.

By Eric Doyle

Once upon a time the main company producing cartridges for the C64 was Commodore itself, closely followed by Supersoft. Apart from Simon's Basic, most of CBM's output was games. Supersoft specialised in the excellent monitor series but no-one else really cared.

Suddenly there's a glut of these boxes on the market. Let's consider what the ideal cartridge should contain and see how a few of the most popular

ones measure up.

For most people it seems that a turbo tape-to-disk back-up facility is vital but most serious users would also insist upon a code monitor. Basic extensions should be limited to toolkit commands (renumber, merge, delete etc.) so that any programs developed will be transportable from machine to machine, regardless of the cartridge's presence.

Technically the cartridge should be 'transparent' to the standard C64 so that it will rarely have to be removed. For the same reason the addition of a reset and cartridge on/off switch is

highly desirable.

The cartridges we will be looking at are Freeze Frame, QuickDisk, the Expert, Power Cartridge, Ultimon, Robcom 50, Action Replay and the Final Cartridge. There is also a very special utility which doesn't fall into the cartridge category, but more of that later.

Freeze Frame

Evesham Micros produces Freeze Frame and QuickDisk as separate units. Freeze Frame is purely a disk or tape backup utility and, as the instruction leaflet points out, is strictly for personal use only. This area of cartridge usage intensely irritates the software manufacturers for some reason or other. Personally, I feel that dual-deck cassette recorders are responsible for the majority of back-street piracy that goes on. What is disturbing is the fact that European pirates are using

this kind of disk utility to put games on to modem-linked networks. Surely it would be possible to produce cartridges with individual identity numbers (like the system which Commodore's Compunet modems use) so that the cartridge must be present when the program is run.

Freeze Frame is a very simple product to use. When the computer is powered up you are faced with the Basic instruction screen. Simply by pressing the return key, the machine resets into normal power-up mode. The program to be backed-up is then loaded and then at a convenient point the reset button on the cartridge is pressed and you then choose one of the three options for a memory save. This can be in turbo-disk, turbo-tape or normal disk format.

The days of the back-up cartridge are numbered as more and more commercial software checks for copier cartridges in a similar way as they look for a disk drive's presence.

QuickDisk

This cartridge does what it claims and very little more. It provides a fast load and save facility as well as making standard disk commands more easily accessible. This avoids the usual rigmarole of opening and closing files. Disk directories can be displayed directly to the screen without affecting any program which is currently in memory.

Compared to most of the packages it is pricey for what it does and a combination of *Freeze Frame* and *QuickDisk* would probably make a more reasonable package.

The Expert

One way to try to defeat the cartridge beaters is to have a 'soft' cartridge. The Expert is one such device. It contains RAM memory which must be booted up from disk before use. This means that the cartridge can be modernised easily and cheaply by buying the latest update disk as and when necessary.

The Expert contains the expected turbo-disk back-up facility but there is also a very useful monitor which allows you to examine any part of the computer's memory whatever mode the computer is in. This means that the cartridge will still operate even if the ROMs are switched out.

Modern cartridges only use a 'toehold' of a few bytes of memory so that they can interrupt the machine's normal operation on request. Sometimes a program requires the same memory bytes for programming space. This is why some things cannot be saved by certain 'hard' cartridges. With the *Expert* the toeholds can be relocated with a simple command to avoid any clashes with software.

The main disadvantage of the Expert stems from its RAM based nature. Occasionally I've found that the memory can be corrupted so that the monitor fails to operate correctly. The only way out of such a problem is to power down, re-boot the cartridge and try again. All very time consuming.

Power Cartridge

This is currently one of my favourite devices for its ease of use and range of facilities. My only vague criticism is the bright red plastic casing which makes it look a little tacky.

With this unit connected you have a Basic extension, monitor, back-up and flexible screen dump facility at

your fingertips.

The high resolution screen dumps can be selected in one of two sizes: A4 format or postcard size. The dump uses shading to represent different colours and the printout can be reversed to give a 'negative' image if preferred.

The machine code monitor and Basic toolkit commands add the missing essentials to the 64's ROM routines and the screen menu is easy to understand and use.

Ultimon

ernised

e latest

pected

here is

which

of the

mode

at the

if the

use a

ory so

hine's

ome-

same

pace.

ot be

idges.

an be

nd to

the

pased

that

that

ectly.

em is

idge

time

urite

ge of

m is

hich

ave

(-up

y at

nps

A4

mp

ent

be

e if

and

the

M

sary.

This is a conversion of a utility for the Atari and is really just a program stored on cartridge. When you switch the computer on the memory is filled from the cartridge and the program is entered by a SYS command.

The program is a disk monitor which, although sophisticated, is old fashioned. Although most of the external cartridge monitors don't reach the standard of this machine, they do have the advantage of taking up very little space in the computers memory.

I found the instruction manual with the *Ultimon* cartridge to be difficult to follow and gave up when I found that I couldn't get some of the commands to work. There are a lot better monitor cartridges than this and I suggest you look at Supersoft's *Zoom* in preference.

Robcom 50

Although the *Robcom* cartridge is dumped into the C64's memory in the same way as *Ultimon*, it does take advantage of the autoboot facility. This brings in a substantial Basic toolkit and the monitor can be placed almost anywhere in free RAM by a simple command.

The cartridge offers a useful range of turbo-disk and turbo-tape commands. These are backed up by a very useful tape alignment facility and an alignment tape is provided with the package. This is an area all the other turbo-tape programs ignore and is a laudable provision knowing how accurate the azimuth alignment must be for the successful load.

The disadvantage of both *Ultimon* and *Robcom* is that any program accessing the same area will over-write the cartridge and a system crash results.

Action Replay

This is a turbo back-up cartridge which also loads normal disk program files at high speed.

What makes this unique is the ability to back-up multiload games and to save high resolution screens for use with graphics programs. In addition there is a rudimentary code inspector.

The inspector lacks a disassembler or any method of modifying memory contents, restricting its usefulness considerably.

The Final Cartridge

This is a very useful cartridge with plenty of facilities. Apart from a range of very useful toolkit commands, there are turbo-saves, disk commands, high resolution screen dumps and a monitor. Back-ups can be made and the cartridge also has a sprite killer which will help you to walk through a few commercial games without being zapped by any nasties which appear.

Beyond Cartridges

Of the range I have sampled my personal favourites were the *Final Cartridge* and the *Power Cartridge* but it depends on what you need. When buying a cartridge I would insist on a demonstration first because they all represent a substantial financial investment and its better to be safe than sorry.

My attention has recently been drawn to a new Evesham Micros product: *Dolphin DOS*. This is not a cartridge but a replacement chip for the Kernal ROM inside the computer and a circuit board for the 1541 disk drive.

This gives the benefit of converting the 1541 into a pseudo parallel drive. This means that the normal method of loading from disk by feeding the byte contents into the computer in a long cue (serial load) is replaced by allowing eight cues to enter simultaneously via the user port. The new ROM also converts the 64 into a disk only machine so pressing SHIFT and RUN/STOP results in disk loading rather than tape load. If you want to load a tape this can be done by switching out the new ROM and it then emulates the standard chip that it replaces.

The benefits of this chip have to be seen to be believed. A fast load cartridge gives a load speed which is typically five times faster than normal. *Dolphin DOS* increases this to 20 times normal!

Taking an example of a 140 block program, normal loading will take about 80 seconds and fast load will reduce this to a mere 16 seconds. With *Dolphin* the time is four seconds and you get a good quality monitor too!

Unlike many of the cartridges, the Dolphin system will load a wider range of protected commercial disks with no problem. It is not infallible but for the awkward disks you simply flick a switch and use the machine as a standard 64.

Another advantage over cartridge

loaders is that the speed also applies to sequential and relative files. The speed increase is lower but still reaches a stunning 10 times the normal rate. For example, loading something like SuperScript with a cartridge won't make a vast amount of difference but with Dolphin you're up and running in seconds rather than minutes.

You never get something for nothing and the first catch with Dolphin is the price tag of around £70 (worth every penny, I may add). The second problem is substituting the ROM. If you're lucky your 64 may have a ROM in a DIL socket but the majority of 64s I have seen (and I've seen a lot) have the ROM soldered on to the Circuit board. For most people, even if they are relatively skilled electricians, it will be difficult to remove the ROM without causing damage. I am so impressed with the performance of the system that I'd tend to advise removing the old ROM paying more attention to leaving the circuit board undamaged than worrying about damaging the ROM. You won't need it again so why worry!

The DIL socket is then soldered in place and the chip inserted. If ever you decide to go back to the old ROM it will cost about £30 for a new one but I guarantee that this is worth the risk.

I am not one to rant and rave about hardware but this is an exceptional product and I wonder how I used to manage before.

Although cartridge fast loaders will not enhance the loading speed further I've found that they all operate quite happily with the extended *Dolphin* chip switched out and many will continue to work with it switched in.

Cartridges make great Christmas presents and I can think of nothing better, except perhaps a *Dolphin DOS*.

Touchline

Freeze Frame, QuickDisk, Dolphin DOS: Evesham Micros, Bridge St. Evesham, Worcs WR11 4RY. Tel: 0386 41989.

The Expert: Trilogic, 29 Holme Lane, Bradford BD4 0QA. Tel: 0274 684289. Power Cartridge: Magnam Products, Highlands, Spencer Wood, Reading, Berks RG7 1AH.

Robcom 50: Robtek, Unit 4, Isleworth Business Complex, St Johns Road, Isleworth, Middx TW7 6NL. Tel: 01 847 4457.

Final Cartridge: H&P Computers, 9 Hornbeamwalk, Witham, Essex CM8 2SZ. Tel: 0376 511471.

Ultimon: Computer Support.

Software for sale

If you think that one of our programs looks very interesting, but you can't afford the time to type it in then our software service will help you out.

t's three o'clock in the morning. You sit at the computer keyboard just finished a marathon typing session entering one of the superb programs from Your Commodore. Your fingers reach for the keyboard and press the letters R, U and N. You press RETURN, sit back and nothing happens.

Everyone has probably faced this problem. When it does happen it's a matter of spending hours searching through the program for any typing mistakes. No matter how lo ng you look or how many people help you, you can usually guarantee that at least one little bug slips through unnoticed.

The Your Commodore Software Service makes available all of the programs from each issue on both cassette and disk at a price of £6.00 for disk and £4.00 for cassette. None of the documentation for the programs is supplied with the software since it is all available in the relevant magazine. Should you not have the magazine then back issues are available from the following address:

INFONET LTD, Times House, 179 The Marlowes, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1 1BB. TEL: (0442) 48435

please contact this address for prices and availability.

The Disk

Programs on the disk will also be supplied as totally working versions, i.e. when possible we will not use Basic Loaders thus making use of the programs much easier. Unfortunately at the moment we cannot duplicate C16 and Plus/4 cassettes. However programs for these machines will be available on the disk.

What programs are available?

At the top of each article you will find a strap containing the article type, C64 Program etc. So that you can see which programs are available on which format you will also find a couple of symbols after this strap. The symbols have the following meaning:

This symbol means that the program is available on cassette.



These programs are available on disk.

Please Note

Since the programs supplied on cassette are total working versions of the program, we do not put disk only programs on tape. There is no sense in placing a program that expects to be reading from disk on to tape.

AUGUST 1986

FAST FORMATTER — Speed up the formatting speed of your 1541 disk drive with this handy program (C64).

3INTO1 EDITOR — Our much acclaimed graphics editor for the C64 now used by many professional programmers. Includes: Character Editor; Sprite Editor; Sprite animator; Scrolling backdrop editor.

DIMON 128 — Disk utility program for the C128. Includes commands for editing tracks and sectors of the disk, protecting programs, write protect disk etc.

ORDER CODE
DISK YDAUG86 £6.00
TAPE YCAUG86 £4.00

SEPTEMBER 1986

BACKDROPS — Sample backgrounds and sprites for use with the 3IN1 EDITOR published in August 1986.

ASSEMBLER 128 — Full C128 assembler. Same as JULY'86 issue.

ICON DRIVER — A small routine that allows you to move a sprite around the screen with a joystick. Useful if you want to develop an icon program (C64).

RECONFIGURE — Develop routines to alter the memory configuration of your C64 with ease.

CROSSWORD — Put your brain to work with this superb crossword program. Includes four crosswords for you to try (C64).

ALL CLEAR — Some interesting ways to clear the screen with this collection of routines (C64).

ADVENTURE GRAPHICS — Add graphics capability to our ADVENTURE AID program published in the May 1986 edition of Your Commodore (C64).

ORDER CODE
DISK YDSEP86 £6.00
TAPE YCSEP86 £4.00

OCTOBER 1986

CROSSWORD — See September issue.

POP UP MENUS — A superb routine that allows you to add pop-up menus to your C64.

PILOT — A full implementation of this extremely popular educational language for your C64.

ORDER CODE

rking

grams

pects

ed of

ditor ners. ator;

udes lisk,

use

as

e a

ry

rb ry

ły

WG

DISK YDOCT86 £6.00 TAPE YCOCT86 £4.00

NOVEMBER 1986 =

Into The Eighties — now you can give your C64 80 column capability, with this program. You have access to two screens either the 40 column version or the new 80 column one.

C16 SOUND SAMPLER — now your C16 or Plus/4 can sound like any instrument you like with this sound sampler – Available on disk only.

C64 AUTOSAVE — You've been programming for hours and your computer crashes taking all of your work with it.

Well, you can prevent this with our C64 Autosave. This will save your programs to disk or tape every five minutes automatically so you won't have too much work to catch up on. DATAMAKER 128 & C64 — Two excellent datamaker programs one for the C128 and one for the C64.

ORDER CODE DISK YDNOV86 £6.00 TAPE YCNOV86 £4.00

DECEMBER 1986

WIMP – Create your own graphics operating system in your own programs. Complete with pull down menus and sample icons.

REMEMBER THE PLUS/4 – An assembler for Plus/4 owners. Complete with a couple of new Basic commands including a MERGE facility.

ORDER CODE DISK YDDEC86 £6.00 TAPE YCDEC86 £4.00

Cassettes or disk are available back to March 1986. Please ring the Editorial office (01-437-0626) for details of these.

ORDER FORM — PLEASE COMPLETE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

NAME	QTY	TAPE/DISK	ORDER CODE	PRICE
January '86		TAPE (£4.00)	YC JAN 86	
January '86		DISK (£6.00)	YD JAN 86	
OVERSEAS	POST £1			
			TOTAL	

NAME	
ADDRESS	
POSTCODE	

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £.... made payable to ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD.

All orders should be sent to: YOUR COMMODORE, READERS SERVICES, ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS, 9 HALL ROAD, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS HP2 7BH.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Interfacing with the RS232

Many people switch off when they hear the mention of the RS232 interface and related subjects. This article is aimed at clearing up some confusion and doubt.

By Steve Carrie

Some (if not most) of you will have heard by now of that favourite of all computer industry subjects, the RS232 communications standard. People have been known to go weak at the knees and hide when it is mentioned. Every day, it causes problems for computer engineers connecting up equipment such as printers and modems. It has even given rise to a lucrative business of building the so-called "break-out boxes" for monitoring and "fixing" RS232 lines.

If it is supposed to be an industry standard, why does it cause so much hassle? Every computer manufacturer has different ideas on how to build a computer; which devices to use, how big the screen should be, etc. It would seem that this train of thought also includes the RS232 standard.

Now, before I go on, let me say that the idea behind RS232 is great. A standard interface for connecting different types of hardware (including computers) together. RS232 is really useful in the field of telecommunications. Modems are usually connected to a computer via an RS232 link. You can connect two computers together and transfer programs between them (a technique often called "porting").

Unfortunately, things are not this simple. With different manufacturers having different ideas on how to implement the standard (Commodore is no exception) a great deal of confusion can arise when two pieces of hardware are to be connected together. Most of this confusion surrounds the way in

which the control lines of an RS232 should be used. Thankfully, this does not concern us in this article since we will be using only a basic RS232 interface.

Basic RS232

As you may know, RS232 uses the serial method of data transmission. Information is sent bit by bit along a single wire to a receiving machine. Since data may flow in both directions, two wires plus a common return are required to make a basic RS232 communication line. The lines are usually connected to equipment by a 25-way D-type connector. Data leaving a computer exits via pin two and incoming data enters via pin three. The Ov return is connected to pin seven. This gives the "3-line" RS232 interface. There is no control over the flow of the data in either direction unless handled by the software (more on this later). An RS232 interface using more than these three lines is known as an "X-line" interface.

It is best to use a three or four core cable with a shield (we will see why in a moment) rather than separate wires.

For the purposes of this article, this is all we require. "Ah yes" you say,

"that's all very well but my Commodore doesn't have a 25-way dtype connector let alone any RS232 interface". True it doesn't have a 25way connector but it does have an RS232 interface. You mean you didn't know?

Commodore RS232

Since the time of the Vic 20, Commodore gas "programmed" in a limited form of RS232 port. I say programmed because the hardware device normally associated with RS232 communications, the Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART), is not present in the circuitry of the Vic 20, C64, 64C, C128 and C128D. The omission of the C16 and Plus/4 is intended. The C16 cannot handle RS232 comms (we shall see why in a moment). The Plus/4 on the other hand is omitted for a different reason. This machine DOES have a UART

th

pi

RS232 signals appear at the user port. This is exactly the reason why the C16 cannot handle RS232; it does not have a user port (a strange omission by Commodore. Anyone know why?). All the conversion is handled by the Operating System (Kernel). Thus

3-LINE RS2 INTERFACE pin	CONNECTIONS (25-w function	ay D-connector)
2	Transmitted data	Sout
3	Received data	Sin
7	Common (Ov)	Gnd

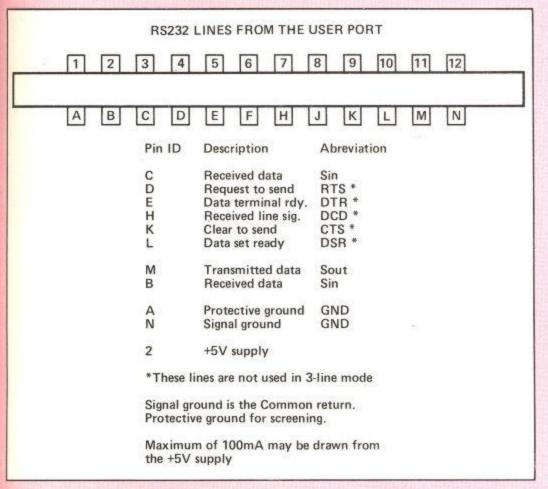


Fig 1

(except in the case of the Plus/4) the user port coupled with the Kernel becomes almost the equivalent of the 6551 UART (the 6551 is the device that the software is supposed to emulate).

In the Vic the user port is controlled by a Versatile Interface Adaptor (VIA). In the other machines a Complex Interface Adaptor (CIA) is used (not a lot of difference as far as this article is concerned). Now before some of you run and hide at the mention of VIAs and CIAs, let me say that (thankfully) we do not have to program these devices directly. The Kernel handles all of the RS232 associated programming.

Figure 1 shows the RS232 associated connections to this port looking from the rear of the machine. Note that the user port uses a 0.156" edge connector (available from Maplin: order number BK74R). The top row of terminals are identified with numbers while the bottom row terminals are identified with letters. This means that it is very easy to connect the socket the wrong way up which could have disastrous consequences for your computer. The correct way is with the letters to the bottom as shown.

Connecting Up

The terminals labelled Sout (transmitted data) and Sin (received data) and GND (Ov common) are the three lines we need. Note however that there are TWO terminals labelled Sin. The reason for this lies with the way in which the RS232 on these machines works. One of the Sin lines is for data, the other is a flag or trigger input. Because the Commodore RS232 relies on Non-Maskable Interrupts (NMI) or interrupt request (IRQ) in the case of the Plus/4, there must be some form of detection to let the system know when data is being received.

When data is being received over the Sin line, the voltage level on this pin changes rapidly, causing interrupts to occur. The system software collects the data on the Sin line, placing it in an area of memory called the Receive Buffer. There is also a Transmit buffer for outgoing data. Thus the reception and transmission of data is basically transparent to the user. However, this method has its problems as we will see. The practical upshot of all this is that BOTH Sin terminals must be connected to the Sin line. Since they are next to one another, this is no great problem.

Also note the connection called PROTECTIVE GROUND. This terminal should be connected to the shield of your cable if you suspect any outside electrical interference of causing data errors.

While on the subject of making connections, you will have to use a soldering iron. Now don't run and hide (again). If you are not too sure about handling one, get an electronics hobbyist friend to do it for you.

It should go without saying that YOU SHOULD NEVER MAKE CONNECTIONS TO THE SOCKET WHILE IT IS CONNECTED TO THE COMPUTER. Always disconnect the socket BEFORE making or changing any connections and NEVER connect the socket to a line machine. ALWAYS switch off the power BEFORE plugging or unplugging!

OK. So you've connected your socket up and plugged it in the correct way... what now? If you only want to communicate with another Commodore (Vic, C64, Plus/4 or C128) then there is no great problem. The only thing to watch is that you must connect the Sout of one machine to the Sin of the other as in Figure 2 in order for them to exchange data (a bit obvious really!).

Commodore connections

If you don't intend connecting your machine to anything other than another Commodore, you can skip the next bit all together and get on with the programming. If you have a friend with one of the machines mentioned, you will be able to type messages to one another; handy if you live next door and you have a long piece of 3core cable - your own mini-network! (Not recommended if you live across the street or several houses away!) How far you will be able to keep the machines apart depends very much on the operating conditions. Electrical interference may cause errors and there will come a point where the line is just too long. It's best to experiment with what you've got.

Non-Commodore Connections

This is where things get tricky. Connecting to anything other than a similarly equipped Commodore has its

eway d-RS232 we a 25lave an u didn't

comlimited ammed prmally nunicaronous is not Vic 20, 2. The is/4 is handle by in a other ferent

hy the es not ion by ?). All

Thus

r)

lave a

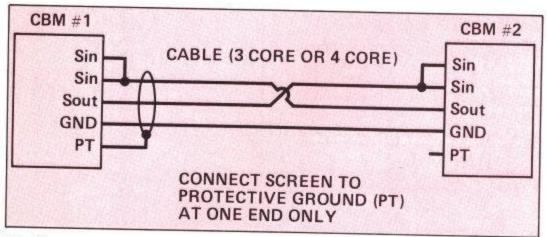


Fig 2

problems. This is because normal RS232 requires logic levels -12v (logic 1) and +12v (logic 0) as opposed to the Commodore RS232 logic levels of 0v (logic 0) and +5v (logic 1) (No that isn't a mis-print. RS232 logic is opposite voltage level-wise to your Commodore). However this problem can be overcome quite easily. There are various logic devices available specifically for this purpose. Among these are the RS423 line driver 3691 and RS423 line receiver 88LS120N. These devices convert between TTL logic levels and RS423 logic levels. RS423 is another (stricter) standard which is compatible with RS232 (at least to a certain extent). The beauty of using these devices is that they will operate from a +5v/-5v supply. This means that the user port's +5v output (pin 2: see Figure 1.) may be used for the +5v supply and all that is required is a -5v supply. These are the devices used by the BBC micro for it's RS423 port. Figure 3 shows the circuit required.

I can hear the groans of discontent. "I can't do that! I've never built an electronic circuit before!". If you do have an electronics hobbyist friend, try bribing him/her into building it for you.

I will not go into detail over the construction of the interface. I will assume that if you are building this, you know what you are doing. The 74LS00 device is used here as a logic inverter. I suggest that you use i.c. sockets so as not to subject the devices to heat which could damage them.

Power Supplies

If you plan to use the mains (careful!) power supply circuit shown in Figure 4, I suggest that you use both the +5v and -5v supply circuits so as not to rely

too much on the already overworked computer power supply. It goes without saying that no-one should use the mains unless they do know EXACTLY what they are doing.

The alternative battery supply circuit in figure 5 assumes that you are using the +5v supply from the computer. This circuit may also be used with one of those pocket calculator mains adaptors (like the Spectrum power supply) since the circuit regulates the voltage to -5v. The diodes shown prevent damage to the circuit if the battery/adaptor is incorrectly connected. Remember to disconnect the battery when you are not using the interface. This has the advantage of not requiring you to build a mains power supply.

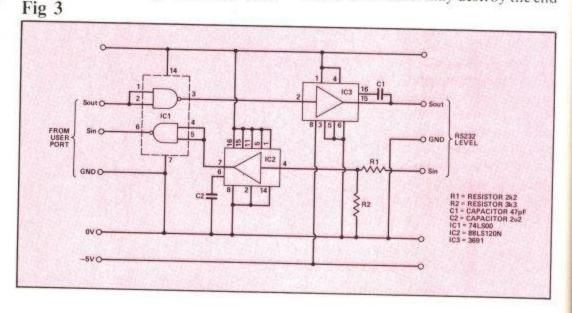
Remember that you cannot connect an ordinary Commodore (without this interface) to one using this circuit. Both machines must be similarly equipped. Using this interface, you will be able to connect your Commodore to other computers such as the BBC and any suitably equipped IBM compatible. I have connected my C128 to my Televideo TS1605 (IBM compatible running MSDOS) and

transferred files between them without any problems. This should also work with the Commodore PC10 and PC20 IBM compatibles. The only thing to watch for here is that most IBM compatibles need to have pins four and five (RTS and CTS) connected together as shown in Figure 6. The BBC will also require a similar connection. Because of RS232 differences between systems, I cannot say that this will work with every machine, but it will work with most. I have also connected my 128 up to a mainframe DECSYSTEM 2050 running at 1200 baud with absolute success.

Programming Commodore RS232

OK so you've got this far. You've linked your Commodore to another machine. What now?

Using the RS232 interface on a Commodore is much the same as using a printer or a disk drive. You must OPEN a logical file and use PRINT# and GET# to send and receive data. Note that you should NOT use INPUT# since there is a possibility that the system might hang by attempting to get input when it isn't there. Also be aware that on the Vic 20 and C64, the RS232 receive and transmit buffers are created at the top of Basic memory when the OPEN command is executed. (The buffers are permanently defined on the C128 and, I think, the Plus/4). This has the effect of wiping out any previously variables defined. (It performs a CLR). Therefore, you should make the OPEN RS232 statement the first in any program. Another, more serious problem occurs if your Basic program is very large. Then there is a chance that OPENing an RS232 channel may destroy the end



without lso work nd PC20 thing to est IBM four and nnected 6. The

lar conferences that this t, but it we also inframe at 1200

You've nother

on a susing must RINT# data. If use ty that apting also be at the ers are emory cuted.

t any (It you stateram. ccurs arge. Ning of your program. So Beware!

The format for the OPEN statement is shown below:

OPEN lfn,dev,sec,CHR\$ (control register)+CHR\$ (command register)

where:

lfn = logical file number dev = device (2 for RS232)

sec = secondary address (usually 0)

<control register>= see below
<command register>= see below

The RS232 interface is device number two. In order to operate correctly, the system requires you to tell it how fast you wish to transfer data (baud rate) and the format of the data number of stop bits, number of data bits, parity). The control register tells the system the baud rate, stop bits and data bits as in Table 2.

variable ST (status) is set indicating some sort of error. These bits allow you to set the type of parity check required. Of course, both machines should be set to the same parity. In most cases, parity is not used and error checking is done in a different way (more on this later).

This may seem a little complex but it isn't really. Lets suppose that we want to open an RS232 channel to run at 1200 baud, eight data bits, one stop bit, no parity. The OPEN statement would be:

OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$(0) (non Plus/4) OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$(5) (Plus/4)

and that is that! Simple, eh? In fact, if you stick to this particular format of eight data bits and no parity, you can't really go wrong. Just change the baud

rate to suit.

Incidentally, the Commodore 64 programmers reference Guide tells you that the command register character is NOT required. It's probably safer to leave it in. My C128 sometimes won't work without it!

Using PRINT#AND GET# we can write a fairly simple terminal program running at 1200 baud. Running this on two machines (assuming its two Commodores) you will be able to type in a message on one keyboard and see it appear on the other machines display as well as your own. Figure 7 shows the program while Figure 8 shows a similar program for an IBM compatible machine running PCDOS or MSDOS and GWBASIC.

	bit 7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	S	D	D	R	В	В	В	В
S-stop bits	D - data	bits		B-1	baud i	ate	R-F	Cclock
S	DD			BBI	3B			
0-one	00 - 8			000	1		50	
1-two	01 - 7			0010	9		75	
	10 ~ 6			001	1		110	
	11 - 5			0100	0		134.5	
				010	1		150	
				0110	0		300	
				011	1		600	
R (plus 4 only	y)			1000	0			(C64 max)
0-external	clock			100	1		1800	
1-internal c	clock			1010)			(max)
(keep to 1)								
				Plus	5/4 ca	pabl	e of up	o to
Table 2					00 bai			

2400 baud is the maximum speed that is available on the Commodore RS232 on the C128. The C64 will allow up to 1200 so this is the maximum baud rate that I will use in the

examples. If however you have any problems, try selecting 600 baud instead.

The command register defines other interface parameters as follows

bit 7 6 5	4 3 2 1 D T T R	0
P - Parity D - du T - Transmit control	R – receive contr	
PPP D	H (non PLUS4)	H (PLUS4)
000 Disabled 0 Full	0.3-line	0 Receiver on
001 Odd 1 Half	1 X-line	1 Receiver off
011 Even		
101 Mark (1)		
111 Space (0)		
TT (Plus/4 only)	R (Plus/4 only)	
00 IRQ Disabled; RTS=1; TX off	O IRQ on	
01 IRQ Enabled; RTS=0; TX On	1 IRQ off	
10 IRQ Disabled; RTS=0; TX On		
11 IRQ Disabled; RTS=0; BRK		
		Table 3

Plus/4 users should refer to pages 207-211 of the user manual for further details on their machine's RS232 interface. This machine can handle transfer rates of up to 19200 baud.

Handshake determines how the interface will operate. We will be using 3-line. X-line is where you are using control lines as well as the data lines.

This makes things a bit complex so we will stick to 3-line.

Duplex should be set to Full. This determines how the receive and transmit will behave.

Parity is a kind of error check. When data is received, the system checks it to see if it agrees with the parity. If not, the parity error bit in the Figure 7 Commodore Basic mini terminal program
10 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$(0)
11 REM PLUS4 USERS USE OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$(5)
20 PRINT "[CLS]"
30 GET#2,A\$
40 IF A\$<>"" THEN PRINT A\$;
50 GET B\$
60 IF B\$<>"" THEN PRINT B\$;:PRINT#2,B\$;
70 GOTO 30

Figure 8 GWBASIC mini terminal program
10 OPEN "COM1:1200,N,8,1" AS £1
20 CLS
30 IF LOC(1)=0 THEN 50
40 A\$=INPUT\$(1,#1):PRINT A\$;

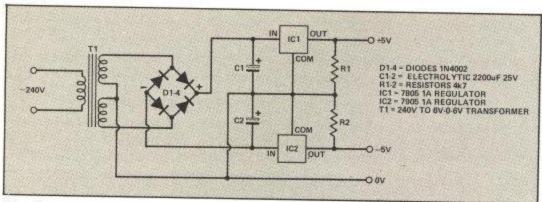


Fig 4

50 B\$=INKEY\$
60 IF B\$<>"" THEN PRINT B\$;:PRINT#1,B\$;
70 GOTO 30

Both programs check first for a character from the RS232 port. If one is found, it is output to the screen. If not, the program checks for a keyboard input. If found, the character is sent to the screen and also to the RS232.

Another interesting experiment when using an IBM compatible machine is to make the following change to the mini terminal program on the Commodore:

60 IF B\$\circ\''' THEN PRINT£2,B\$;

and run it. Now type the following on the IBM while in DOS:

MODE COM1:1200,N,8,1 CTTY COM1

(MODE is external so disk containing the command must be in the default drive).

This causes the IBM to think that its input/output device is the RS232 port instead of the console. This has the very odd effect of making the Commodore control the IBM! (although the character sets are different and some odd graphics characters may be printed). To return control to the IBM console, you must type CTTY CON on the Commodore.

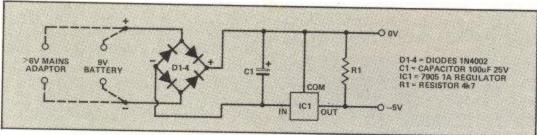
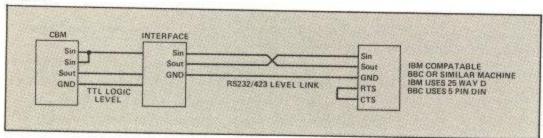


Fig 5

Obviously, not many of you have access to an IBM, but this experiment does show up one very important problem with the Commodore's 3-line RS232 interface. If you take control of the IBM using the CTTY COM1 command again and type DIR which is the MSDOS command to display the directory, the first few lines are printed normally and then suddenly, there is a whole lot of garbage. If you slow down the baud rates to say 300, the problem

may disappear. Why does this happen? Remember what I said about the Receive buffer? Well what happens is that data is received transparently over the RS232 lines and placed in the buffer. The buffer fills up quicker than Basic can empty it with the result that the buffer overflows and data is lost. Buffer overflow can be detected by examining the ST status variable, but Basic is just too slow and you may still loose data.

Fig 6



Solutions

There are a few ways of solving this problem:

- 1. Use a slower baud rate to let Basic keep up.
- Devise some form of software data flow control.
- 3. Connect control lines up and use an x-line interface.
- 4. Use machine code to process RS232 data.

Option 1 is not a good idea. Anyone who has used an RS 232 link at 300 baud will know why (yawn!).

Option 2 is better but requires programming which we will touch on later when we discuss file transfer.

Option 3 is not really practical here.

Option 4 is probably the best solution in this case. Data can be removed from the buffer much faster using machine code and this will be fine for the speeds at which we will be working (up to 1200 baud).

A very short machine code program can be written to handle the RS232 interface. The routine that follows is given in the form of a Basic loader. Change the variable AD to any free area in your computer's memory (the tape buffer is a good place). This program is for a C128 but it should work on any of the Commodore machines discussed.

10 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$(0) 11 REM PLUS4 USERS: OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$(5)

20 AD=2816:CA=AD 30 READ BY

40 IF BY -1 THEN POKE AD,BY:AD= AD+1:GOTO 30 50:

60 PRINT CHR\$(14):REM SWITCH TO LOWERCASE' 70 SYS CA

80:

90:

100 DATA 162,2,32,198,255,32,228,255,

110 DATA 32,204,255,152,240,3,32,210, 255

120 DATA 32,228,255,240,233,72, 162,2,32

130 DATA 201,255,104,32,210,255, 32,204

140 DATA 255,56,176,217,-1

The only way out of this program is a RUNSTOP/RESTORE. Table 3 is the disassembled code with comments (addresses may differ from your version.

OBOO LDX#\$02 ; Make channel 2 the current input device OBO2 JSR \$FFC6 OBO5 JSR \$FFE4 ; Scan the RS232 buffer for 1 character **OBO8 TAY** ; Save data OBO9 JSR \$FFCC ; Clear the channel **OBOC TYA** : Restore the date ; If data is a null (a zero byte) then skip OBOD BEQ \$OB12 OBOF JSE \$FFD2 ; Output valid character OB12 JSR \$FFE4 ; Check for keyboard input OB15 BEQ \$OBOO ; If none then recheck RS232 OB17 PHA; Save data OB18 LDX #\$02 ; Make channel 2 the current output device OB1A JSR \$FFC9 OBID PLA ; Restore data OBIE JSR #FFD2 ; Send byte to RS232 OB21 JSR \$FFCC ; Clear channel **OB24 SEC** ; Force loop to check RS232 input OB25 BCS \$OBOO

Table 3

ing this

et Basic

are data

d use an

RS232

l idea.

link at

es pro-

n later

actical

best

an be

faster

ill be

vill be

code

le the

that

Basic

oany

mory

This

ould

dore

8(0)

PEN

KE

CH

55,

10,

2,

5,

15

ts

II.

n!).

The program uses the kernal jumptable calls so it should be valid for all of the machines.

After the machine code has been placed in memory, the RS232 channel is opened with a file number of 2 (the channel number. If you change this

you must change the two LDX instructions in the code) and the machine code routine called. Now the RS232 receive buffer does not get a chance to fill up so no data is lost. The OPEN statement could be replaced by the code in Table 4.

LDA #\$02 ; Channel 2 LDX#\$02 : Device 2 LDY #\$00 ; Secondary Addr. 0 JSR \$FFBA : Set logical file LDA £\$01 ; 2 chars in filename LDX # NAME ; Pointer to filename LDY # NAME ; Pointer to filename JSR \$FFBD ; Set filename JSR SFFCO ; Open RS232 Rest of code .NAME:#B:24,0 ; Control and command register values (PLUS 4---.NAME:#B:24,5) (#B: Is the byte directive of my C64 and C128 assemblers)

Table 4

Character set translation

All this should be fine for Commodore to Commodore communications. It will also work with Commodore to IBM/BBC etc. comms but may yield strange results, the reason being that the Commodores do not use standard ASCII codes. They use what is sometimes called PETSCII, the Commodore PET being the first to use it. The most noticeable effect of this is that certain characters will appear on the Commodore's screen as graphics characters. The solution to this is to insert some form of translation table or routine into the code. Since data

flows two ways, a routine or table would be required for each of input and output.

Two translation tables, each of 256 bytes, are required to handle outgoing and incoming data translations. The following program builds the translation tables and the machine code into memory starting at address AD. It needs at least 600 bytes to operate in so you need only change AD to the address you require. This version is for the C128 (Program Translate).

Program Translate

Line 5: AD=start address; BR=Control reg; CR=command reg.

Lines 10-100: Prepare tables

Lines 111-113: Setup name of channel

(register images)

Lines 120-160: POKE receive table Lines 170-200: POKE transmit table Lines 210-230: POKE code to memory Lines 240-270: Adjust table references in code

Lines 280-290: Adjust register image references in code

Lines 300-310: Select lowercase and call routine

Lines 330-370: Code data

Table 5 shows the disassembled machine code (addresses are offsets from the start address):

Basically, the operation is the same as before except:

1. The channel is opened from machine code.

Characters sent and received are translated.

Note that the backslash (\) character received will be displayed as a pound sign. The CBM Charset does not have a backslash.

Transferring files via RS232

This is probably the most useful application of RS232; transferring data between unalike machines. It is possible to transfer programs between two entirely different machines.

When using a 3-line interface, it is necessary to introduce some form of protocol into the software at both ends. This ensures that each machine understands exactly what the other intends to do.

A typical protocol exchange would look like a conversation between the two machines:

machine 1: Are you there?

machine 2: Yes.

machine 1: Requesting data transfer.

machine 2: OK.

machine 1: Transferring data (block of data sent)

machine 2: Received data.

and so on. The "are you there", "yes" etc. messages are actually 1 byte control codes. Normal ASCII has 32 control codes (codes 0-31). The actual usage varies from system to system and there are one or two protocol standards. For your own use, you don't have to follow any set protocol AS LONG AS BOTH MACHINES ARE USING

THE SAME ONE. Figure 9 gives a list of ASCII code 0-31 and their meanings.

Note the two marked XON and XOFF. These you may recognise. XON/XOFF protocol is useful where large amounts of continuous data are being transferred. The receiving machine can send an XOFF code when it wants the transmitting machine to hold off sending data, and send an XON when it wants to resume. This type of control is often used with dumb terminals to mainframes.

Another method of transferring data is to send it in blocks of 2-255 characters (usually 128 chars). This removes the need for XON/XOFF control because as each block is sent, the two machines exchange control codes. This method of transfer also allows error checking to be carried out on the data. One of the most popular error check methods is the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). We won't go into this here as there is no real need for such a complex check with hardwired RS232. CRC is really useful for Telecommunications via modems. Phone lines are noisy and data errors may easily result at high baud rates. The CRC error check allows the two machines at either end to check the data for errors, if an error is found, the receiving machine requests that the data is transmitted again.

When sending data using the block method, the software collects data bytes into "packets" of 128 bytes. Assuming the link is open, the transmitting machine (TM) sends a start-oftransmission code. The receiving machine (RM) replies with an acknowledge code. The TM then sends a start-of-block code followed by a data packet followed by an end-ofblock code. The RM replies with an acknowledge code (assuming the data was received correctly) and the TM sends the next block. This continues unitl all data has been exchanged, whereupon the TM sends and end-oftransmission code and the link enters a wait-state.

The above description does not conform to any standard but will work. If error checks are included, the RM could send a data-error code if the data had been corrupted whereupon the TM would re-transmit the same data packet.

0000 LDA #\$02	; Logical channel 2
0002 LDX#\$02	; Device 2
0004 LDY #\$00	
0006 JSR \$FFBA	; Set 1fn
0009 LDA £\$02	; Name length (2 chars)
0008 LDX# <name< td=""><td>; NAME is address of char string</td></name<>	; NAME is address of char string
000D LDY#>NAME	
000F JSR \$FFBD	; Setnam
0012 JSR \$FFCO	; Opem
0015 LDX #\$02	; Make RS232 the input device
0017 JSR \$FFC6	
001A JSR \$FFE4	; Get a character
001D TAY; Save it	
001E JSR \$FFCC	; Restore default device
0021 TYA	
0022 BEQ 002A	; If char =0 then no char rec.
0024 LDA RXTABLE,Y	; Get PETSCII char from TXTABLE
0027 JSR \$FFD2	; Send to screen
002A JSR SFFE4	; Check keyboard
002D BEQ 0015	; No char, loop to check RS232
002F TAY	; Index
0030 LDA TXTABLE,Y	; Get ASCII equivalent
0033 PHA	; Save
0034 LDX #\$02	; Make RS232 the default output
0036 JSR \$FFC9	
0039 PLA	
003A JSR \$FFD2	; Output character
003D JSR \$FFCC	; Restore normal output
0040 SEC	; Forced loop
0014 BCS 0015	

Table 5

The program given in Figure 10 should run on any of the CBM machines discussed and is written in Basic. Since the comms are being controlled by the software, the receive buffer will not overflow. It allows a user to transfer a data file from one machine to another. The link is 1200 baud, eight data bits and no parity. It should be run on both machines. The control codes are shown in Table 6.

Note that I'm not using some of these as they should be used but, as I said earlier, as long as you stick to the same protocol on both machines, you'll be OK.

Possible Developments

The example programs I've given here do not show all of what may be achieved using the RS232 interface. It is possible (using a special version of the circuit described earlier) to have more than two machines running on a single 3-line RS232 commlink. This would allow a group of users (with special software written in machine code for maximum speed) to set up a mini-network. The possiblities are endless. I hope this article has helped to fuel your imagination. If you have any comments or ideas, please write to me c/o Your Commodore or leave a COURIER on Compunet ID SC12.

Table 6

Code	ASCII	Meaning in this program
5	ENQ	Attent/enquire
6	ACK	Acknowledge
1	SOH	Start transfer (transfer filename)
4	EOT	End transfer
2	STX	Start block
3	ETX	End block
26	SUB	Enter terminal mode (special seq.)
10	DLE	Exit terminal mode (data link escape

	SCII Control Cod		15	SI	Shift in
Code	ASCII	Function	16	DLE	Data link escape
0	NUL	Null	17	DC1	Device control 1 XON
1	SOH	Start Heading	18	DC2	Device control 2
2	STX	Start text	19	DC3	Device control 3 XOFF
3	ETX	End text	20	DC4	Device control 4
4	EOT	End transmission	21	NAK	Negative acknowledge
5	ENQ	Enquire	22	SYN	Synchronous idle
6	ACK	Acknowledge	23	ETB	End transmission block
7	BEL	Rings terminal bell	24	CAN	Cancel
8	BS	Backspace	25	EM	End medium
9	HT	Horizontal tab	26	SUB	Special sequence
10	LF	Line feed	27	ESC	Escape
11	VT	Vertical tab	28	FS	File separator
12	FF	Form feed	29	GS	Group separator
13	CR	Carriage return	30	RS	Record separator
14	SO	Shift out	31	US	Unit separator

PRO	GRAM: TRANSLATE	C1	320 END	56	320 REM GOSUB MODE, FIX, TE
1	GRAM: TRANSLATE	E8	330 DATA 169,2,162,2,160,0,3		OD, EXIT
			2,186,255,169,2,162,0,160,0,		330 GOTO 290
			32,189,255,32,192		340 :
REA	NDY.	7B	340 DATA 255,162,2,32,198,25	65	350 :
			5,32,228,255,168,32,204,255,		360 REM EXIT PROGRAM
BB	5 AD-4864: NA-AD: BR-24: CR-0		152,240,6,185,0	BF	370 CLOSE2: END
	6 REM PLUSY USERS USE BR-24:	24	350 DATA 0,32,210,255,32,228		380 :
	CR-5		,255,240,230,168,185,0,0,72,		
B6	10 DIM F%(255), T%(255)		162,2,32,201,255,104		400 REM MODE
AF	20 FOR J-0 TO 64: T%(J)-J:NEX	61	360 DATA 32 210 255 32 204 2	79	TOO REIT HODE
	T		360 DATA 32,210,255,32,204,2	13	TOP ELTHER
65	30 T%(10)=0:T%(20)=8		360 DATA 32,210,255,32,204,2 55,56,176,210,-1 PROGRAM: FIGURE 10	OP	FUR ETIMER
	40 FOR J=65 TO 90:K=J+32:T%(TO	PROCESAM. FIGURE 10	96	420 KER SS CIERRINAL HUBE
-	J)=K:NEXT	101	RUGRAII: FIGURE 10		EQUEST)
23	50 FOR J=91 TO 95:T%(J)=J:NE			17	430 REM SON (FILE TRANSFER
	XT				EQUEST)
55				83	440 :
23	60 FOR J=193 TO 218:K=J-128:	KEF	AUY.	89	450 PRINT "CSE, SN, SQ1 RECE
22	1%(J)=K:NEXT	-	ADY. 100 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$	1	ED"
35	70 T%(146)=16:T%(133)=16	21	100 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(24)+CHR\$	37	460 GOSUB 900 : REM SEND A
	80 FOR J=0 TO 255	-	(0)		
17	90 K=T%(J)	CB	110 REM +4 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(2	70	470 GOSUB 1310: REM GET RE
EA	100 IF K > 0 THEN F%(K)-J:F%(1	4)+CHR\$(5) 120 :		IVE MODE
	100 IF K<>O THEN F%(K)=J:F%(K+128)=J 110 NEXT 111 POKE AD, BR 112 POKE AD+1, CR 113 AD=AD+2 120 RB=AD 130 FOR X=0 TO 255 140 POKE AD+X, F%(X) 150 NEXT 160 AD=AD+256: IB=AD 170 FOR X=0 TO 255 180 POKE AD+X, T%(X) 190 NEXT 200 AD=AD+256: RI=AD 210 RESTORE 220 RESTORE	45	120 :	52	480 ON C GOSUB 640,730
EC	110 NEXT	BA	130 REM C64 MAY NEED TO RUN	65	490 RETURN
A1	111 POKE AD, BR		AT 600 BAUD	CF	500 :
92	112 POKE AD+1,CR	93	140 REM I.E. OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$	CS	510 :
DF	113 AD=AD+2		(23)+CHR\$(0) 150 :	6F	SPO REM FTX
5B	120 RB-AD :	AC	150 :	CF	530 REM INITIATE FILE TRAN
FS	130 FOR X-0 TO 255	4E	160 GOSUB 2390: REM SETUP TAB		FP
BC	140 POKE AD+X,F%(X)		LES	B5	540 GOSUB 2300: REM FILENAM
14	150 NEXT	90	170 :	22	FDOM LIGED
FA	160 AD-AD+256: TB-AD	OA	180 PRINT"[CLR]"; CHR\$(14)	94	550 GOSUB 950 : REM SEND EN
20	170 FOR X=0 TO 255	84	190 :	OF	560 GOSUB 1150:REM WAIT FO
cs	180 POKE AD+X.T%(X)	30	200 REM *************	FILE	SOU GUSUB IISO: KEN WHIT FE
30	190 NEXT		********	50	HLK
72	200 AD-AD+256: RI-AD	55	210 PEM MAIN LOOP STARTS HER	50	570 GOSUB 1050 : REM SEND S
SE	210 RESTORE	100000	F	22	+ FILENAME
92	210 RESTORE 220 READ BY	49	250 KEW ***********************************	DE	580 GOSUB 1150: REM WAIT FO
	230 IF BY<>-1 THEN POKE AD, B		********		ALK
50	Y:AD-AD+1:GOTO 220	FD	230 REM WAITS FOR RS232 ENQ	IL	590 PRINT "[SF]ILE TRANSFE
04	240 HR=INI(RB/256):LR=RB-HR*	1.0	CODE .	27	BEGINS"
	256	SE.	240 REM CIRL-F (FILE TRANSFE	A/	600 GOSUB 1760: REM RUN FIL
00	250 HT=INT(TB/256):LT=TB-HT*	Or		-	TRANSMIT
AL		on	R)	BS	610 RETURN : REM BACK TO
-	256	On	250 REM CTRL-Z (TERMINAL MOD	10000	AIN LOOP
ac.	260 POKE RT+37, LR: POKE RT+38		E)		620 :
	, HR	15	260 REM CTRL-C (EXIT PROGRAM		630 :
23	270 POKE RI+49,LT:POKE RI+50	MINESES.		70	640 REM RESPOND TO FILE TR
1	, HT		270 :		SFER REQUEST
C5	280 NH=INT(NA/256):NL=NA-NH*		280 :	13	650 PRINT "CSFILLE TRANSFE
100	256	69	290 PRINT "[SA]WAITING [SE,S		REQUEST"
CS	290 POKE RT+12, NL: POKE RT+14	TOTAL	N,SQJ OR KEYPRESS"		660 FR\$=""
	, NH	13	300 GOSUB 1210: REM GET FUNC		670 GOSUB 1380: REM GET NAM
17	300 PRINT CHR\$(14)		TION		FROM RS232
EF	310 SYS RT	F9	310 ON C GDSUB 400,530,800,3	30	
			60		690 GOSUB 1980: REM FILE RE

le 5

be be It

ave

n a his ith ine

o a ire

ed ve to

6

```
RETURN
                                                                                      95
                                                                                           1960
  74
      700 RETURN
                      : REM BACK TO M
                                            64
                                                 1350 GOTO 1320
                                                                                      FR
                                                                                           1970
      AIN LOOP
                                            SF
                                                 1360
                                                                                           1980 REM RECEIVE FILE
1990 PRINT "CSFILLE ";FRS;"
                                                                                      OB
 FZ
      710
                                                 1370
                                                                                      EC
 E8
      720
                                                 1380 REM GET FILENAME FROM R
                                            4D
                                                                                           OF TYPE ":TS
      730 REM RESPOND TO TERMINAL
                                                 S232 SOH
                                                                                           2000 FIS-FRS+ES
      MODE REQ.
                                            SE
                                                 1390 GET#2, AS: IF AS="" THEN
                                                                                           2010 OPEN 3,8,3,FIS
                                                                                      51
      740 PRINT "ESTJERMINAL MODE
 67
                                                 1390
                                                                                      7B
                                                                                           2020 BL-1
      REQUEST.
                                                 1400 A-ASC(AS)
                                                                                      CF
                                                                                           0000
 F2
      750 GOSUB 900 : REM SEND ACK
                                                 1410 FOR X-1 TO A
                                            E4
                                                                                      RF
                                                                                           2040 CH$="": BL$=""
      760 GOSUB 1520: REM RUN TERMI
                                            BO
                                                 1420 GET#2, AS: IF AS=""THEN 1
                                                                                      09
                                                                                          2050 GOSUB 2240: IF RS-CHRS(4
      NAL MODE
                                                 420
                                                                                           ) THEN 2190
 2F
      770 RETURN
                      : REM BACK TO M
                                                 1430 FRS-FRS+CHRS(R%(ASC(AS)
                                            47
                                                                                      A5
                                                                                          2060 IF R$<>CHR$(2) THEN 205
      AIN LOOP
 35
                                                 1440 NEXT
                                                                                      ALL
                                                                                           2070 PRINT "ESBOLOCK "; BL; ".
 E5
      790
                                            C3
                                                 1450 GET#2. TS: IF TS-"" THEN
 86
      800 REM INITIATE TERMINAL MO
                                                 1450
                                                                                           2080 FOR X-1 TO 128
      DE
                                                 1460 Es=".S.W"
                                                                                           2090 GET#2, CH$: IF LEN(CH$)=0
                                                                                      EO
      BIO PRINT "ESIJNITIATING TER
 89
                                            88
                                                 1470 TS-CHRS(R%(ASC(TS)))
                                                                                           THEN CHS-CHS+CHRS(O)
2100 IF TS-"[ST]" OR TS-"I"
      MINAL MODE"
                                                1480 IF TS="[SP]" OR TS="P"
THEN ES=",P,W"
                                            D5
      820 GOSUB 950 : REM SEND ENQ
830 GOSUB 1150: REM WAIT FOR
 30
                                                                                           THEN CHS-CHRS(R%(ASC(CHS)))
 99
                                                1490 RETURN
                                                                                           2110 BLS-BLS+CHS
                                            DB
                                                 1500
                                                                                      DS
                                                                                          2120 NEXT
 10
      840 GOSUB 1000 : REM SEND SS
                                            D1
                                                 1510
                                                                                      78
                                                                                          2130 GOSUB 2240: IF R$<>CHR$(
 AS
      850 GOSUB 1150: WAIT FOR ACK
                                                1520 REM TERMINAL MODE
1530 REM REMAIN IN TERMINAL
                                            83
                                                                                           3) THEN 2130
 B9
      860 GOSUB 1520: REM RUN TERMI
                                            94
                                                                                          2140 PRINT#3, BLS; " BYTES ";
      NAL
          MODE
                                                MODE UNTIL
                                                                                      DR
                                                                                          2150 BL-BL+1
 98
      870
          RETURN
                      : REM BACK TO M
                                            C3
                                                1540 REM EITHER DLE FROM RS2
                                                                                      B4
                                                                                          2160 GOSUB 900: PRINT ". [50,5
      AIN LOOP
                                                32
                                                                                          KJ."; LEN(BL$)
2170 GOTO 2040
 49
      ARO
                                                1550 REM OF CIRL-C KEYSTROKE
 47
      890
 BB
          REM SEND ACK
      900
                                                1560
                                                                                      5B
                                                                                          2190 PRINT "CSTJRANSFER COMP
 40
      910
          PRINT#2, CHR$(6);
                                                1570 PRINT "CSEJNTERING TERM INAL MODE."
                                           CA
                                                                                          LETE.
      920
          RETURN
                                                                                      13
                                                                                          SSOO CLOSE 3
 SE
      930
                                           15
                                                1580 GET#2, A$
                                                                                          2210 RETURN : REM BACK TO M
 95
      940
                                           16
                                                1590 IF AS*" THEN 1620
                                                                                          AIN LOOP
 34
      950
          REM SEND ENQ
                                                1600 IF AS=CHRS(16) THEN GOT
                                           BA
                                                                                      BE
                                                                                          . 0252
 97
          PRINT#2, CHR$(5);
                                                0 1710
                                                                                          2230
 43
      970 RETURN
                                           06
                                                1610 PRINT CHR$(R%(ASC(A$)))
                                                                                      CB
                                                                                          2240 REM WAIT FOR ETX OR EOT
 ED
      980
 DB
      990
                                                1620 GETAS
                                           18
                                                                                          2250 GET#2,R$
2260 IF R$=""THEN 2250
                                                                                     A6
                                               1630 IF AS="" THEN 1580
1640 IF AS=CHR$(3) THEN GOTO
      1000 REM SEND SS
                                           E3
 FO
      1010 PRINT#2, CHR$(26);
                                           48
                                                                                      68
                                                                                          2270 RETURN
     1020 RETURN
                                                 1680
                                                                                     CA
                                                                                          2280
 30
     1030
                                           B4
                                                1650 PRINTAS; : PRINT#2, CHRS(T
                                                                                     CO
                                                                                          2290
 SE
     1040
                                                %(ASC(A$)))
                                                                                          2300 REM GET FILENAME FROM U
                                                                                     1F
C1
     1050 REM SEND SOH + FILENAME
                                           07
                                                1660 GOTO 1580
                                                                                          SER
                                           85
                                                1670
                                                                                     74
                                                                                          2310 INPUT "[SF] ILENAME TO T
 02
     1060 PRINT#2, CHR$(1);
                                                1680 REM CIRL-C KEYSTROKE
                                                                                          RANSFER: ";F$
2320 INPUT "(T)EXT (CSS,SE,S
     1070 PRINT#2, CHR$(FL);
1080 FOR X-1 TO FL
E9
                                                1690 PRINT#2, CHR$(16);
                                           B2
 30
                                               1700 :
1710 REM EXIT REQUEST RECEIV
                                           90
                                                                                          QJ) DR (P)ROGRAM (ESP,SR,SG)
 7E
     1090 PRINT#2, CHRS(T%(ASC(MID
                                           A1
                                                                                          )"; TS
     S(FS, X, 1))));
                                                ED
                                                                                     15
                                                                                          2330 Es=",S,R"
     1100 NEXT
                                                1720 PRINT "ESTJERMINAL MODE
                                                                                          2340 IF TS-"P" THEN ES-", P.R
                                                                                     OC
86
     1110 PRINT#2, CHR$(T%(ASC(T$)
                                                 ENDS.
                                           45
                                                1730 RETURN
                                                                                          2350 FIS-FS+ES:FL-LEN(FS)
EA
     1120 RETURN
                                                1740
                                           EB
                                                                                     CF
                                                                                          2360 RETURN
54
     1130 :
                                                1750
                                                                                          2370 :
                                                                                     71
42
     1140
                                           01
                                               1760 REM FILE TRANSMIT
                                                                                     6F
                                                                                          2380
27
     1150 REM WAIT FOR ACK (WACK)
                                               1770 DPEN 3,8,3,FI$
1780 BL=1:SS=0
                                           22
                                                                                     A9
                                                                                         2390 REM SETUP TRANSLATION T
                                           25
                                                                                          ABLES
F3
     1150 GET#2,AS
1170 IF AS<>CHRS(5) THEN 116
                                               1790
                                                                                     FF
                                                                                          2400 PRINT "CSSJETTING UP...
95
                                               1800 C=0:CHS="":BLS="":PRINT
                                          SD
                                               "BLOCK"; BL;
1810 GET#3, CHS: IF TS="I" THE
                                                                                     D7
                                                                                         2410 DIM T%(255), R%(255)
PF
     1180 RETURN
                                                                                         2420 FOR J-0 TO 64: T%(J)-J:N
90
     1190
                                               N CHS-CHRS(T%(ASC(CHS)))
BE
     1200
                                          AC
                                               1820 IF ST THEN FOR X=CH TO
                                                                                         2430 T%(10)=0:T%(20)=8
                                                                                     AE
39
     1210 REM GETFUNCTION
                                               128: BL$=BL$+CHR$(0): NEXT: SS=
                                                                                     C3
                                                                                         2440 FOR J= 65 TO 90:K=J+32:
CF
     1220 GET#2, AS
                                                -1:60TO 1850
                                                                                          T%(J)=K:NEXT
14
     1230 IF AS-CHRS(5) THEN C-1:
                                               1830 BLS-BLS+CHS
                                                                                     60
                                                                                         2450 FOR J=91 TO 95:T%(J)=J:
     RETURN
                                               1840 C=C+1: IF C<128 THEN 181
                                          63
                                                                                         NEXT
00
     1240 GET AS
                                                                                     54
                                                                                         2460 FOR J=193 TO 218:K=J-12
     1250 IF AS-CHRS(6) THEN C-2:
B6
                                          OC
                                               1850 PRINT#2, CHR$(2);
                                                                                         B: T%(J)=K: NEXT
     RETURN
                                          70
                                               1860 PRINT#2, BL$;
                                                                                     05
                                                                                         2470 T%(146)=16:T%(133)=16
03
     1260 IF AS-CHRS(26) THEN C-3
                                               1870 PRINT#2, CHR$(3);
1880 PRINT ".128 BYTES";
                                          07
                                                                                         2480 FOR J-0 TO 255
     RETURN
                                          2F
                                                                                     SC
                                                                                         2490 K=T%(J)
A3
         IF AS=CHRS(3) THEN C=4:
                                               1890 GOSUB 1150
1900 PRINT ".[SO,SK]."
1910 IF NOT SS THEN BL=BL+1:
                                          83
                                                                                    CF
                                                                                         2500 IF K > O THEN R%(K)=J:R%
     RETURN
                                          60
                                                                                         (K+128)=J
SE
    1280 GOTO 1210
                                          58
                                                                                         2510 NEXT
35
     1290 :
                                               GOTO 1800
                                                                                    6F
                                                                                         2520 RETURN
     1300
                                          BD
                                               1920
                                                                                         2530 GET AS
                                                                                    4F
AB
     1310 REM GET ENQ MODE
                                          3E
                                               1930 PRINT#2, CHR$(4);
                                                                                         2540 IF AS-"" THEN 2530
                                                                                    SA
AC
     1320 GET#2,A$
                                               1940 CLOSE 3
                                          68
                                                                                         2550 PRINT ASC(AS)
A5
    1330 IF AS-CHRS(1) THEN C-1:
                                          EB
                                               1950 RETURN
                                                             : REM BACK TO
                                                                                    25
    RETURN
                                               MAIN LOOP
    1340 IF AS-CHRS(26) THEN C-2
```

ROBTEK CHRISTMAS OFFER

THREE DIFFERENT BUMPER PACKAGES AT BUMPER PRICES



05

-0

38

KINGSIZE GAMES FOR COMMODORE 64

Here is your chance to buy volume 1 & just released volume 2. 50 incredible value games on each cassette or disk version.

Cassette Package: Normal Price £19.95 Christmas Price £12.95
Disk Version: Normal Price £25.90 Christmas Price £14.95
(If you already have Volume 1, you can buy Volume 2 separately at £9.95)



KINGSIZE GAMES FOR COMMODORE C16/PLUS 4

Buy Volume 1 & just released Volume 2
50 incredible games on each cassette
Cassette package: Normal Price £19.95 Christmas Price £12.95
(If you already have Volume 1, you can buy Volume 2 separately at £9.95).



THE FAMOUS ROBTEK MAGIC DISK KIT & ROBCOM TURBO 50 (voted No.1 utility of the year)

Normal Price £44.90 Christmas Price £29.95

MAGIC DISK KIT:

For Commodore 1541 and 1571 disk drives. Everyone with a disk drive needs this product. No more repair bills no technical knowledge needed. EASY TO USE, You can solve or prevent most of your problems now with this product.

CONTAINS: SPECIAL CLEANING DISK ROBTEK'S UNIQUE ALIGNMENT DISK: tests and adjusts speed and alignment step by step.

TURBO 50

Voted No. 1 utility. For COM 64/128. Transforms your Commodore with this incredible powerful cartridge. Fantastic features include Turbo loading for your disk drive and Cassette Player, Copying Program, Toolkit, Centronics Interface, Reset Switch and much much more.



All these products are available at all good computer stores or you can order direct from Robtek.

Visa/Cheque/Postal Order.

Robtek Ltd., Unit 4, Isleworth Business Complex, St. Johns Road, Isleworth, Middx. TW7 6NL, Tel: 01-847 4457

C16/Plus 4 Reference Book

A new book from ANCO may be just the thing that all C16 and Plus/4 owners have been waiting for.

By Stuart Cooke

espite the fact that Commodore does not seem to be supporting the C16 and Plus/4 computers at all, the machines seem to be doing surprisingly well. The fact that it was possible to buy a Plus/4 for around £80 may have something to do with this.

Numerous software houses have now started producing good quality software for these machines and are doing very well for themselves. However, the problem occurs when a C16 or Plus/4 owner wants to start writing their own programs. Basic presents no problems, all the information that you require can be found in the manuals accompanying the computer.

Should you want to enter the world of machine code, and the world of professional computing then I'm afraid that it is a different story, there isn't much information about.

Anco is hoping to change all of this with a new book C16/Plus 4 Reference Book. To quote the manual: "The book contains all the essential information that you need to know when using your Plus/4 and C16. All the important aspects are explained in detail, the items already covered in the manual received with the computers have been omitted. The graphics and machine language are specially stressed and demonstrated with example programs".

So does the book live up to its introduction?

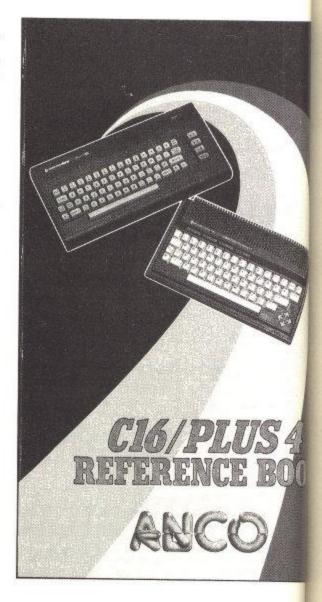
The book comprises of five chapters each dealing with a specific

subject. The first of these is graphics. The manual deals with the basics of graphics so with this little tome it's straight in with how to POKE graphics characters on to the screen, complete with screen memory map of course, an example of how to POKE characters is given and the whole section is easily understood by anyone who has a rudimentary knowledge of the computers. Following this the chapter goes on to discuss the possibility of user-defined character sets, again with a clearly documented program that redefines a character - it changes the sign to a degree symbol.

This chapter, though clear, shows that the book was probably rushed out on to the streets as there are quite a number of mistakes that should have been caught. For example, if you can make sense of the following sentence, which is, by the way, the first sentence in the section dealing with re-defined characters, you're a better person than I am: "As you have already learnt in chapter 2.1 the easiest and least memory space consumicceccephics possibility of the C-16 is the use of the existing characters."

But never mind, the rest of the section makes things clear and it is well worth reading.

Once low resolution graphics are out of the way, it's on into the world of high-res graphics, multi colour graphics and extended-colour graphics. Again the explanations are clear and concise and illustrated well



with a program. A machine code program to allow you to draw on the

screen with a joystick is given and this is used to illustrate some of the points.

Soft-scrolling of the screen (moving it up one pixel at a time) is dealt with briefly, though again in enough detail to give most programmers the information that they require and then it's on to the raster-interrupt. For those of you not sure what this is then I suggest that you go and buy the book, for those of you that do then you will be interested to learn that scrolling the screen is dealt with in detail complete with a program that allows you to scroll text on the screen with a joystick. All programs are given in both hex-dump format and assembly code when necessary, this means that you can read the assembly code to find out what the program is doing.

Music is the heading of the next chapter, getting your C16 and Plus/4 to play both in Basic and Machine code is covered. Firstly we have a Basic program that shows you just what is possible from Basic. Following this is a program illustrating how to make your computer play music on interrupts. This is one instance in the book that I felt that the author could have produced a better explanation of the program and how to use something

similar in your own programs.

The Book then enters the world of machine code programming. The first section, entitled *Introduction to Machine Code*, tries to teach machine code in only 13 pages.

I realise that this isn't possible and that whole books have been written on the subject of machine code. However, this section is excellent, it probably won't make anyone a machine code genius but it will stop people from baulking at the sound of the term and will show them, again through examples, how to print something to the screen, how loops work etc.

A full description of the 7501 processors commands is given with the commands in alphabetical order with a description, their form of addressing, the assembler format, the number of bytes it occupies and how many machine cycles it takes to function.

A description on how to use the computers in-built kernal routines is given, together with a list of them all. Now you have no excuse for not knowing how to LOAD and SAVE programs in machine code, or how to get a character from the keyboard in a machine code program, all this and much more is dealt with again in an

extremely clear way with the name of the routine being given, its address in the Kernal what registers are used etc. all being given.

An excellent memory map of the computers is given, extremely important if you wish to use machine code. The map could have done with some examples of how to use the various addresses to your own benefit as I am afraid that beginners to machine code will find the function of many of the addresses totally baffling. The more experienced programmer will no doubt find all of the information that he requires though and this section will undoubtedly become one of the most thumbed in the book. Maps of the TED chip and KERNAL jump table are also given which again will come in extremely useful.

If you have ever used a C64 then you will find the comparison of the memory maps of the C16 and C64 extremely useful. I know I did when I needed to find out where the border colour was stored on a C16. Its 53280 on the C64 but where on earth is it on a C16? This comparison will show you.

The final section of the book provides the reader with some machine code utilities ranging from a joystick scan routine to an OLD (restoring a NEWed program) routine. Accompanying this article is a sample section from this chapter of the book, I hope that this gives you a good idea of what is possible with this book.

Verdict

I must admit I have been waiting for a book like this on the C16 and Plus/4 ever since the machines were first launched. OK so the book isn't perfect and there is room for a lot of improvement. However, the book does provide the advanced programmer with all of the reference material that he should ever require.

If you are into serious programming than I would suggest this is one book that you must go out and buy, it will become an invaluable, if not the most important book in your collection.

Touchline

Name: C16/Plus 4 Reference Book Price: £7.95 Publisher: Anco Address: Anco Software, 4 West Gate House, Spital Street, Dartford, Kent, DA1 2EH. Tel: 0322 92513/92518 ISBN: 2-717-00101-5

5.3 TURBO MODE FOR THE C 16

For all those, who think the C 16 is too slow, we can show you a trick with which it will become about 30% faster. Since we live in a Turbo age, we simply call it the Turbo Mode. The trick is to switch the screen off. Of course this is impractical if you want to create Graphics and see them at the same time, but not if you have mathematical problems to solve, where you don't always have to look at the screen. The speed advantage arises from the fact that the Video-Chip TED doesn't slow down the Micro Processor anymore once the screen is switched off. A small demo program, first in Turbo Mode and then in the normal mode, will show you how it works and how much time you can save.

100 POKE 65286, PEEK (65286) AND 239

110 GOSUB 150

120 POKE 65286, PEEK (65286) OR 16

130 GOSUB 150

140 END

150 T=TI

160 FOR I=1 TO 1000

170 : B=B+1

180 NEXT I

190 PRINT USING "##.##";(TI-T)/60

200 RETURN

Tape Head Reader

Now you can find out more about how your programs are stored.

By D.A. Gardner

he main incentive for writing the program was the tedious wait involved in loading some types of program. I wanted to try and use Nick Hampshire's Fast-save routine (published in the February 1986 edition of Your Commodore) to make fast loading personal copies of any of my own programs. To do this I needed to be able to extract details of programs from their headers.

The Header-Reader program is quite simple and makes use of locations \$0333-\$0346 (819-836) which in the Plus/4 and C16 are used as a cassette tape buffer. Locations \$0333 and \$0334 give the start address of the program to be loaded, in low-byte high-byte form, and locations \$0335 and \$0336 give the end address. Locations \$0337 to \$0346 contain the 16 characters which make up the program name. The header is read by use of command OPEN 1 in line 10.

Line

- 1 Set up screen colours.
- 5 Clear screen, print title.
- 8 Instruction to position tape at header.
- 9 Get key press to continue.
- 10 Open Channel 1 to read header.
- 15 Clear screen, print title.
- 18-20 Print contents of locations 819-838 (\$0333-\$0346).
- 30 Translate locations \$0337 to \$0346 into filename and print.

- 40-60 Convert the low-byte high-byte address in locations \$0333 and \$0334 to give the start address of program in decimal and print.
- 70-90 Convert the low-byte high-byte address in locations \$0335 and \$0336 to give the end address of program in decimal and print.
- 92 Subtract the start address from the end address to give program length and print.
- 95 If the start address of the program is \$1001 this is often an indication that the program is Basic rather than a book of code. This line communicates that possibility.
- 96-98 Option of reading another header or terminating the program.

Variables

J\$ For GETKEY.

- A\$ To contain the low-byte component of the hex start and end addresses.
- B\$ To contain the high-byte component of the hex start and end addresses.
- C\$ The combined high-byte start
- D\$ The command high-byte low-byte end address.
- S The decimal start address.
- E The decimal end address.
- I In FOR-NEXT loop.

WG

PROGRAM: TAPE HEADER

- O REII ** HEADER-READER BY D. GARD
- 1 COLORØ, 16: COLORY, 6, 4: COLOR1, 1 5 SCNCLR: CHAR, 12, Ø, "CRVSON]HEADE R READERCRVSOFF]": PRINT
- 8 CHAR, 0,5, "POSITION TAPE AND THE EN PRESS ANY KEYCODWNJCDOWN]" 9 GETKEYJ\$
- 10 OPEN1
- 15 SCNCLR: CHAR, 12, 0, "CRUSON] HEAD ER READERCRUSOFF]": PRINT
- 18 PRINT"[DOWN]BYTES 819-838:":P RINI
- 20 FORI-819T0838: PRINTPEEK(I);:N EXII 30 PRINT: PRINT" COOWNSFILENAME IS
- : FORI-823T0838: PRINT"ERUSON)" +CHRS(PEEK(I));: NEXTI:PRINT"(RUSOFF)"
- 40 AS=HEXS(PEEK(820)):BS=HEXS(PE EK(819))

- 50 CS-MIDS(AS, 3, 2)+MIDS(BS, 3, 2)
- S-DEC(CS)
- 60 PRINT: PRINT"COOWNISTART ADDRE
- 70 AS-HEXS(PEEK(822)):BS-HEXS(PE
- EK(821)) 80 DS-MIDS(AS, 3, 2)+MIDS(BS, 3, 2)
- 85 E*DEC(D\$)
- 90 PRINT"CDOWNJEND ADDRESS
- 92 PRINT"CDOWN)PROGRAM LENGTH -":E-S 95 IFCS="1001"THENPRINT"COOWNJPR
- OGRAM IS PROBABLY BASIC": ELSEPRI NT"CDOWNIPROGRAM
- IS PROBABLY CODE"
- 96 CHAR, 6, 22, "READ ANOTHER HEADE R? (Y/N)" 97 GETKEYJS: IFJS<> "Y"ANDJS<> "N"T
- 98 IFJS-"Y"THENRUNS: ELSEEND

Animator

Graphics can play a key part in C64 programming especially if you have the right Our Animator should bring you one step closer to perfection.

By Allen Webb

Tanks to the speed available through computers, it is possible to achieve a wide range of graphical effects. As you will appreciate, the first system developed for animation involved the creation of a number of similar pictures which, when displayed in sequence, give an impression of movement.

Animator allows you to design, store and subsequently play back a sequence of 60 pictures. Depending on the delay used, the sequence can take from about two seconds to about 24 seconds.

So that you don't have to mess about with various utilities, the Animator program is self contained and provides options for:

1) Picture creation.

byte

end

byte

end

start

byte

WG

- 2) Play back of the sequence.
- Saving and loading of files from tape or disk.
- 4) A character designer.

In order to keep the amount of typing to a minimum, I have taken two actions. Firstly, the package is in two parts, the editor/animation/data handling module and the character designer. These modules are almost completely independent except that:

- If you load and run the editor/animator module alone, you must not use the design characters option.
- The character designer cannot save or load character files itself – it relies on the facilities in the editor/animator module.

Secondly, I have left out a sprite

option. I originally intended to allow you to overlay animated sprites on top of the animated backgrounds. I hope, in the near future, to write a third module offering this option which will use files created by these two modules.

Before I launch forth, let's consider what you might do with this package. When writing it, I had the younger user in mind. Most children like cartoons and the ability to easily create and manipulate animated sequences is equally appealing. Having said that, the system is also of use to the more serious user. It's very handy to be able to quickly create and mess about with sequences for use in games. As such, it provides an ideal test bench.

The modules are given in the two listings. Once you've typed them in, SAVE them. To create a stand-alone program, follow these steps:

1) Starting with a reset machine, type in the line:

10 SYS 2200

2) Input the instructions:

POKE 44,48: POKE 12288,0: NEW

in direct mode.

- 3) LOAD and RUN the main module loader.
- 4) LOAD and RUN the character designer loader.
- 5) Input the instruction:

POKE 44,8: POKE 45,200: POKE 46,34

in direct mode.

SAVE the program.

To ease the use of the program, a series of menus is used with prompts to the keys available as required. The RUN/STOP key is used throughout to return to the previous menu or to leave the program.

On running, you will see the main menu. This gives the options:

F1: Edit mode

F3: Animate mode

F5: Data manipulation

F7: Design characters

Pressing the relevant function key gives you the next menu.

Edit Mode

The edit menu gives the following options:

F1: Invert frame (this will only work properly if you are using a set of reverse field characters corresponding to the normal set in use)

F2: Save frame to RAM.

F3: Scroll mode. This gives a sub menu allowing charcter scrolling in four directions. The keys U,D,L and R perform these tasks.

F4: Recall frame from RAM.

F5: Graphics mode. This gives a sub menu with the options:

H: Switch to high resolution graphics.

M: Switch to multicolour mode.

E: Switch to extended mode.

1: Change background colour.

2,3,4: Change colour registers.

F6: Jump to next frame.

F7: Toggle key repeat.

F8: Set entire frame to current cursor colour.

Apart from these keys, there are controls for drawing the picture: Cursor keys, HOME and CLR act as usual but only within the frame. Control keys change cursor colours as usual. Reverse field can be toggled as usual. Press any key to place the relevant character on the current cursor position in the current cursor colour.

When you save a frame to RAM, both the characters and the colour of any frame are saved.

Animate Mode

This mode allows you to replay a specified sequence of frames. The menu shows the options:

F1: Set start frame

F3: Set finish frame

F5: Set delay between frames (1=fast-

est, 255=slowest)

F7: Run animation sequence

Data Mode

This allows the manipulation of data files.

The frames are saved in RAM as sequential blocks of data:

The bottom few lines show the key options.

 In the middle is the edit window.
 This shows the shape of the current character.

4) To the right of the edit window are shown the colours currently in the colour registers. These are shown as numbers beside a representation of the relevant bit pairs.

5) Below the colours is a second window. On start-up, this is a single character. This can be expanded to give a six by six array of characters. This allows the design of large designs.

The operative keys are:

CTRL-N: This switches on redefined characters and down loads the character set. You must use this command before you can start work on new characters.

+: Move to the next character

-: move to the previous character

M: switch to multi-colour mode

N: switch to high-resolution mode

C: copy the character specified by the next key pressed

G: move to the character specified by the next key pressed

R: reverse the current character

: flip the current character, left to right

S: rotate the current character CTRL-R: switch on key repeat

Characters	Colours	Colours etc		
frame 1	frame	l frame 2	frame 2	

F1 allows you to save a block of frames to disk or tape. Because the full 59 frames occupy a lot of storage space, you can specify how many frames you save by setting the last frame in use.

F5 saves the block \$3000 to \$3FFF. This is used by the character designer to hold your redefined characters.

F7 loads either pictures or characters to the correct address.

Character Designer

This module can be used independently but you will need a machine code monitor or similar to SAVE or LOAD the characters. If you use it in this way, you enter the program by SYS 6704.

The designer screen has a number of features:

 Along the top, the character set is displayed. The current charcter flashes. CTRL-O: switch of key repeat

F1: scroll current character horizontally

F3: scroll current character vertically X: expand window horizontally

Y: expand window vertically CTRL-X: reduce window horizontally

: reduce window vertically

W: Update window to start at current character

*: set a point in the character and move the cursor horizontally to next point

Z: set a point in the character and move the cursor vertically to next point

SPACE: clear a point in the character and move the cursor horizontally to next point

CTRL-Z: clear a point in the character and move the cursor verticallt point

The cursor keys, HOME and

CLEAR act as normal except that they act on the edit window

1,2,3: change colour registers (1=cursor)

I know that the range of key presses is large but I'm sure that you'll find the program easy to use.

To help you through the system, here is a simple work session.

On running the program, you see the main menu. Press F7 to enter the character editor. Press CTRL-N to activate the defineable character set. You should see the rubbish in the edit area change to a giant "@" character. OK? try some of the keys to change the shape of the design. You will see that each action is mirrored in the normal flashing "@" at the top of the screen. Move on to the next character ("A") by pressing + and redesign that. Once you've got a few redefined characters, press RUN/STOP once to return to the main menu.

Press F1 to enter edit mode. You should see a cursor flashing in a rectangular area of screen. The prompt line should show you that you are set up for screen 1. Press F4. The edit area should be filled with garbage. You've just recalled screen 1 from RAM. Press shift-CLR followed by F8. This clears the edit area and sets it's colour to white (the current colour). Press a few keys. You should get the character corresponding to the keys pressed. Press F3 to enter scroll mode. You will see a prompt line showing which keys operate. Press a few and see what happens. Press RUN/STOP to return to the edit mode. Press F5 and have a quick dabble with the colours and graphics modes. When you've designed screen 1, press F2 to save it to RAM. Always save the screen before leaving edit mode or you'll lose the design. Clear the screen and press F4. You should see your design again. Move onto the next frame by pressing F6. The edit screen content are retained so that you don't have to redraw it. Try drawing and saving a few screens. Press RUN/STOP to return to the main menu.

Press F3 to enter animate mode. Set the start frame to your first frame (F1) and the finish frame (F3) to your last frame. Try playing the sequence at different delay speeds. Press RUN/STOP to exit to the main menu.

Press F5 to enter the data storage mode. Try saving and reloading your character set and animation sequence. To exit from the program, press RUN/STOP when at the main menu.

nat they

gisters

of key t you'll

ystem.

ou see ter the -N to er set. ne edit racter.

ige the e that ormal ("A") Once

You recompt re set area ou've Press lears ir to a few acter

will keys vhat turn ve a and ı've it to fore

ssed.

the F4. ain. ing reto g a

to de. me our at ess

ıu. ge ur ce. V/ VC PROGRAM: MAIN.LOADER

Please read 'LISTINGS' before entering program.

10 REM **************

20 REM * ANIMATION SYSTEM

51 MAIN SEGMENT BE 40 REM * AEW 1986

50 REM *********** E9

60 FORL=OTO281:CX=0:FORD=OTO 6C 15:READA:CX=CX+A:POKE2200+L* 16+D,A:NEXTD

70 READA: IFA <> CXTHENPRINT"ER ROR IN LINE"; 2040+(L*10):STO

80 NEXTL: END

90 DATA76,155,8,169,0,141,32,208,141,33,208,169,1,141,14 3,1627

54

2,3,1627 100 DATA141,139,3,141,143,3, 141,144,3,141,145,3,141,146, 3,169,1606 110 DATA147,32,210,255,169,1 28,141,138,2,169,147,32,210, 255,32,100,2167 120 DATA18,32,228,255,240,25 1,201,133,208,6,32,251,8,76, 193,8,2140 130 DATA201,134,208,6,32,26

193,8,2140
130 DATA201,134,208,6,32,26,
21,76,193,8,201,135,208,6,32,76,1563
140 DATA22,76,193,8,201,136,
208,6,32,48,26,76,193,8,201,
3,1437
150 DATA208,207,96,169,1,141,142,3,32,90,11,32,255,24,32,37,1480
160 DATA15,32,170,15,32,222,15,169,0,141,136,3,76,248,9,162,1445
170 DATA0,142,134,3,201,32,4

15,169,0,141,136,3,76,248,9,162,1445
170 DATAO,142,134,3,201,32,1
44,8,201,128,144,9,201,160,1
76,5,1688
180 DATA162,1,142,134,3,96,1
69,90,133,251,169,4,133,252,
162,0,1901
190 DATA160,0,173,137,3,201,
1,240,11,201,2,240,16,169,32,145,1731
200 DATA251,76,101,9,177,251,73,128,145,251,76,101,9,165,251,133,2197
210 DATA167,24,165,252,105,2
12,133,168,173,139,3,145,167,200,192,20,2265
220 DATA208,208,24,165,251,1
05,40,133,251,165,252,105,0,133,252,232,2524
230 DATA224,10,208,188,96,32,228,255,208,9,32,32,11,32,3
2,11,1608

AD

240 DATA76,125,9,96,32,125,9,32,23,9,172,134,3,240,3,76,

250 DATA197,9,201,64,176,5,1 62,0,76,183,9,201,96,176,5,1 62,1722 D8

62,1722 260 DATA64,76,183,9,201,192, 176,5,162,64,76,183,9,162,12 8,142,1832 270 DATA141,3,56,237,141,3,1 72,136,3,240,2,9,128,96,169,

0,1536

280 DATA133,253,133,254,172, 133,3,192,0,240,16,24,165,25 3,105,40,2116 290 DATA133,253,165,254,105,

290 DATA133,253,165,254,105, 0,133,254,136,208,240,24,165, 253,109,132,2564 300 DATA3,133,253,133,167,16 5,254,105,4,133,254,105,212, 133,168,96,2318

310 DATA169,10,141,132,3,169,2,141,133,3,32,103,25,32,19
8,9,1302
320 DATA32,140,9,172,134,3,2
08,12,160,0,145,253,173,139,3,145,1728

330 DATA167,76,172,10,201,13 8,208,6,32,91,17,76,2,10,201 ,136,1543

340 DATA208,6,32,202,16,76,2,10,201,137,208,6,32,84,17,7

6,1313 350 DATA2,10,201,29,208,3,76 ,172,10,201,139,208,6,32,235 ,17,1549 360 DATA76,2,10,201,157,240, 111,201,17,240,125,201,145,2 08,3,76,2013 1313

370 DATA226,10,201,19,240,15 4,201,147,208,3,76,10,11,201 ,18,208,1933

380 DATA3,76,244,10,201,146, 208,3,76,255,10,201,133,208,

3,76,1853 390 DATA21,11,201,140,208,3, 76,244,12,201,134,208,3,76,1 23,13,1674

400 DATA201,135,208,3,76,205,13,160,0,217,255,12,240,8,2 00,192,2125 410 DATA16,208,246,76,164,10,140,139,3,76,2,10,201,3,240

420 DATA76,2,10,96,238,132,3,173,132,3,201,29,144,5,169,

29,1442 430 DATA141,132,3,76,2,10,20 6,132,3,173,132,3,201,9,208, 5,1436

440 DATA169,10,141,132,3,76, 2,10,238,133,3,173,133,3,201 11,1438

450 DATA144,5,169,11,141,133 ,3,76,2,10,206,133,3,173,133 ,3,1345

460 DATA201,1,208,5,169,2,14 1,133,3,76,2,10,169,1,141,13 6,1398

470 DATA3,32,170,15,76,2,10, 169,0,141,136,3,32,170,15,76 1050

480 DATA2,10,169,0,141,137,3,32,46,9,76,248,9,169,1,141,

490 DATA137,3,32,46,9,76,2,1 0,160,0,177,253,141,135,3,44 ,1228

,1228
500 DATA135,3,16,9,177,253,4
1,127,145,253,76,59,11,177,2
53,9,1744
510 DATA128,145,253,32,63,11
,96,160,50,162,50,202,208,25
3,136,208,2157
520 DATA248,96,160,0,169,32,
153,48,6,153,12,7,200,192,22
0,208,1904
530 DATA245,96,162,14,160,0,

530 DATA245,96,162,14,160,0, 24,32,240,255,169,158,160,11 ,32,30,1788

,32,30,1788 540 DATA171,169,201,160,11,3 2,30,171,169,244,160,11,32,3 0,171,169,1931 550 DATA30,160,12,32,30,171,169, 114,160,1524 560 DATA12,32,30,171,169,159

560 DATA12,32,30,171,169,159,160,12,32,30,171,169,201,16

570 DATA30,171,32,254,17,96, 18,158,29,29,32,32,32,32,32, 32,1026 10

580 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,32,69,68,73,84,79,82,32,77,79,

566

600 DATA0,32,32,18,159,70,49,46,46,73,78,86,69,82,84,32, 956

610 DATA87,73,78,68,79,87,32,32,70,50,46,46,83,65,86,69, 1051

620 DATA32,70,82,65,77,69,32,32,32,32,32,13,0,32,32,18,70,6

630 DATA51,46,46,83,67,82,79,76,76,32,77,79,68,69,32,32, 995

640 DATA32,32,70,52,46,46,71,69,84,32,70,82,65,77,69,32, DB 929

650 DATA32,32,32,32,13,0,32, 32,18,70,53,46,46,71,82,65,6 56

660 DATA80,72,73,67,83,32,77,79,68,69,32,32,70,54,46,46, 980

670 DATA65,68,86,65,78,67,69,32,70,82,65,77,69,32,13,0,9 38

680 DATA32,32,18,70,55,46,46,75,69,89,32,82,69,80,69,65, 1 B

690 DATA84,32,32,32,32,32,70,56,46,46,67,76,69,65,82,32, 853

700 DATA67,79,76,79,85,82,83,32,13,0,32,32,18,32,32,32,7

720 DATA84,79,32,69,88,73,84,159,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 924

730 DATA32,32,32,32,32,13,0, 146,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,

493

760 DATAO, 32, 32, 18, 159, 32, 32 ,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32, 593

DO 782

790 DATA3,32,46,9,76,2,10,14 4,5,28,159,156,30,31,158,129 1018

4,5,28,159,150,30,31,150,129,1018
800 DATA149,150,151,152,153,
154,155,169,90,133,251,169,4,
133,252,32,2297
810 DATA122,16,162,0,160,1,1
77,251,72,177,167,136,145,16
7,104,145,2002
820 DATA251,200,200,192,20,2
08,239,136,169,32,145,251,17
3,139,3,145,2503
830 DATA167,32,108,16,32,122,16,232,224,10,208,216,96,16
9,89,133,1870
840 DATA251,169,4,133,252,32,122,16,162,0,160,19,177,251,72,177,1997
850 DATA167,200,145,167,104,145,251,136,136,192,0,208,23
9,200,169,32,2491

- 860 DATA145,251,173,134,2,14 5,167,32,108,16,32,122,16,23 2,224,10,1809 870 DATA208,216,96,32,177,14 ,169,2,141,32,208,32,228,255 ,240,251,2301 51 AF 880 DATA201,76,208,11,32,15, 13,76,131,13,240,37,76,131,1 201,1474 890 DATA82,208,6,32,69,13,76,131,13,201,68,208,6,32,18,16,1179 E4 900 DATA76,131,13,201,85,208 ,6,32,134,16,76,131,13,201,3 ,208,1534 910 DATA202,169,0,141,32,208 ,32,121,14,32,170,15,32,222, 15,32,1437 33 920 DATA254,17,76,2,10,32,23 5,14,169,5,141,32,208,32,228 ,255,1710 2F ,255,1710 930 DATA240,251,201,72,240,6 1,201,77,240,70,201,69,240,4 0,201,49,2453 940 DATA240,75,201,50,240,88 ,201,51,240,101,201,52,240,1 14,201,3,2298 950 DATA208,219,169,0,141,32 AD ,208,32,121,14,32,170,15,32, 222,15,1630 960 DATA32,254,17,76,2,10,16 9,8,141,22,208,169,91,141,17 ,208,1565 970 DATA76,205,13,169,27,141 ,17,208,169,8,141,22,208,76, 205,13,1698 980 DATA169,24,141,22,208,16 9,27,141,17,208,76,205,13,23 8,33,208,1899 990 DATA173,33,208,41,15,141 ,33,208,32,255,24,76,205,13, 238,34,1729 1000 DATA208,173,34,208,41,1 5,141,34,208,32,255,24,76,20 5,13,238,1905 1010 DATA35,208,173,35,208,4 1,15,141,35,208,32,255,24,76 ,205,13,1704 1020 DATA238,36,208,173,36,2 ,208,1565 C9 C1 35 1020 DATA238,36,208,173,36,2 08,41,15,141,36,208,32,255,2 4,76,205,1932 1030 DATA13,162,21,160,2,24, 32,240,255,169,137,160,14,32 ,30,171,1622 2.689 45 1060 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,0,162,21,160,2,24,32,24 0,897 1070 DATA255,169,193,160,14, 32,30,171,96,18,156,32,32,32,32,32,32,1454 1080 DATA85,32,32,32,32,32,6 8,32,32,32,32,32,76,32,32,32 1090 DATA32,32,82,32,32,32,3 2,32,82,47,83,32,32,32,32,32,32 678 1100 DATA146,13,0,162,21,160 ,2,24,32,240,255,169,251,160 ,14,32,1681 1110 DATA30,171,96,18,156,32,32,32,32,32,77,32,32,908
 1120 DATA32,69,32,32,49,32,32,50,32,32,51,32,32,52,32,32 07 623 1130 DATA32,82,47,83,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,146,13,0,162,1,16 0,918 1140 DATA9, 24, 32, 240, 255, 169 ,99,160,15,32,30,171,169,2,1 41,137,1685
- 1150 DATA3,174,137,3,160,9,2 4,32,240,255,169,124,160,15, 32,30,1567 1E 1200 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,221,0,173,192,192,19 2,192,1450 1210 DATA192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,3072 1220 DATA189,0,162,21,160,3,24,32,240,255,173,136,3,240, 169,1815 1230 DATA199,160,15,32,30,17 1,96,169,211,160,15,32,30,17 1,96,159,1746 1240 DATA18,82,69,86,32,79,7 8,32,19,146,0,159,18,82,69,8 6,1055 1250 DATA32,79,70,70,146,0,1 62,21,160,12,24,32,240,255,1 73,138,1614 1260 DATA2,240,8,169,251,160,15,32,30,171,96,169,7,160,16,32,1558 13 1270 DATA30,171,96,159,18,82,69,80,69,65,84,32,19,146,0, 18,1138 1280 DATA159,83,73,78,71,76, 69,32,146,0,160,0,162,0,169, 154,1432 154,1432 1290 DATA133,251,169,5,133,2 52,32,122,16,177,251,141,135 ,3,177,167,2164 1300 DATA141,138,3,32,108,16 ,32,122,16,173,138,3,145,167 ,173,135,1542 1310 DATA3,145,251,32,94,16, 32,94,16,32,122,16,232,224,9 ,208,1526 36 ,208,1526 1320 DATA216,32,108,16,32,12 2,16,169,32,145,251,173,139, 3,145,167,1766 1330 DATA200,192,20,208,183, 96,56,165,251,233,40,133,251 ,165,252,233,2678 1340 DATA0,133,252,96,24,165,251,105,40,133,251,165,252,105,0,133,2105 1350 DATA252,96,24,165,251,133,167,165,252,105,212,133,168,96,160,0,2379 1360 DATA162,0,169,130,133,251,169,4,133,252,32,122,16,177,251,72,2073 1370 DATA177,167,72,32,94,16 FD 43 77,251,72,2073
 1370 DATA177,167,72,32,94,16
 32,122,16,104,145,167,104,1
 45,251,32,1676
 1380 DATA108,16,32,108,16,32
 ,122,16,232,224,9,208,224,32
 ,94,16,1489 E9 ,94,16,1489
 1390 DATA32,122,16,169,32,14
 5,251,173,139,3,145,167,200,
 192,20,208,2014
 1400 DATA191,96,173,138,2,20
 1,128,240,9,169,128,141,138,
 2,32,222,2010
 1410 DATA15,96,169,0,141,138,
 2,32,222,15,96,169,90,133,2
 51,169,1738
 1420 DATA4,133,252,32,69,18,
 162,0,142,140,3,160,0,177,25
 1,140,1683
 1430 DATA135,3,172,140,3,145 1430 DATA135,3,172,140,3,145 ,253,238,140,3,238,135,3,172
- 1440 DATA192,20,208,233,232, 1440 DATA192,20,208,233,232, 32,108,16,224,10,208,223,96, 169,90,133,2194 1450 DATA251,169,216,133,252, 32,69,18,24,165,253,105,200, 133,253,165,2438 1460 DATA254,105,0,133,254,1 62,0,142,140,3,160,0,177,251,140,135,2056 E8 1470 DATA3,172,140,3,145,253,238,140,3,238,135,3,172,135,3,192,1975 1480 DATA20,208,233,232,32,1 08,16,224,10,208,223,96,32,2 73 27,16,32,1917 1490 DATA21,17,96,32,100,17, 32,161,17,96,162,255,169,90, 133,251,1649 1500 DATA169,4,133,252,32,69, 18,169,54,133,1,162,0,142,1 1510 DATA160,0,140,135,3,172,140,3,177,253,172,135,3,145,251,238,2127 ,251,238,2127 1520 DATA140,3,238,135,3,173 ,135,3,201,20,208,233,232,32 ,108,16,1880 1530 DATA224,10,208,220,169, 55,133,1,96,169,90,133,251,1 69,216,133,2277 1540 DATA252,32,69,18,24,165 ,253,105,200,133,253,165,254 ,105,0,133,2161 1550 DATA254,169,54,133,1,16 2,0,142,140,3,160,0,140,135, 3,172,1668 1560 DATA140,3,177,253,172,1 36 14 3,172,1668
 1560 DATA140,3,177,253,172,1
 35,3,145,251,238,140,3,238,1
 35,3,173,2209
 1570 DATA135,3,201,20,208,23
 3,232,32,108,16,224,10,208,2
 20,169,55,2074
 1580 DATA133,1,96,238,142,3,
 173,142,3,201,60,208,5,169,1
 ,141,1716
 1590 DATA142,3,32,254,17,96,
 162,21,160,29,24,32,240,255,
 169,22,1658
 1600 DATA160,18,32,30,171,16 56 1600 DATA160,18,32,30,171,16 9,0,174,142,3,32,205,189,96, 18,159,1598 1610 DATA70,82,65,77,69,58,3 2,32,32,32,157,157,157,0,169 SF 2,32,32,32,157,157,157,0,169,0,1189
 1620 DATA133,253,169,160,133,254,172,142,3,136,240,16,24,165,253,105,2358
 1630 DATA200,133,253,165,254,105,0,133,254,136,208,240,96,169,0,133,2479
 1640 DATA253,169,64,133,254,172,142,3,136,240,16,24,165,253,105,144,2273
 1650 DATA133,253,165,254,105,1,133,254,136,208,240,96,32 1650 DATA133,253,165,254,105 ,1,133,254,136,208,240,96,32 ,128,24,162,2324 1660 DATA14,160,0,24,32,240, 255,169,154,160,18,32,30,171 ,169,197,1825 1670 DATA160,18,32,30,171,169,2 6,160,19,1605 D6 1680 DATA32,30,171,169,68,16 0,19,32,30,171,169,110,160,1 9,32,30,1402 1690 DATA171,96,18,158,29,29 ,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32, 98 32,821 1700 DATA32,32,32,32,77,65,7 3,78,32,77,69,78,85,32,32,32 1 D 1710 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,13,0,32,32,18, 1720 DATA159,70,49,46,46,69, 68,73,84,32,77,79,68,69,32,3 2,1053 08

,135,3,1918

1730 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 ,512 ,232, 3,96, 3,252 5,200 1740 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,1 3,0,32,32,18,70,51,46,46,65, 18 565 254,1 7,251 1750 DATA78,73,77,65,84,69,3 2,77,79,68,69,32,32,32,32,32 5,253 2,135 ,931 1760 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 ,512 4D ,512 1770 DATA13,0,32,32,18,70,53 ,46,46,68,65,84,65,32,77,65, 766 ,32,1 ,32,2 0,17, 9,90, 32,69 42,1 ,172 1800 DATA55,46,46,68,69,83,7 3,71,78,32,67,72,65,82,65,67 ,1039 ,173 2,32 D7 1820 DATA32,32,32,32,13,0,32,32,18,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 169, 51,1 ,165 ,254 1830 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,1 8,28,82,47,83,32,84,79,32,69 ,746 1,16 135, 72,1 1850 DATA32,13,0,18,158,29,2 9,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 ,567 38,1 1860 DATA32,32,32,65,78,73,77,65,84,69,32,77,79,68,69,32,964 8,2 1870 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,13,0,32,32, 51 9,1 96. 1880 DATA18,159,70,49,46,46, 83,69,84,32,83,84,65,82,84,3 83 55, 2,1086 1890 DATA70,82,65,77,69,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 ,715 ,16 96, 8,3 169 1900 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,13,0,32,32,18,70,51,46,46, 1910 DATA83,69,84,32,70,73,7 8,73,83,72,32,70,82,65,77,69 ,1112 133 1920 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 254 1930 DATA32,13,0,32,32,18,70,53,46,46,83,69,84,32,68,69,747 1B 5, 1940 DATA76,65,89,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 05 32 0. 1950 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,13,0,32,32,18, 71 1960 DATA70,55,46,46,82,85,7 8,32,83,69,81,85,69,78,67,69 16 16 1980 DATA32,32,32,32,32,13,0,32,32,18,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32, 5F 1990 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,18,28,82,47,83,32,84,79,32 ,709 ,709 2000 DATA69,88,73,84,159,32, 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,825 2010 DATA32,32,13,0,162,21,1 60,0,24,32,240,255,169,218,1 60,20,1538

2020 DATA32,30,171,169,0,174,143,3,32,205,189,169,240,16
0,20,32,1769
2030 DATA30,171,169,0,174,14
4,3,32,205,189,162,22,160,16
,24,32,1533
2040 DATA240,255,169,12,160,
21,32,30,171,169,0,174,145,3
,32,205,1818
2050 DATA189,96,32,32,83,84,65,82,84,32,70,82,65,77,69,5
8,1200
2060 DATA32,32,32,32,157,157 DE 3D 5,1200 2060 DATA32,32,32,32,157,157 ,157,0,32,32,32,32,32,32,32, 70,893 2070 DATA73,78,73,83,72,32,7 0,82,65,77,69,58,32,32,32,32 17 0,236,143,3,240,231,32,194,2 0,96,1778 2190 DATA173,143,3,205,144,3, 176,32,141,142,3,173,144,3, 141,141,1767 2200 DATA3,238,141,3,32,91,1 7,32,238,21,32,225,21,238,14 7,32,238,21,32,225,21,238,14
2,3,1477
2210 DATA173,142,3,205,141,3
,208,236,96,174,145,3,172,14
5,3,136,1985
2220 DATA208,253,202,208,247
,96,162,24,160,0,24,32,240,2
55,169,6,2286
2230 DATA160,22,32,30,171,16
9,0,174,142,3,32,205,189,96,
18,5,1448
2240 DATA67,85,82,82,69,78,8
4,32,70,82,65,77,69,46,46,14
6,1180 4,32,70,82,65,77,69,46,46,14 6,1180 2250 DATA32,32,32,32,157,157 ,157,0,32,245,22,32,36,23,17 4,126,1289 2260 DATA24,169,0,160,0,32,1 86,255,173,127,24,162,0,160, 2,32,1506 2270 DATA189,255,169,0,133,1 2,32,1506
2270 DATA189,255,169,0,133,1
80,169,48,133,181,169,180,16
2,255,160,63,2446
2280 DATA32,216,255,96,169,1
47,32,210,255,162,14,160,0,2
4,32,240,2044
2290 DATA255,169,82,160,23,3
2,30,171,169,125,160,23,32,3
0,171,169,1801
2300 DATA168,160,23,32,30,17 2300 DATA168,160,23,32,30,17 1,169,210,160,23,32,30,171,1 69,252,160,1960

2310 DATA23,32,30,171,32,228,255,240,251,201,3,240,30,201,133,208,2278
2320 DATA6,32,164,22,76,76,2 1E 2,201,134,208,6,32,213,22,76,76,1366 2330 DATA22,201,135,208,223,32,32,22,76,76,22,96,32,245,22,32,1476 2340 DATA36,23,32,219,25,174,126,24,169,0,160,0,32,186,2 2460 DATA65,78,68,76,73,78,7 1,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 797 2470 DATA32,32,32,13,0,32,32,18,159,70,49,46,46,83,65,86,795 2480 DATA69,32,80,73,67,84,8 5,82,69,83,32,32,32,32,32,32 ,916 2490 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,13,0, 2500 DATA32,32,18,70,51,46,4 6,76,79,65,68,32,65,32,70,73 ,855 2510 DATA76,69,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 2520 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,13,0,32,32,18,70,53,46, 520 2530 DATA46,83,65,86,69,32,6 7,72,65,82,65,67,84,69,82,32 1066 2540 DATA83,69,84,32,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 652 2560 DATA32,32,32,32,18,28,8 2,47,83,32,84,79,32,69,88,73 2580 DATAO, 5, 83, 84, 79, 82, 65, 71, 69, 32, 68, 69, 86, 73, 67, 69, 1 2590 DATA32,63,32,32,32,32,3 2,157,157,157,157,0,5,70,73, 76,1107

- 2600 DATA69,78,65,77,69,32,6 3,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,15 7,866
- 70,82,1596
 2620 DATA65,77,69,63,32,32,3
 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,157,157,
 157,1033
 2630 DATA157,157,157,157,157,
 0,0,0,169,147,32,210,255,16
 2,4,160,1924
 2640 DATA0,24,32,240,255,169
 ,163,160,24,32,30,171,169,19
 8,160,24,1851 45
- 8,160,24,1851
- 2650 DATA32,30,171,169,226,1 60,24,32,30,171,96,29,29,29, 29,29,1286 E3
- 2660 DATA29,29,29,29,29,18,5,67,66,77,32,65,78,73,77,65,
- F9 2670 DATA84,73,79,78,32,83,8 9,83,84,69,77,146,13,0,29,29 ,1048
- 2680 DATA29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,158,17,29,29,29,29,29,2 41 581
- 2690 DATA40,67,41,32,49,57,5 6,54,13,0,29,29,29,29,29, DB 583
- 2700 DATA29,29,29,159,17,29, 29,29,29,29,29,65,76,76,69,7 8,801
- 8,801 2710 DATA32,87,69,66,66,13,0 ,162,4,160,0,24,32,240,255,1 69,1379 2720 DATA130,160,25,32,30,17 1,173,33,208,41,15,170,169,0 ,32,205,1594 2730 DATA189,162,8,160,0,24, 32,240,255,169,162,160,25,32 DB
- DB
- 70
- 2730 DATA189,162,8,160,0,24, 32,240,255,169,162,160,25,32,30,171,1819
 2740 DATA173,34,208,41,15,17 0,169,0,32,205,189,162,9,160,0,24,1591
 2750 DATA32,240,255,169,176,160,25,32,30,171,173,35,208,41,15,170,1932
- 2760 DATA169,0,32,205,189,16 2,10,160,0,24,32,240,255,169 190,160,1997
- ,190,160,1997
 2770 DATA25,32,30,171,173,36,208,41,15,170,169,0,32,205,189,162,1658
 2780 DATA11,160,0,24,32,240,255,169,204,160,25,32,30,171,173,139,1825
 2790 DATA3,41,15,170,169,0,32,205,189,96,146,5,67,85,82,82,1387
- 2800 DATA69,78,84,13,67,79,76,79,85,82,83,13,13,67,79,76 1043
- ,1043 2810 DATA66,58,32,32,32,32,1 57,157,157,0,5,67,79,76,49,5 8,1057
- 2820 DATA32,32,32,32,157,157,157,0,5,67,79,76,50,58,32,3
- 2830 DATA32,32,157,157,157,0 ,5,67,79,76,51,58,32,32,32,3 2,999
- 2,999
 2840 DATA157,157,157,0,146,5
 ,67,85,82,83,58,32,32,32,32,
 157,1282
 2850 DATA157,157,0,162,2,142
 ,142,3,162,19,160,0,24,32,24
 0,255,1657

- 0,255,1657
 2860 DATA169,96,160,24,32,30
 ,171,169,0,174,142,3,32,205,
 189,32,1628
 2870 DATA228,255,240,251,201
 ,13,240,21,238,142,3,173,142
 ,3,201,60,2411
 2880 DATA176,3,76,224,25,169
 ,2,141,142,3,76,219,25,32,69
 ,18,1400

- C4
- 2890 DATA24,165,253,105,144, 141,147,3,165,254,105,1,141, 148,3,96,1895 2900 DATA0,255,0,255,0,255,0,255,0,255,0,255,0,255

PROGRAM: CHARDES.LOADER

Please read 'LISTINGS' before entering program.

- 20 REM* ANIMATION SYSTEM *
- 31 30 REM* CHARACTER DESIGNER *
- 40 REM* 72 AEW 1968
- AD 50 REMポポポポポポポポポポポポポポポポポポ 2000 FORL-0T0134:CX-0:FORD=0 7B TO15:READA:CX=CX+A:POKE6704+ L*16+D, A: NEXTD
- 2010 READA: IFA <> CXTHENPRINT" ERROR IN LINE"; 2040+(L*10); S
- OF 2020 NEXTL: END
- 12
- 2020 NEXTL:END 2040 DATA76,61,26,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,0,0,169,147,32,513 2050 DATA210,255,32,81,31,16 9,0,141,32,208,141,33,208,16 0,0,152,1853 2060 DATA153,0,4,173,134,2,1 53,0,216,200,208,243,32,113, 32,32,1695 2070 DATA165, 32, 32, 220, 32, 32
- 79
- 32,32,1693 2070 DATA165,32,32,220,32,32 ,71,33,32,10,34,32,19,33,169 ,0,946 74
- ,0,946
 2080 DATA141,51,26,32,143,30
 ,169,0,141,53,26,141,54,26,3
 2,227,1292
 2090 DATA30,32,228,255,208,9
 ,32,28,31,32,28,31,76,129,26
 ,201,1376
 2100 DATA3,208,3,76,230,29,2
 01,29,208,13,173,53,26,201,7
 ,240,1700
 2110 DATA221,238,53,26,76,12

- 01,29,208,13,173,53,26,201,7,240,1700
 2110 DATA221,238,53,26,76,12
 6,26,201,157,208,13,173,53,2
 6,201,0,1798
 2120 DATA240,204,206,53,26,7
 6,126,26,201,17,208,13,173,5
 4,26,201,1850
 2130 DATA7,240,187,238,54,26,76,126,26,201,145,208,13,17
 3,54,26,1800
 2140 DATA201,0,240,170,206,5
 4,26,76,126,26,201,145,208,13,17
 3,54,26,1800
 2140 DATA201,0,240,170,206,5
 4,26,76,126,26,201,147,208,19,32,231,29,1536
 2160 DATA141,53,26,141,54,26,76,126,26,201,147,208,19,32,231,29,1536
 2160 DATA160,0,152,145,251,2
 00,192,8,208,249,32,143,30,7
 6,126,26,1998
 2170 DATA201,82,208,22,32,23
 1,29,160,0,177,251,73,255,14
 5,251,200,2317
 2180 DATA192,8,208,245,32,14
 3,30,76,126,26,201,49,208,28,238,134,1944
 2190 DATA2,173,134,2,41,15,1
 41,134,2,160,0,153,0,216,200,208,1581
- 1A

- 2190 DATA2,173,134,2,41,15,1 41,134,2,160,0,153,0,216,200 ,208,1581 2200 DATA250,32,113,32,32,10 ,34,76,126,26,201,50,208,17, 238,34,1479 2210 DATA208,173,34,208,41,1 5,141,34,208,32,165,32,76,12 6,26,201,1720 2220 DATA51,208,17,238,35,20 8,173,35,208,41,15,141,35,20 8,32,220,1865 AF

- 2230 DATA32,76,126,26,201,42,208,22,169,81,160,0,145,180,32,185,1685,2240 DATA30,173,53,26,201,7,
- 48
- 240,3,238,53,26,76,126,26,20 1,32,1511 2250 DATA208,22,169,32,160,0 ,145,180,32,185,30,173,53,26 ,201,7,1623

- ,201,7,1623 2260 DATA240,3,238,53,26,76, 126,26,201,43,208,12,238,51, 26,32,1599 2270 DATA143,30,32,19,33,76, 126,26,201,45,208,12,206,51, 26,32,1266 2280 DATA143,30,32,19,33,76, 126,26,201,77,208,19,173,22, 208,9,1402 2290 DATA16,141,22,208,169,1 ,141,55,26,32,71,33,76,126,2 6,201,1344 2300 DATA78,208,19,173,22,20
- 1 B
- 2300 DATA78,208,19,173,22,20 8,41,239,141,22,208,169,0,14 1,55,26,1750 2310 DATA32,71,33,76,126,26,
- 201,13,208,18,169,0,141,53,2 6,173,1366 2320 DATA54,26,201,7,240,3,2 38,54,26,76,126,26,201,90,20 8,22,1598
- A3
- 8,22,1598
 2330 DATA169,81,160,0,145,18
 0,32,185,30,173,54,26,201,7,
 240,3,1686
 2340 DATA238,54,26,76,126,26
 ,201,26,208,22,169,32,160,0,
 145,180,1689
 2350 DATA32,185,30,173,54,26
 ,201,7,240,3,238,54,26,76,12
 6,26,1497
 2360 DATA201,19,208,11,169,0
 ,141,54,26,141,53,26,76,126,
 26,201,1478
 2370 DATA18,208,16,169,128,1

- 26,201,1478 2370 DATA18,208,16,169,128,1 41,138,2,169,1,141,136,3,32, 71,33,1406 2380 DATA76,126,26,201,15,20 8,16,169,0,141,138,2,169,0,1 41,136,1564 2390 DATA3,32,71,33,76,126,2 6,201,14,208,9,32,4,30,32,14 3,1040 2400 DATA30,76,126,26,201,12
- 36
- 6,201,14,208,9,32,4,30,32,14
 3,1040
 2400 DATA30,76,126,26,201,13
 3,208,26,32,231,29,160,0,24,
 177,251,1730
 2410 DATA42,144,2,9,1,145,25
 1,200,192,8,144,241,32,143,3
 0,76,1660
 2420 DATA126,26,201,134,208,
 37,32,231,29,160,0,162,0,177,251,141,1915
 2430 DATA59,26,200,177,251,1
 36,145,251,200,232,224,7,208,244,173,59,2592
 2440 DATA26,160,7,145,251,32,143,30,76,126,26,201,95,208,36,32,1594
 2450 DATA231,29,160,0,177,25
 1,141,60,3,162,0,14,60,3,110,61,1462
 2460 DATA3,232,224,8,208,245 BB

- 2460 DATA3,232,224,8,208,245,173,61,3,145,251,200,192,8,208,228,2389
- 2470 DATA32,143,30,201,71,20 8,12,32,200,33,141,51,26,32, 143,30,1385 D6
- 2480 DATA32,19,33,201,89,208,21,238,58,26,173,58,26,201,7,208,1598
- 2490 DATA5,169,6,141,58,26,3 2,97,34,32,10,34,201,88,208, 17
- 21,1162 2500 DATA238,57,26,173,57,26 ,201,7,208,5,169,6,141,57,26 ,32,1429
- ,32,1429 2510 DATA97,34,32,10,34,201, 25,208,21,206,58,26,173,58,2 6,201,1410 09

2520 DATAO, 208, 5, 169, 1, 141, 5 8, 26, 32, 97, 34, 32, 10, 34, 201, 2 4, 1072 2530 DATA208, 21, 206, 57, 26, 17 3, 57, 26, 201, 0, 208, 5, 169, 1, 14 1, 57, 1556 2540 DATA26, 32, 97, 34, 32, 10, 3 4, 201, 87, 208, 6, 32, 97, 34, 32, 1 201,42 45,180 ,26,20 ,160,0 ,53,26 0,972
2550 DATA34,201,67,208,51,32,231,29,32,200,33,141,52,26,169,0,1506
2560 DATA133,171,173,52,26,13,170,6,170,38,171,6,170,38,171,6,1634
2570 DATA170,38,171,24,165,171,105,48,133,171,160,0,177,170,145,251,2099
2580 DATA200,192,8,208,247,32,143,30,201,83,208,70,32,231,29,160,2074
2590 DATA0,177,251,153,60,3,200,192,8,208,246,162,0,142,232,3,2037
2600 DATA162,0,142,60,26,174,232,3,30,60,3,174,60,26,126,68,1346
2610 DATA3,232,142,60,26,224 26,76, 38,51, 33,76, 06,51, 169,1 126,2 22,20 6,26, ,53,2 ,68,1346 2610 DATA3,232,142,60,26,224 ,8,208,236,238,232,3,173,232 ,3,201,2221 2620 DATA8,208,221,160,0,185 ,68,3,145,251,200,192,8,208, 246,32,2135 0,3,2 5,18 1,7, 6,26 0,0, 4,26 6,12 69,0 126, 28,1 5,20 0,1 6,2 ,13 24, ,25 08, 84

2810 DATA24,165,180,109,53,2
6,133,180,165,181,105,0,133,
181,24,165,1824
2820 DATA180,105,160,133,180,
165,181,105,5,133,181,96,16
0,0,177,180,2141
2830 DATA141,59,26,44,59,26,
16,9,177,180,41,127,145,180,
76,55,1361
2840 DATA31,177,180,9,128,14
5,180,32,70,31,172,51,26,185,0,4,1421
2850 DATA73,128,153,0,4,96,1
60,150,162,80,202,208,253,13
6,208,248,2261
2860 DATA96,160,0,169,1,153,24,217,153,8,218,153,248,218,200,192,2210
2870 DATA240,208,242,162,8,1
60,27,24,32,240,255,169,174,160,31,32,2164
2880 DATA30,171,162,21,160,0,24,32,240,255,169,174,160,31,32,2164
2880 DATA30,171,162,21,160,0,24,32,240,255,169,189,160,3
1,32,30,1706
2890 DATA171,169,9,141,59,26,160,15,174,59,26,24,32,240,255,169,1729
2900 DATA161,160,31,32,30,17
1,238,59,26,173,59,26,201,19,208,230,1824
2910 DATA96,159,166,166,166,166,50,159,66,2145
2920 DATA73,84,83,32,67,79,7
6,79,85,82,5,0,96,158,192,192,1383
2930 DATA192,192,192,192,192 AC 2,1383 2970 DATA84,82,76,45,82,32,3 2,67,84,82,76,45,79,32,67,84 ,1049 2980 DATA82,76,45,78,32,32,7 0,49,32,32,70,51,32,32,32,67 ,012 2990 DATA32,32,32,90,32,32,3 2,67,84,82,76,45,90,32,32,83 3000 DATA32,32,49,32,32,50,5 1,32,32,71,32,32,88,32,32,89 ,718 3010 DATA32,32,87,32,32,67,8 4,82,76,45,88,32,32,67,84,82 ,954 3020 DATA76,45,89,13,32,32,3 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32 ,607 3030 DATA32,32,28,32,32,82,4 7,83,32,84,79,32,69,88,73,84 ,909 71 3040 DATAO,162,10,160,27,24, 32,240,255,173,134,2,141,59, 26,169,1614 3050 DATA149,160,32,32,30,17 1,174,59,26,169,0,32,205,189 ,173,59,1660 3060 DATA26,141,134,2,96,5,3 2,209,209,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,1078 3070 DATA32,157,157,157,0,16 2,11,160,27,24,32,240,255,17 3,134,2,1723 3080 DATA141,59,26,169,204,1 60,32,32,30,171,173,34,208,4 1,15,170,1665 3090 DATA169,0,32,205,189,17 26,169,1614 3090 DATA169,0,32,205,189,17 3,59,26,141,134,2,96,5,32,32 ,209,1504

3100 DATA32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,32,157,157,157,0,162,12,16 0,27,1088 0,27,1088
3110 DATA24,32,240,255,173,1
34,2,141,59,26,169,3,160,33,
32,30,1513
3120 DATA171,173,35,208,41,1
5,170,169,0,32,205,189,173,5
9,26,141,1807
3130 DATA134,2,96,5,32,209,3
2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,15
7,923 OB 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,15
7,923
3140 DATA157,157,0,162,10,16
0,0,24,32,240,255,173,134,2,
72,169,1747
3150 DATA51,160,33,32,30,171,169,0,174,51,26,32,205,189,
104,141,1568
3160 DATA134,2,96,158,67,72,65,82,65,67,84,69,82,32,32,32,31139
3170 DATA32,32,157,157,157,157,0,162,14,160,0,24,32,240,255,173,1752
3180 DATA134,2,141,59,26,173,55,26,240,10,169,144,160,33,32,30,1434
3190 DATA171,76,107,33,169,159,160,33,32,30,171,162,15,160,0,24,1502
3200 DATA32,240,255,173,136,3,240,10,169,174,160,33,32,30,171,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,171,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,171,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,171,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,171,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,771,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,771,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,771,76,1934
3210 DATA137,33,169,187,160,33,32,30,771,76,79,85,82,32,0,159,1116
3230 DATA78,79,82,77,65,76,3,32,67,72,65,82,83,32,0,30,75,955
3240 DATA69,89,83,32,82,69,80,69,65,84,0,159,75,69,89,83 3240 DATA69,89,83,32,82,69,8 0,69,65,84,0,159,75,69,89,83 3250 DATA32,78,79,82,77,65,7 6,0,32,228,255,240,251,201,1 8,208,1922 3260 DATAS, 169, 1, 141, 56, 26, 7
6, 200, 33, 201, 64, 176, 5, 162, 0,
76, 1394
3270 DATA246, 33, 201, 96, 176, 5,
162, 64, 76, 246, 33, 201, 192, 17
6, 5, 162, 2074
3280 DATA64, 76, 246, 33, 162, 12
8, 142, 59, 26, 56, 237, 59, 26, 172, 56, 26, 1568
3290 DATA240, 7, 9, 128, 162, 0, 1
42, 56, 26, 96, 173, 58, 26, 141, 59, 26, 1349
3300 DATA173, 51, 26, 141, 52, 26, 169, 75, 133, 170, 169, 6, 133, 17
1, 169, 75, 1739
3310 DATA133, 168, 169, 218, 133, 169, 160, 0, 174, 57, 26, 173, 52, 26, 145, 170, 1973
3320 DATA173, 134, 2, 145, 168, 2
38, 52, 26, 202, 200, 224, 0, 208, 2
37, 24, 165, 2198
3330 DATA170, 105, 40, 133, 170, 165, 171, 105, 0, 133, 171, 24, 165, 168, 105, 40, 1865
3340 DATA133, 168, 165, 169, 105, 0, 133, 169, 206, 59, 26, 173, 59, 26, 208, 198, 1997
3350 DATA96, 169, 6, 141, 59, 26, 169, 75, 133, 170, 169, 6, 133, 171, 160, 0, 1683
3360 DATA162, 6, 169, 32, 145, 17
0, 202, 200, 224, 0, 208, 246, 24, 165, 170, 105, 2228
3370 DATA40, 133, 170, 165, 171, 105, 0, 133, 171, 206, 59, 26, 173, 59, 26, 208, 1845
3380 DATA221, 96, 32, 35, 179, 67, 51, 0, 119, 104, 210, 75, 76, 68, 89, 32, 1454 3260 DATA8,169,1,141,56,26,7 6,200,33,201,64,176,5,162,0,

Fresh Chips

With the Printer IV chip you can improve the quality of the copy you get from your MPS 801 printer.

By Paul Eves

ne of the biggest drawbacks of the MPS 801 printer is the lack of true descenders. There have been many programs written to overcome this problem. There have also been many top quality programs written which provide the user with the option of many different font styles. (Font Master is just one which springs to mind). All these programs have one thing in common. As software, the user has first to go through the process of loading in the program, then selecting a given font from a menu before getting on with the job in hand.

Printer IV on the other hand has none of these drawbacks, as hardware, once the chip has been installed you just flip a switch and turn it on. The selected font is now ready to go.

Fitting the chip is simplicity itself. It only took me three minutes and I am hopeless with electronics. Instructions for fitting Printer IV are as follows:

1. Disconnect the printer from the mains, remove the perspex cover, paper shelf, and feed knob.

2. Using a cross head screwdriver, remove the four screws holding the upper housing and the lower housing together. Lift the top away to expose the tray holding the electronics. Lift and remove the tray to the rear of the printer. Using a flathead screwdriver, carefully lift out the original character ROM chip (this is a 24 pin chip).

N.B. Take careful note of the position of the chip e.g. a small notch at one

3. Take the Printer IV character chip together with adaptor, and fit this into the carrier that housed the original chip (taking note of the position of the notch in the chip which should in mosdt cases be facing the right of the printer looking from the front). The fly lead with the two logic switches can be placed to suit (I have drilled a small hole in the rear of the housing, threaded it through and it is now permanently secure).

4. Re-assemble the printer and you are ready to use your new character sets. CAUTION: Opening the printer will

invalidate your warranty if it is still in force at the time.

There are four character sets available to you:

- 1. Descenders
- 2. Scribe
- 3. Eclipse
- 4. Futuristic

When using a word processor, it is advisable to use a pause command before switching between character

It is inadvisable to switch between sets while the printer is actually printing. This will cause corrupted characters and will also result in a blown fuse inside the printer.

I would also advise that you put the original ROM chip safely away somewhere.

For anyone who uses their printer often this chip is a must. It's quick and easy to use and the end results are impressive.

FRINTER IV ROM CHIP

```
10 ******************
 12 *
      EXAMPLE OF MORMAL TYPE
                                               EXAMPLE OF ECLIPSE TYPE *
    ****************
                                         14 *****************
 18
 20 POKE53280,11:POKE53261,11
                                        20 POKE53280, 11: POKE53281, 11
 22 PRINT"[CL5][YEL]ROM CHIP IY"
                                        22 PRINT"[CL5][YEL]ADM CHIP IV"
24 FORA≃49152TO49187:AEADK
 24 FORM=49152TQ49167:READK
 26 POKEA, KICK+CLI+KINEXT
                                        26 POKER, K: CK=CK+K: NEXT
 28 IFCK()1579THENPRINT"NO": END
                                        28 IFCK > 1579THF/IPAINT"NO" : END
 30 SY549152
                                        30 54549152
 32 DATA20,45,134,145,125,153,134
                                        92 DATA20, 45, 134, 145, 125, 153, 134
94 DATA32, 87, 198, 42, 225, 215, 1, 23
 34 DATA32,87,198,42,225,215,1,23
                                        38
                                        39
40
IN THE EXAMPLE OF ITALIG TYPE *
                                        12 *ENAMPLE OF FUTURISTIC TYPE*
 24 *********************
                                        14 ****************
16
18
20 POKE53250, 11: FOKE53281, 11
                                        20 POKES3280,11:FOKES3281,11
22 PRINT"[CLS][YEL]ROM CHIP IV"
                                          PRIOT"ECLEDICYELDROW CHIP IV"
24 FORA=49152TO49167:READK
                                       SE PONEA'N:CN=CN+N:DENL
26 POKEA, K. CK=CK+K. NEXT
26 IFCKC) 1579THENPRINT"NO" (END
                                          IFCHC>1579THENPHINT"NO":END
30 54549152
                                        30 SYSL9152
32 DATA20,45,134,145,125,153,134
                                       32 DATA20,45,134,145,125,153,134
34 DATA32,87,198,42,225,215,1,23
34 DATA32,87,198,42,225,215,1,23
30
                                       39 :
40 1
                                       40 :
```

Plus/4 Dumper

Now you can transfer what's on your screen to paper via your printer and obtain a hard copy of everything you do.

By Mick Healey

Many larger industrial computers offer a screen-dump facility. This means that whatever is printed on the screen can be reproduced exactly on paper. Permanent copies may be obtained of just about anything you like including: Pie charts, histograms, circuit diagrams, mechanical diagrams, partial stock lists, program modifications etc.

tween tually upted

in a

ut the

inter

WG

There are programs around for text dumps, but most seem to be written in Basic and need to ask the user questions (like upper or lower case text) before they will do a printout.

Enter then, the all singing, all dancing, intelligent screen dump program. This program will check automatically whether upper or lower case text is being displayed and print accordingly. Reversed characters are also recognised and dealt with by this program (automatically). There is, of course, one BUT. . .but it cannot print the double quotes symbol. This is due to an inherent function of the MPS-801 printer. When the printer prints an odd number of double quotes, it starts to print ASCII tokens for the printer control codes used by this program. The result is a totally disorganised mess, which does not look much like the original. For this reason the double quotes symbol will be replaced by a single quote every time it appears. This is unfortunate but is the same method used by the word processor package in the Plus/4 itself.

While I am on the bad points, I should also mention that custom characters cannot be dumped from the text screen, though they can from the graphics screen. Also, when obtaining a graphics dump the last three rows of

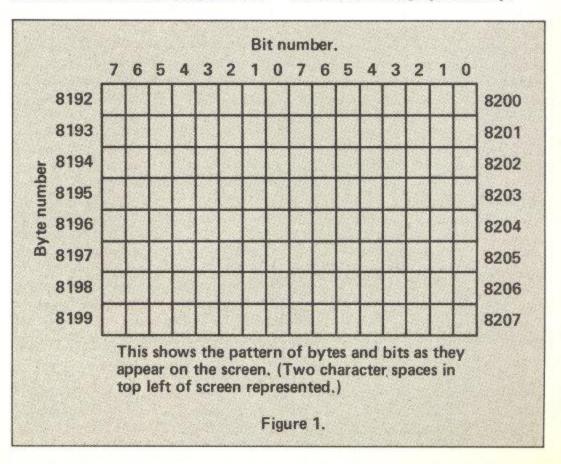
pixels on the screen will not be dumped, though this is usually unimportant.

Great care has been taken to make this program 'invisible' to Basic and its variables. Once loaded this program can be considered as one of the computer's functions. It lives and works between locations \$4000 and \$467E. Some of the routines used need to change values stored in page zero. This would then upset important vectors stored in page zero and cause the computer to crash. For this reason the program will store page zero (in its entirety) in a safe place, before any damage is done. Page zero is then returned at the end of the program. The

end result of this is that the computer has been made to produce a printout, and will continue to do what it was doing before, as if nothing had happened (i.e.: this program is invisible).

The function keys have also been re-assigned. This allows the text/graphics dump to be used in direct mode as well as program mode. Pressing function key F1 will cause a text dump to be produced. Function key F4 gives a graphics dump. To include these routines in a basic program then call the following:

SYS 16384 for a text dump. SYS 16645 for a graphics dump.



Memory Allocation

The following addresses are all in hexadecimal, the descriptions explain what happens in that area of memory.

055F - 059F - function keys (reassigned).

4000 - 4104 - text dump program.

4105 - 4283 - graphic dump program. 4284 - 4290 - save page zero in safe area routine.

4291 - 429D - return safe area to page zero routine.

429E - 442D - graphic screen address

442E - 4434 - unprocessed graphic character.

4435 - 443C - processed graphic character.

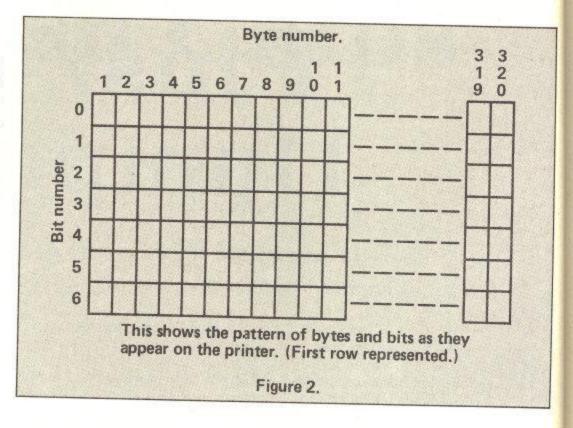
443D - 457E - output buffer (graphics & text).

457F - 467E - safe area for temp store of page zero.

Text Dump

The text dump is basically a code converter. Firstly, all of page zero is stored in a safe area at \$457F by the routine at \$4284. This will protect all vectors set up by a Basic program. The contents of location \$FF13 are then checked to see if the screen in displaying upper or lower case text. A channel is then opened to the printer. The appropriate font will be selected according to the contents of \$FF13 (ref: pages 40-41 of the MPS-801 Users/Manual). Locations \$22 and \$23 are loaded with the start address of the text screen (\$0C00). The X-register (row counter) and the Y-register (column counter on screen) are both set to zero. Location \$4B is a counter which keeps track of how many characters are to be sent to the printer to produce a row of print. The value stored in \$4B will vary depending on how many reversed characters are to be sent. Every time a reversed character is to be printed, three characters have to be sent: RVS ON, the character, RVS OFF. Location \$4B is set to zero for each row being processed, as is the Yregister.

A problem exists with the text dump, which is the reason for the length of the text dump program. The characters stored in text screen memory are stored as screen display code. Characters to be sent to the printer must be sent as ASCII code (ref: pages 192-196 of the Plus/4 User



Manual). As can be seen from the two tables in the User Manual, each character has two different values. Conveniently the characters have been grouped into sets of 32. It is the order of the sets that is different. The program takes a character from the text screen memory, and finds out which set of 32 it is in (screen display code).

From this point it is merely a case of adding a pre-defined number to do the conversion. The method used to find which set a character is in, is purely a case of subtraction. The character value is taken, #\$20 subtracted and accumulator is checked, to see if it contains a positive number. If it does contain a positive number then the character must belong to a higher group of 32 characters. In this case the #\$20 is added back to the number and the analysis is continued in the same way by substracting #\$40, #\$60 and #\$80 in that order. Each time, if the answer is positive, the number subtracted is replaced. When the result in the accumulator is not positive then the program has located which block of 32 the character belongs to. The program will then add #\$60, #\$40, #\$C0 depending whether the character is in the first, second, third or fourth set of 32 characters respectively.

Example

Assume the character to be processed is the spade symbol. As can be seen in the SDC table it has a screen display

code of 65 (decimal) which is \$41 in hex. To convert to ASCII the program follows this method:

#\$41 screen display code for spade symbol

#\$21 substract #\$20

ANSWER IS POSITIVE SO NOT IN THIS GROUP OF 32.

#\$41 replace #\$20

#\$01 substract #\$40

ANSWER IS POSITIVE SO NOT IN THIS GROUP OF 32.

#\$41 replace #\$40

#\$E1 substract #\$60

NOTE: THE NUMBER HAS WRAPPED AROUND THE NEGATIVE FLAG IN THE PROCESSOR HAS BEEN SET, THIS IS THE CORRECT GROUP OF 32 CHARACTERS.

#\$61 add pre-defined number #\$80. THIS IS THE ANSWER !!! #\$61 IS 97 IN DECIMAL. CHR\$(97) IS THE SPADE SYMBOL.

However, just before the above process is executed, the screen display code currently being processed is ANDed with #\$80. If the result is less than, or equal to, #\$7F then the above process is executed in the normal way. If however the result is greater than #\$80 then the program realises it is dealing with a reversed character, so it stores #\$12 in the next free location in the output buffer (\$443D plus the contents of \$4B). This sets the printer up for RVS ON. The value in \$4B is incremented by #\$01. The character is then converted in the normal way and

stored in the next free location in the output buffer. If the program is dealing with a reversed character then it will store #\$92 in the next free location (RVS OFF) and again increment \$4B by #\$01.

When each character has been fully processed and stored in the output buffer (including RVS ON and RVS OFF codes) the Y-register is incremented by #\$01. When the Yregister reaches #\$28 one row of text has been processed and is stored in the output buffer. The routine at \$40AF then sends the processed data to the printer, followed by a carriage return. The X-register is incremented by #\$01 and compared with #\$19. If it is less than #\$19 then the text screen row location (stored in #\$22 #\$23) is incremented by #\$28 and the whole process repeated for the next row.

When all rows have been printed the printer is set to the default font and the channel to the printer is closed. Page zero is restored by the routine at \$4291 and the program returns to Basic as if nothing had happened.

41 in

gram

pade

IN

IN

AS

G-

OR

HE

32

97

IE

ve

ty

is SS re

n

S

t

n e

The program works because each high resolution image on the screen is actually made up of 64,000 dots (each individually selectable) arranged in a definite (though rather complex) pattern. In much the same way the printer produces its images using a pattern of dots, although the way the dots are organised is very different.

In essence then, this program must translate the pattern of dots on the screen, to a pattern recognisable by the printer, while preserving the image to be printed.

Because there are 64,000 dots some or all of which have to be translated and sent to the printer, it can be seen that a great deal of processing has to be done. The programmer/user will want their printout as quickly as possible (in business this would be essential - time is money), so the whole routine has been written in machine code. This gives a considerable time saving over

MONITOR: FUNKEY

PC SR AC XR YR SP FFFF 00 FF FF FF F8 0855F 09 06 0A 09 07 06 04 05 00567 53 59 53 31 36 33 38 34 0656F 0D 44 40 4F 41 44 22 44 00577 49 52 45 43 54 4F 52 59 0057F 0D 53 59 53 31 36 36 34 06587 35 0D 53 43 4E 43 40 52 0058F 0D 44 53 41 56 45 22 52 0059F 0D 44 53 41 56 45 22 52 0059F 0D 44 53 41 56 45 65 00 0D 0059F 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF FF MORNINGS MORNINGS SYMPTOMICS SYMP

the equivalent Basic program which took 25 minutes to produce a single high-res screen dump. In machine code this process is reduced to three minutes. This is still fairly slow -but is the maximum speed obtainable using the MPS-801 printer. The reason for this is the size of the printers input buffer - 90 bytes. A single row of the high-res screen uses 320 bytes. In order for the printer to produce a single row of the high-res screen its buffer must be filled and emptied four times. This

involves reading 90 bytes of translated data from the computer - telling the computer not to send any more data printing the 90 bytes now in the input buffer - request the next 90 bytes and so on. In other words the printer head must make four passes for each row of high-res screen.

Budding electronic enthusiasts may find a way to make the input buffer larger and so reduce the printing time, the rest of us will have to wait two

MONITOR: GRATEX

Control of the Contro	
pr sp ar vp up sp	. 406B 4C 9B 40 JMP \$409B
PC SR AC XR YR SP ; FFFF 00 FF FF FF F8	. 406E 69 20 ADC #\$20
7	. 4070 38 SEC
. 4000 20 84 42 JSR \$4284	. 4071 E9 40 SBC #\$40
. 4003 AD 13 FF LDA \$FF13	. 4073 18 CLC
. 4006 C3 III LMP #\$III	. 4074 10 08 BPL \$407E
. 4008 D0 05 BNE \$400F	. 4076 69 40 ADC #\$40
. 400A A0 08 LDY #\$08	. 4078 99 3D 44 STA \$443D,Y
. 400C 4C 11 40 JMP \$4011 . 400F A0 07 LDY #\$07 . 4011 A2 04 LDX #\$04	. 407B 4C 9B 40 JMP \$409B
. 400F A0 07 LDY #\$07	. 407E 69 40 ADC #\$40
. 4011 A2 04 LDX #\$04	. 4080 38 SEC
. 4013 A9 04 LDA #\$04	. 4081 E9 60 SBC #\$60
. 4015 20 BA FF JSR #FFBA	. 4083 18 CLC
. 4018 H9 00 LDH #\$00	. 4084 10 08 BPL \$408E
. 401A 20 BD FF JSR \$FFBD	. 4086 69 80 ADC #\$80
. 401D 20 C0 FF JSR \$FFC0 . 4020 A2 04 LDX #\$04	. 4088 99 3D 44 STA \$443D,Y
	. 408B 4C 9B 40 JMP \$409B
. 4022 20 C9 FF JSR \$FFC9 . 4025 A9 00 LDA #\$00	. 408E 69 60 ADC #\$60
	. 4090 38 SEC . 4091 E9 80 SBC #\$80
. 4027 85 22 51H \$22	. 4091 E9 80 SBC #\$80
. 402B 85 23 STA \$23	. 4094 10 05 BPL \$409B
. 402D A2 00 LDX #\$00	. 4096 69 CØ ADC #\$CØ
. 402F A0 00 LDY #\$00	. 4098 99 3D 44 STA \$443D,Y
. 4031 98 TYA	. 409B 68 PLA
. 4027 85 22 STR \$22 . 4029 R9 0C LDR #\$0C . 402B 85 23 STR \$23 . 402D R2 00 LDX #\$00 . 402F R0 00 LDY #\$00 . 4031 98 TYR . 4032 85 4B STR \$4B	. 409C A8 TAY
. 4034 38 SEC	. 409D C8 INY
. 4034 38 SEC . 4035 B1 22 LDA (\$22),Y . 4037 85 5E STA \$5E	. 409E E6 4B INC \$4B
. 4037 85 5E STA \$5E	. 40A0 A5 5D LDA \$5D
. 4039 29 7F AND #\$7F	. 40A2 29 80 AND #\$80
. 403B C9 22 CMP #\$22 . 403D D0 07 BNE \$4046 . 403F 18 CLC . 4040 A5 5E LDA \$5E . 4042 69 05 ADC #\$05 4044 95 5E	. 40A4 F0 03 BEQ \$40A9
. 403D D0 07 BNE \$4046	. 4086 20 F4 40 JSR \$40F4
. 403F 18 CLC . 4040 A5 5E LDA \$5E	. 40A9 C0 28 CPY #\$28
. 4040 H5 5E LDH \$5E	. 40AB D0 87 BNE \$4034
. 4044 85 5E STA \$5E	. 40AD A0 00 LDY #\$00 . 40AF B9 3D 44 LDA \$443D,Y
. 4046 A5 5E LDA \$5E	. 40B2 20 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2
. 4048 85 5D STA \$5D	. 40B5 C8 INY
. 404A 38 SEC	. 4086 C4 48 CPY \$48
. 404B 98 TYA	. 40B8 D0 F5 BNE \$40AF
. 4044 85 5E STA \$5E . 4046 R5 5E LDA \$5E . 4048 85 5D STA \$5D . 404A 38 SEC . 404B 98 TYA . 404C 48 PHA	. 40BA A9 0D LDA #\$0D
. 404D A5 4B LDA \$4B	. 40BC 20 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2
. 404F A8 TAY	. 40BF E8 INX
. 4050 A5 5E LDA \$5E	. 4000 E0 19 CPX #\$19
. 4052 29 80 AND #\$80	. 40C2 DO DE BNE \$40D2
. 4054 F0 09 BEQ \$405F	. 40C4 A9 91 LDA #\$91
. 4056 20 E2 40 JSR \$40E2 . 4059 A5 5E LDA \$5E	. 40C6 20 D2 FF JSR #FFD2
AGED OF TE OUR HATE	. 40C9 A9 04 LDA #\$04
. 405D 85 5E STA \$5E	. 40CB 20 C3 FF JSR \$FFC3 . 40CE 20 91 42 JSR \$4291
. 405F A5 5E LDA \$5E	. 40CE 20 91 42 JSR \$4291 . 40D1 60 RTS
. 4061 E9 20 SBC #\$20	1000 10 010
. 4063 18 CLC	. 40D2 18 CLC
. 4064 10 08 BPL \$406E	. 40D5 69 28 ADC #\$28
. 4066 69 60 ADC #\$60	. 40D7 85 22 STA \$22
. 4068 99 3D 44 STA \$443D,Y	. 40D9 A5 23 LDA \$23

. 40DB 69 00 ADC #\$00	. 416E E8 INX	1 4200 00 00 1 00 4400
. 40DB 69 00 ADC #\$00 . 40DD 85 23 STA \$23 . 40DF 4C 2F 40 JMP \$402F . 40E2 8A TXA . 40E3 85 4C STA \$4C . 40E5 A5 4B LDA \$4B . 40E7 AA TAX . 40E8 A9 12 LDA #\$12 . 40EA 9D 3D 44 STA \$443D,X . 40EA 9D 3D 44 STA \$443D,X . 40EA A5 4C LDA \$4C . 40F1 AA TAX . 40F2 C8 INY . 40F3 60 RTS . 40F4 8A TXA . 40F5 85 4C STA \$4C . 40F7 A5 4B LDA \$4B . 40F9 AA TAX . 40F9 AA TXA . 40F9 AA TXA . 40F0 9D 3D 44 STA \$443D,X . 40FF E6 4B INC \$4B . 40FA A9 92 LDA #\$92 . 40FC 9D 3D 44 STA \$443D,X . 40FF E6 4B INC \$4B . 4101 A5 4C LDA \$4C . 4103 AA TAX . 4104 60 RTS . 4105 20 84 42 JSR \$4284 . 4108 A2 04 LDX #\$04 . 410A A9 04 LDA #\$04 . 410A A9 04 LDA #\$04 . 410B A9 04 LDA #\$04 . 411B 20 C9 FF JSR \$FFBD . 4116 20 C0 FF JSR \$FFBD . 4116 20 C0 FF JSR \$FFC9 . 411B 20 C9 FF JSR \$FFC9 . 411B A9 08 LDA #\$08	. 416F E0 08 CFX #\$08 . 4171 D0 F6 BNE \$4169 . 4173 A0 00 LDV #\$00 . 4175 B1 4D LDA (\$4D), V . 4177 8D 2E 44 STA \$442E . 4178 B1 4F LDA (\$4F), V . 417C 8D 2F 44 STA \$442F . 417F B1 51 LDA (\$51), V . 4181 8D 30 44 STA \$4430 . 4184 B1 53 LDA (\$53), V . 4186 8D 31 44 STA \$4431 . 4189 B1 55 LDA (\$55), V . 418B 8D 32 44 STA \$4432 . 418E B1 57 LDA (\$57), V . 4190 8D 33 44 STA \$4433 . 4193 B1 59 LDA (\$59), V . 4196 8D 34 44 STA \$4434 . 4198 A9 01 LDA #\$01 . 419A 85 02 STA \$02 . 419C A0 00 LDY #\$00 . 419C A0 00 LDY #\$00 . 41A0 A9 00 LDA #\$00 . 41A0 A9 00 LDA #\$00 . 41A0 A9 00 LDA #\$00 . 41A0 B9 05 STA \$4435, X . 41A6 E0 08 CPX #\$08 . 41A8 D0 F8 BNE \$41A2 . 41A8 D0 F8 BNE \$41A2 . 41AA A2 00 LDX #\$00 . 41AB B9 2E 44 LDA \$442E, V . 41B0 2A ROL . 41B1 99 2E 44 STA \$442E, V . 41B0 2A ROL . 41B1 99 2E 44 STA \$442E, V . 41B0 2A ROL . 41B1 99 2E 44 STA \$442E, V . 41B4 90 03 BCC \$41B9 . 41B6 4C C1 41 JMP \$41C1	. 420A A0 00 LDY #\$00 . 420C 91 5C STA (\$5C),Y . 420E C8 INY . 420F A9 0A LDA #\$0A . 4211 91 5C STA (\$5C),Y . 4213 A5 5E LDA \$5E . 4215 48 PHA . 4216 A5 4B LDA \$4B . 4218 48 PHA . 4219 A5 4C LDA \$4C . 421B 48 PHA . 421C A0 00 LDY #\$00 . 421E A2 04 LDX #\$04 . 4220 B9 3D 44 LDA \$443D,Y . 4223 20 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2 . 4226 C8 INY . 4227 C0 00 CPY #\$00 . 4228 B9 3D 45 LDA \$453D,Y . 4228 B9 3D 45 LDA \$453D,Y . 4228 C0 41 CPY #\$41 . 4234 D0 F5 BNE \$422B . 4236 68 PLA . 4237 85 4C STA \$4C . 4239 68 PLA . 4230 85 5E STA \$5E . 4237 A9 3D LDA #\$3D . 4241 85 5C STA \$5C . 4243 A9 44 LDA #\$44 . 4245 85 5D STA \$5D . 4247 4C 39 41 JMP \$4139
. 4120 20 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2 . 4123 A9 00 LDA #\$00 . 4125 85 5B STA \$5B . 4127 85 5E STA \$5E . 4129 A9 9E LDA #\$9E . 412B 85 4B STA \$4B . 412D A9 42 LDA #\$42 . 412F 85 4C STA \$4C . 4131 A9 3D LDA #\$3D . 4133 85 5C STA \$5C . 4135 A9 44 LDA #\$44 . 4137 85 5D STA \$5D . 4139 A5 5E LDA \$5E . 413B C9 1C CMP #\$1C . 413B D0 03 BNE \$4142 . 413F 4C 64 42 JMP \$4264 . 4142 E6 5E INC \$5E . 4144 A9 00 LDA #\$00 . 4146 85 5B STA \$5B . 4148 A0 00 LDY #\$00 . 4146 B1 4B LDA (\$4B),Y . 4150 C8 INY . 4150 C8 INY . 4151 E8 INX . 4150 C8 INY . 4151 E8 INX . 4152 C0 0E CPY #\$0E . 4154 D0 F6 BNE \$414C . 4156 18 CLC . 4157 A5 4B LDA \$4B . 4159 69 0E ADC #\$0E . 415B 85 4B STA \$4B . 415D A5 4C LDA \$4C . 415F 69 00 ADC #\$00 . 4161 85 4C STA \$4C . 4163 A9 00 LDA #\$00 . 4165 85 5B STA \$5B . 4167 A2 00 LDA #\$00 . 4168 9D 35 44 STA \$4435,X	. 41BA E0 08 CPX #\$08 . 41BC D0 EF BNE \$41AD . 41BE 4C CF 41 JMP \$41CF . 41C1 18 CLC . 41C2 BD 35 44 LDA \$4435,X . 41C5 65 02 ADC \$02 . 41C7 9D 35 44 STA \$4435,X . 41CA E8 INX . 41CB E0 08 CPX #\$08 . 41CD D0 DE BNE \$41AD . 41CD D0 DE BNE \$41AD . 41CD C0 07 CPY #\$07 . 41D4 D0 D4 BNE \$41AA . 41D6 A2 00 LDX #\$00 . 41D8 18 CLC . 41D9 BD 35 44 LDA \$4435,X . 41CD 69 80 ADC #\$80 . 41DE 9D 35 44 LDA \$4435,X . 41CE E0 08 CPX #\$08 . 41CE SO 08 CPY #\$08 . 41CE CO 08 CPY #\$08 . 41CE CD 08 CP	. 4248 E6 5B INC \$5B . 424C A2 00 LDX #\$00 . 424E 18 CLC . 424F B5 4D LDA \$4D,X . 4251 69 08 ADC #\$08 . 4253 95 4D STA \$4D,X . 4255 E8 INX . 4256 B5 4D LDA \$4D,X . 4258 69 00 ADC #\$00 . 425A 95 4D STA \$4D,X . 425C E8 INX . 425D E0 0E CPX #\$0E . 425F D0 ED BNE \$424E . 4261 4C 67 41 JMP \$4167 . 4264 A2 04 LDX #\$04 . 4268 A9 0D LDA #\$0D . 4268 A9 0D LDA #\$0D . 4268 A9 0F LDA #\$0F . 426B A9 0F LDA #\$0F . 426D A0 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2 . 4270 A9 04 LDA #\$0D . 4272 20 C3 FF JSR \$FFD2 . 4278 A9 0D LDA #\$0D . 4280 B0 D2 FF JSR \$FFD2 . 4280 B0 D2 FF JS

The program is stored in RAM starting at location \$4105 (16645 decimal) and is protected from Basic and its variables. When the program is loaded in to memory an address table starting at location \$429E (17054 decimal) is also loaded. This address table contains the start address of each row on the screen. The program takes seven of these start addresses to produce the first row of print on the printer. It should be noted that a single row on the screen is eight dots deep, the printer can only print seven dots deep and this is the main reason for the address table. The eighth address is carried forward and used as the first

The program uses these addresses to look at the screen and decide which dots are 'ON' and which are 'OFF'. This process is too complicated to explain in much detail without writing a book so an assembler listing has been included for the inquisitive machine code programmer.

address in the second row.

Briefly!

The main working parts of this program are the address table, a set of eight 'dummy bytes' which store the results as they are obtained, the 'result buffer' which stores the 320 bytes to be sent to the printer. The dots on the screen are printed from left to right (within each byte) on the screen, while they are arranged from top to bottom on the printer (see Figs 1 and 2). Each byte on the screen represents eight dots accross the screen, but on the printer only seven dots down the paper. The program looks at bit 0 of each byte in turn on the screen (of which only seven chosen from the address table are being processed) to see if it is 'ON' or 'OFF'. If the bit is OFF then the program looks at the same bit in the next byte. If the bit is 'ON' then a number to the power of two is added to the appropriate 'dummy byte' (NOTE: these dummy bytes are always preset to 0 before processing a set of seven bytes). The number which is raised to the power of two is derived from whichever of the seven bytes is being worked upon i.e. if in the first of the seven bytes then add 210 to the appropriate dummy byte, if in the second then add 211, the third add 212 and so

The result of all this processing is eight, seven-bit numbers all less than or equal to \$7f (127). To each of these

numbers the program adds \$80 (128). The final eight results are then stored in the 320 byte buffer located at \$443D (17469).

The program then adds \$08 to each of the seven addresses it took from the address table and repeats this and the above process 40 times. It has then translated the first row on the screen.

At this point the 320 bytes of data that have been processed are now ready to send to the printer, which it does. When the printer has done its bit (remember four passes of the print head) the program takes the next seven addresses from the address table and repeats the above processes 25 times, so printing all rows and hence the entire screen (well, all except the bottom three dots of the last row – which did not justify the extra programming required).

The program must now return to Basic from the same point it left. This has been achieved by saving ALL of page zero in a safe area of memory starting at \$457F (17791) before any translation starts (i.e. at the beginning

8). of the return BD procuping of the state of the state

of the program). Page zero is then returned to its rightful place after all processing is complete (i.e. at the end of the program). When the RTS instruction at the end of the program is encountered, the program will send the processor to the point it started before a printout was requested.

The instructions below seem quite complicated at first, but are really very simple. The whole program does not have to be entered at one sitting provided what you have done so far is saved. If at any time you decide to save what you have typed, simply execute the next SAVE routine in the instructions and make a note of the address you have reached. At the next sitting you can reload the program using the name specified in the save routine. You may then carry on as if nothing had happened starting at the address noted previously. The ony thing to watch is to change the filename of that section when you need to save it again.

Instructions

NOTE: Do not deviate from this sequence, it can very soon become confusing otherwise.

- 1) Refer to the lising 'FUNKEY'.
- 2) Type: MONITOR (return).
- 3) Type: M 055F (return).
- 4) Change the values that appear on the screen, by typing over them to the values in the listing 'FUNKEY'. Do not attempt to alter the reversed characters on the right of each row.
- 5) Type: S'FUNKEY',n,055F,059F where n=1 for tape or n=8 for disk.

 NOTE: The first program has been saved on tape or disk.
- 6) Refer to the listing 'GRATEX'.
- 7) Type: A 4000 JSR \$4284 (return).
- 8) The screen will now prompt you with \$4003. Type: LDA \$FF13 (return).
- Continue in this fashion until the end of the 'GRATEX' listing.
- 10) Type: S'GRATEX',n,4000,429E where n=1 for tape or n=8 for disk.

MONITOR: TABLE

- 11) Refer to the listing 'TABLE'.
- 12) Type: M 429E (return)
- 13) Change the values on the screen to those in the listing 'TABLE' by overtyping. When the first screenful has been changed then type: M (return) to obtain the next screenful. Continue in this fashion until the end of the listing 'TABLE'.
- 14) Type S'TABLE',n,429E,442E where n=1 for tape or n=8 for disk.
- 15) Type: L'GRATEX',n (return) n=1 for tape or n=8 for disk.
- 16) Type: L'TABLE',n (return) n=1 for tape or n=8 for disk.
- 17) Type: S'SUPERDUMP',n,4000, 442E (return).

NOTE: make another backup copy on another tape or disk.

- 18) Type: X (return) you are now back in Basic.
- 19) Enter the following Basic program.
- 10 GRAPHIC1:GRAPHIC0:POKE 44,72:POKE46,72:POKE50,72 **20 NEW**
- 20) Type: DSAVE'NEW' (return).

NOTE: If using a disk drive then the programs 'GRATEX' and 'TABLE' may be erased from the disk since they are now combined under the heading 'SUPERDUMP'.

To do this enter the following Basic commands:

SCRATCH 'GRATEX', DO (return) SCRATCH 'TABLE', DO (return)

If all has worked out well, you should now have three programs: 'FUNKEY', 'SUPERDUMP' and 'NEW'.

This program is very simple to use once loaded. To load the program into memory follow these instructions:

- 1) Switch the Plus/4 'OFF' then 'ON' again. (The best reset known).
- 2) Type: DLOAD'NEW' (return) (LOAD for tape) then RUN (return).
- 3) Type: MONITOR (return).
- 4) Type: L'FUNKEY',n (return) n=1 for tape or n=8 for disk.
- 5) Type: L'SUPERDUMP',n (return).
- 6) Type: X (return).

The computer is now in Basic and the Superdump program is in memory.

The superdump may be used in direct mode or program mode.

Direct Mode

Stop your program when the screen you want to print is being displayed. Press F1 for a text dump. Press F4 for a graphic dump.

That's it the Plus/4 does the rest!

Program Mode

When writing a program you may decide that a screendump option would be useful. This is very simple to achieve. Simply include the appropriate instruction (below) for your requirement.

TEXT DUMP type: SYS16384 GRAPHIC DUMP type: SYS16645

Again, the computer will do the rest.

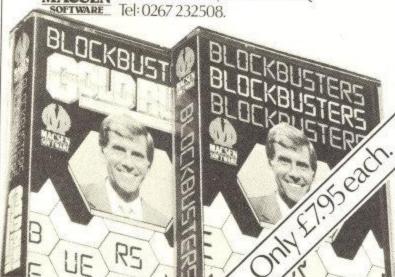
I am sure that this program will be of very great interest to many people. This program took me six months to perfect (spare evenings) and to me at least, was worth every minute.

NOW AVAILABLE ON COMMODORE 16 AND PLUS 4

Side 1: C16/Plus 4. Side 2: Especially extended Plus 4 version. Also available for Commodore 64, Spectrum 48K, BBC/Electron and Amstrad.



Macsen Software. 17 Nott Square, MACSEN Carmarthen, Dyfed SA31 1PQ.



DISCS AT LOW PRICES IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

ALL DISKS ARE LIFETIME GUARANTEED, COME WITH HUB RING AND WRITE/PROTECT AS WELL AS LABELS & ENVELOPES

			0.000
5.25"	10	3.5"	10
DSSD	£7.99	SS 135tpi	£15.95
DSDD (96tpi)	29.99	DS 135tpi	£19.95

BULK DISCS AT CRAZY PRICES

		OHIVE I	LUICES
5.25"	25	100	250
DS 96tpi	£14.99	£49.99	£119.99
3.5"	25	100	250
DS 135tpi	£39.99	£149.99	£369.99

Epson printers at sensible discounts

FX85	£399.95	LQ1000	0000 00
FX105	£489.95	ATTENDED TO THE PARTY OF THE PA	£699.95
LQ800		JX 80 (col)	£399.95
	£499.95	HI 80 (plotter)	£349.95

Colour Monitors. Massive Dis	counts
Philips BM7502 (Green)	£79.99
Philips BM7522 (Amber)	289.99
Philips 8501 (Med-res Colour)	£199.99
Philips 8533 (Hi-res Colour)	£269.99

JUST DISKS 18, CRESCENT WAY, GREEN ST. GREEN, ORPINGTON, KENT BR6 9LS



Tel: 0689 61947 All prices include VAT and P&P



Fault Finding

Entering a program into your computer only to find that it doesn't work is extremely frustrating. Here are a few tips on some of the most common problems.

By Stuart Cooke

Whether you are entering a program from a book or magazine or you are trying to create your own masterpiece those little bugs always manage to slip their way into your code somewhere.

So what do you do? Well, the first and most obvious method of debugging a program is to sit down and read it through. Even this isn't infallible, and so I speak from experience, you check it, your neighbour checks it, Freddie the family parrot even gets in one the job. But still the error hides in their somewhere.

Having dealt with people's programming queries for a number of years I have noticed a several specific programming errors keep rearing their heads again and again. I hope this article will provide some tips that will help you to de-bug your programs more easily.

Know it All?

direct

reen yed, for a

may tion e to

the

for

5

est.

be

ole.

to

at

WG

Some people think that the computer is a device that is totally infallible, this isn't the case. Probably the most common problem is the fact that the computer gives you an error in a certain line number. You go to the line, check it, check it again and even get someone else to check it. Don't be fooled, just because the computer says that the error is in line X, DON'T BELIEVE IT. Your problem may be elsewhere. I shall prove this point in an example later in this article.

All Blank

Quite often people will write or type in a program, RUN it and then find they simply get a blank screen. One of the most common mistakes here is that you may not realise that the computer may be giving you an error report, it's just that you can't see it. A small example will illustrate just what I mean. Type the following into your computer:

10 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0 20 PRINT "[BLACK] HELLO WORLD"

Line 10 should be replaced with the following if using a C16, Plus/4 or C128

10 COLOR 0,1:COLOR 4,1

Don't forget items in square brackets are mnemonics for Commodore control codes. Read *Listings* if you are not sure about this. [BLACK] means press the CONTROL &1 keys at the same time.

RUN this program and see what happens. The program works OK, you simply can't see the message that is printed since it is printed on a black background with black text. Line 10 simply sets the border and screen to black.

Now this program works without any problems, but what would happen if there was an error in there? Let's add a line to the above example:

30 THIS WILL CREATE AN ERROR

As you are no doubt aware this line will cause a SYNTAX ERROR when the program is RUN. Let's RUN it and see. What happened? Nothing seemed to happen, your screen is still black. The error message will be printed out, you simply can't see it as it is in black on a black background. If we change the colour of the text in line 20 then all should become apparent. Change line 20 to:

20 PRINT "[WHITE] HELLO WORLD"

Remember what I said about square brackets.

Now RUN the program and you will see the SYNTAX error message appear.

You may think that this is an extremely simple error and that everyone should spot it. It may be simple but is overlooked surprisingly often.

C128 owners have a further problem, the FAST command. For those of you not used to this command it simply turns off the display of the C128 which means that the computers speed will increase. You can still print to the screen, but you can't see what you put on it. So what would happen if the computer came across an error? You would get the same effect as above. The error message will be printed to the screen you just won't be able to see it. As a general rule of thumb, when entering a C128 program omit all FAST statements until you are sure that the program is working correctly. Then put the FAST statement back in.

If you own a C128 then you could try the following program to demonstrate this:

10 FAST 20 PRINT "HI THERE!" 30 I'M GOING TO CAUSE AN ERROR

Now RUN the program. The program will print out the message in line 20 and line 30 will generate an error message, you simply can't see it.

Enter the following command on the keyboard. You won't be able to see it so type carefully:

SLOW

Your screen will now come back on and you will see both the 'HI THERE!' and the error message.

YOUR COMMODORE january 1987

So if your screen is blank and nothing is happening what should you do?

On a C128 you could first try typing SLOW just in case the computer has been put into fast mode. On other computers, and the C128 if the above fails, try changing the ink colour to see if the cursor re-appears, CONTROL and a number will do this. If the cursor does re-appear then you know that your program has finished and printed some sort of message on the screen. Find out where the colour of the ink is changed to that of the background within the program, change it to something else and re-run the program. You will now see the message when the program stops.

Illegal What?

Quite often programs will be published that contain a lot of DATA statements. Somewhere within the program this DATA will be READ and the value then POKEd into memory. Your Commodore uses this type of program quite a lot as a way of getting machine code into memory. One of the most common problems that people get with these is that, when the program is RUN, the computer responds with an ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR in a certain line. If you enter the following example I will show you, as I promised, that the computer is not always right:

10 FOR COUNT=0 TO 7
20 READ NUM
30 SUM = SUM + NUM
40 POKE 49152 + COUNT, NUM
50 NEXT COUNT
60 READ CHECK
70 IF SUM<>CHECK THEN PRINT
"ERROR": STOP
80 PRINT "FINISHED"
100 DATA 102,101,103,104,105,106,
107,732

This sort of loader is used in Your Commodore every month. Every line has a checksum on the end, the total of the numbers that have been read being worked out in line 30. This is then compared with the checksum, READ in line 60 and compared with SUM in line 70. If they aren't the same then the computer reports the error and STOPs.

Let's RUN this program and see what happens. You should get an error message 'ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR IN LINE 40'. Your immediate reaction is to check line 40. But there's nothing wrong with this so what is the problem?

An ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR means that a number has been used that is too large. So let's have a look at line 40. In this line was POKE 49152 + COUNT with the number that has been READ from the data statement. The maximum value that 49152 + COUNT can reach is 49152 + 7 (see the For Next loop in the first line) which is 49159. There is nothing wrong with this so what about the number that has been read? You can only POKE a number up to 255 into memory. What must have happened is that you are trying to POKE a number greater than 255 into the computer's memory. If we tell the computer to print this number out when it stops with an error message our fears will be confirmed. RUN the program again and then type the following line when the program stops:

PRINT NUM

The computer should respond with 732. Hence our illegal quantity error. Yu can only POKE a number up to 255 into memory, remember? So what has gone wrong? Let's follow the program through.

Line 10 is a loop that repeats eight times count going through 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 and 7.

Line 20 READs the next number from the data statements.

Line 30 adds this number to the current value of sum.

Line 40 POKEs the value that has been read into memeory.

Line 50 goes back round the loop eight times.

Line 60 the checksum is read.

Line 70 the sum is compared with the checksum and the program stops if they are not the same.

Line 80 is the end of the program.

So what is our problem? Eight pieces of DATA are read, the sum is then read and the program should end. If you take a close look at line 100 you will see that there are only seven pieces of data and the check sum. This means that instead of the last number being read and POKEd into memory the program READS the checksum and tries to POKE this into memory giving you your illegal quantity error. The number 108 is missing from line 100. In this case the fact that a number was missing from line 100 was easy to spot.

After all we only have one line of DATA in the program. How would you cope if there were 600, 700 or more lines of DATA? How could you find the line where the DATA was missing?

System Variables

The designers of the Commodore series of computers use certain areas of the computers memory to hold information about certain things in the computer. The following memory locations hold the line number of the last DATA statement:

63 & 64 on the C64, C16 and Plus/4 65 & 66 on the C128

The line number of the last DATA statement can be found by entering the following line:

PRINT PEEK (63) + 256* PEEK(64)

PRINT PEEK (65) + 256* PEEK (66) on the C128

Re-Run the above program, when the computer stops with the error message try the PEEK and you will find that the number 100 is printed – the line where the error is. So now you can find where in your program the computer is READing DATA from even if there are hundreds of lines.

Correct Version?

Let's correct the above program and see if it works. Re-enter line 100 to read:

100 DATA 102,101,103,104,105,106, 107,108,732

RUN the program again and all is well, or is it? The computer comes up with FINISHED and no error messages are printed so everything should be OK. Well I'm afraid that it isn't.

Adding Up

The main failing of this type of program is that the check on each line is simply a sum of all of the numbers. Therefore 3+2+1 would give you a checksum of six. However 2+3+1 would also give you six even though the numbers are not in the correct order. If these numbers were part of a machine code program, the fact that they could be in the incorrect order may cause the program not to work correctly or even crash. The golden

would r more ou find issing?

odore reas of hold in the emory of the

us/4 ATA

gthe

(66)

(64)

the rror will ed – you the

om

nd to

16,

ll, th re C.

f e . rule here is simply 'Do not assume everything is correct even if the computer says it is'. To prove my point the above program still has a fault. Line 100 should read:

100 DATA 101,102,103 etc.

However it actually reads:

100 DATA 102,101,103 etc.

The sum of the DATA may be the same but in machine code the two lines would mean something very different.

So if your program doesn't work then CHECK THE DATA.

Trivial?

You may think that the above is simple, well it is. However, since around 90% of the program queries that we get in the Your Commodore office are due to one of the above faults, it's obvious that the simple things are quite often overlooked.

On From Here

At Your Commodore we try to publish

high quality programs that are of benefit to as many people as possible. This generally means that the programs are usually very large and often prone to typing errors. In order to make your life easier we are starting a 'Bug Finding Service'. If you have typed in one of our programs and despite much checking still can't get the program to work then send to us the following:

Two copies of your program on tape or disk

A description of what your problem is If possible, a listing of your work (can be omitted.)

A stamped, self addressed envelope for return of program to you.

Should any of the above be missing then we will not be able to deal with your query.

We will try to point out where you have made any errors and place a corrected copy of the program back on to your tape or disk before we return it to you.

Do not send a program to us as soon as it stops working, check it yourself first, if you don't it only wastes valuable time that we could be spending working on the magazine.

We do get a large number of queries in the office so it may take some time for your query to be processed.

NOTE: we can only deal with queries on programs published in *Your Commodore*.

Telephone Calls

It is very difficult to deal with programming queries over the telephone since we cannot see your programs or what you are actually doing. Since we are starting the 'Bug Finder' service we will not be dealing with any program queries over the telephone, this will make life easier for both you and the people working in our office.

All queries should be sent to:

Bug Finders Your Commodore 1 Golden Square London W1R 3AB

WE Lineage 52p per word (incl VAT). Semi display: £9.70p single column centimetre (+ VAT). Minimum 2cm. No reimbursements for cancellations. All ads must be pre-paid.

Write your advert in BLOCK CAPITALS in the grid below, ticking the section you wish it to appear under, INCLUDING YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS IN THE WORD COUNT and send it to: YOUR COMMODORE, ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT, NO 1 GOLDEN SQUARE, LONDON W1R Nour COMMODORE SOFTWARE FOR HIRE REPAIRS SERVICES HARWARE OTHER, PLEASE STATE CLASSIFIED COUPON ALL CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS MUST BE PRE-PAID. THERE ARE NO REIMBURSEMENTS FOR CANCELLATIONS. Address I enclose my Cheque/Postal Order for £ insertions, made payable to Argus Specialist Publications. (Delete as necessary) POST CODE PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD NO Signature Date £ FOR INSERTIONS IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO CUT YOUR MAGAZINE, PHOTOCOPY THIS FORM

YOUR COMMODORE

Lineage: 45p per word. (52p incl. VAT).



Semi display: £9.70 per single column centimetre (plus VAT) minimum 2cm. Ring for information on series bookings/discounts.

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).



01-437 0699

Send your requirements to: **NICOLA BATY** ASP LTD, 1 GOLDEN SQUARE, LONDON W1

SOFTWARE

C16/	PLUS 4	SOFTWARE	
Title RRP	OUR	Title	RRP OU
Commando	6.75	Beach Head	7.95 6.7
Games Designer9.95	8.50	Defence 16	7.95 6.7
A.C.E. (C-16)	8.50		
A.C.E. (C-16)	9.40	Wizard and Princess	5.95 4.9
Airwolf	5.95	Classic Adventure	5.95 4.9
Steve Davis Snooker	6.75	Supergran	9.95 8.5
Daley Thompson Star Events 6.95	5.95	Canoe Slalom	6.95 5.9
Jump Jet	8.50	BUDGET SOFTWARE	
Games Pack I (15 games)5.95	4.95	Mastertronic Titles (£1.99 ea	ch)
Games Pack II (15 games)5.95	4.95	Formula 1 Simulator	55.43
World Cup Football	5.95	Vegas Jackpot	
Gullwing Falcon	5.95	Tutti Fruity	
The Boss	5.95	BMX Racers	Buy any 3
Anirog Favourite Four. 7.95 C-16 Classics 9.95 C-18 Classics II 9.95	6.75 8.50	Rockman	for £5.25
C-16 Classics	8.50	Squirm	
C-16 Classics II		Spectipede	
Gremlins	6.75	Big Mac	
Atlantis	5.95	Mr Puniverse	
Grand Master Chess (C-16)8.95	7.75	Solar Titles (£2.99 each)	
Grandmaster Chess (Plus 4)8.95	7.75	Knock-Out	Buy any 3
Tom Thumb	5.95	Mission Mars	for £7.95
Sword of Destiny 6.95	5.95	Suicide Run	07
Xaronns Revenge 6.95	5.95	Alien Attack	Buy any 2
Xargons Revenge	6.75	Cruncher	for £5.45
Robcon Head Alignment 4.94	4.50	Quick Draw	101 22540
All prices include postage and pac	king in t	the U.K. C-16 JOYSTICK	€9.95
Payment with order by cheque or pos			Please state
			which micro
65 Heol Gwys, Upper Cw		N SOFTWARE (Dept Y.C.1)	

GREETING CARD + CASSETTE OR DISK

CASSETTE OR DISK

A VERY SPECIAL GIFT offering a PERSONALIZED message with YOUR ASTROLOGICAL STAR SIGN DETAILS+GREETING CARD IN FULL COLOUR + CONSTELLATION + SYMBOLS & SIGNS + CHARACTER READING + FAMOUS PEOPLE BORN IN YOUR STAR SIGN + SPECIAL DAY SAVING FACILITY + BIORYTHYMS + NUMEROLOGY WITH READING.

Commodore 64 or 128

Commodore 64 or 128
YOUR MESSAGE WRITTEN INTO
THE PROGRAM Cass-5.99 Disk-7.99

THE PROGRAM. Cass-5.99. Disk-7.99
RUSH RUSH ORDERS 2.50 extra
OVERSEAS ADD 20% Please
PRINT details of what you want put into
the program. NAME 10 letters only.
MESSAGE 40 letters only. Add 1.00 for
p.p. Allow 21 days for delivery.
CHRISTMAS/BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION/CONGRATULATION
GIFTCARD ORNAME YOUR CARD and
we will try. we will try

ASTROLOGICAL ARCHIVES, 115 HIGH STREET, WINSLOW, BUCKS MK8 3DH.

PREMIER LEAGUE

PREMIER LEAGUE

AT LAST! This Superb Football Management Strategy game is now available for the Commodore 64/128. An exciting, challenging and realistic game for all football enthusiasts, packed with genuine features using the full available memory of your C64.

FEATURES: Full league programmetraining-team selection-named/recorded goal scorers-substitutes-injuries-5 skill levels-half time/full time scores-financial problems-save game-printer option + MANY MORE!

SPECIAL FEATURE: Transfer market allows approach for any player-all squads listed.

.TACTICS ... SKILL ... DECISIONS ...

SUPERB VALUE at only £6.50 - including P&P. By mail order only:From: E & J SOFTWARE 37 ROOM C1 Westmoor Road, Enfield, Middx. EN3 7LE

C64, C16/+4 Auto-exec. Autoruns any basic program from disk. £6.95. Tensal Technology, 15 Penrice Close, W.S.M. Avon BS22 9AH.

ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL

For Commodore 64, 128, 8000 series etc, and larger computers. Very comprehensive but easy to use. Available on 21 days approval. Also contract programming.

E A SOFTWARE

Dept YC1, 62 High Street, Evesham, Worcs WR11 4HG. Telephone: 0386 49339.

CBM 64/128

ACT - ACCO DINGLACOTHO	12141	OUR
Iridis Alpha	.8.95	6.45
Ghosts & Goblins	9.95	7.20
Green Beret	8 95	6.45
Alleykat	8 95	6.45
Parallax	8.95	6.45
Tau Ceti	9.95	7.20
Infiltrator	9.95	7.20
Leaderboard	9.05	7.20
Knight Games	0.06	7.20
Trap	0.00	
THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	9.95	7.20
Druid	9.95	7.20
Arac	.9.95	7.20
All prices include P&P	n the LI	K
Payments with order by	abana a	Par.
		OT.
postal order to	2.	
SOFTWARE MAILBAG,	Wharflan	ohe
Oakham Bulland LE		rord,

Genealogy Program

for the 64 & 128 "FAMILY TREE" will produce Pedigree Charts, Family Group Records, Individual Files, Indexes, Searches of Ancestors, LDS version available.

£32.95 including air mail service

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

1059 Camelot Crescent, Sarnia, Ontario N7S 3L4, Canada.

REPAIRS

COMPUTER REPAIRS

All repairs at fixed prices. The price you see is THE PRICE YOU PAY.

C16	264	**************	£29.95
C64 PSU	216		£24.95
CO4 1 CO	C64 PSU	****************************	£12.95

* * * SPECIAL XMAS OFFER * * *

C16 Starter Pack (includes computer, cassette,
games etc) inclusive £49.95
C16 Computer, PSU and Manual £34.95
Vic 20 to C64 upgrade£59.95
For a fast quality service please send to:

MICROMEND

THE OLD SCHOOL, MAIN STREET, FARCET. PETERBOROUGH PE7 3DB Tel: (0733) 241718

(TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME)

COMMODORE REPAIRS

Commodore repairs by Commodore approved engineers. Repair prices: Vic 20 modulator £8.05, Vic 20 £15.00, CBM 64 from £20.00, CBN from £20.00, CBV from £30.01, 1541 from £20.00, C64 psu £13.50, Spectrum £16.50, Dragon £32.00, Electrons, Atari. For more information SAE or telephone: G.C. BUNCE & SON,

36 Burlington Road, Burnham, Bucks SL1 7BQ. Tel: (06286) 61696. 9am-6pm Mon-Fri.

A.B. COMPUTERS & **ELECTRONICS LTD**

Cheap repairs for C16's, 64's, 128 and 128
D - From £12.00. (Also BBC, Amstrad, Atari, Spectrum).
173 THORNBURY ROAD, OSTERLEY, ISLEWORTH, MIDDLESEX TW7 4QG. Tel: 01-568-7149
Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G. Ref: AB COMP.

Oasis — For all genuine Commodore Spares, and computer repairs. 906114-01 £12.20. Tel: 0980-24599.

SOFTWARE

Animal Records

maintained with "PEDIGREE" for the 64 & 128. Produces Litter, Awards, Breeding, Show, and individual records, and Pedigree Charts. £44.95 including air mail service

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE 1059 Camelot Crescent, Sarnia, Ontario N75 3LF, Canada.

YOU OWN A HOME MICRO? Do you want something more than the usual boring game? This is most certainly for you. Don't just play at life, become part of it by starting your own home based business. Full or part time. For FREE details s.a.e. to...Mr. G. McGovern (YC4) 97, Pilton Place, King and Queen Street, Walworth, London SE17 1DP



COMMODORE CHIPS

906114 6510 6526 £23.00 (includes VAT and P&P)

WHY DELAY – OUR ESTIMATES ARE FREE AND WITHOUT OBLIGATION IF YOU DO NOT LIKE OUR ESTIMATE WE WILL RETURN THE COMPUTER AND REFUND THE POSTAGE INCURRED!



MANCOMPLID (Dept YC5)

Printworks Lane, Levenshu Manchester M19 3JP OPEN MON - SAT 9am to 7pm 061 224 1888/9888

FAST COMPUTER REPAIR CENTRE -LONDON

* BBC Micro, Commodore, Spectrum

- * Amstrad, Others
- * We sell spare parts
- * Used Micro Bought and Sold *Eprom Programming Service PHONE 01-863 7166

PROMPT ELECTRONICS Unit 4, 15 Springfield Road, Harrow, Middx, HA4 1QF

Entrance in Amersham Road

RING 01-437 0699 FOR DETAILS OF **OUR SERIES** DISCOUNTS.

WARNING NOTICE

Advertisements placed in this magazine are to be in strict compliance with our standard conditions (copies of which conditions are available on request) and on the clear understanding that the advertiser warrants that his advertisement(s) does not infringe any copyright or condition of sale of any interested party in the advertised

Further, the advertiser indemnifies the proprietors of this magazine in respect of costs, damages, or any other claims brought against them as a result of legal action arising from the publication of the advertisement.

Any breach of these terms or the said conditions may result in prosecution of the advertiser by the proprietors.

HARDWARE

* TAPE BACK-UP BOARDS FOR CBM-64/128 VIC-20 *

Connect a second CBM type cassette deck to your computer with our BACK-UP BOARD Mk.1 and you can easily make a back-up copy as you load your original program. Works for all types of fast loaders etc. £9.50 inc P&P. Thousands already sold.

of fast loaders etc. £9.50 inc P&P. Thousands already sold.

The BACK-UP BOARD Mk.2 can be used two ways. Switched to 'NORMAL' it operates as a Mk.1. Switched to 'GENERATE' 64/128 owners can use our special transfer software to regenerate a copy of a program on the second deck as it loads from the first. This method can produce a better quality copy than the original. Mk.2 & software £14.50 inc P&P. Now outselling our very popular Mk.1. Return your Mk.1 to be modified to Mk.2 for £4.50 inc software & P&P. AZIMUTH HEAD ALIGNMENT TAPE by INTERCEPTER for '64'. Use this test tape with your '64' to adjust the heads of your decks to make a perfectly matched pair. Full instructions and screwdriver supplied. £8.50 inc P&P.

ROM SWITCH/RESET BOARD. Fitted in the expansion port of your '64' you can reset ALL programs that a standard reset switch can't. A socket for a 2764 8K eprom is also included. Full instructions supplied. £8.95 inc P&P.

ALL PRODUCTS GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS.

Send your cheque/P.O. or stamp for details to: TURBOTRONIC, 46, Ripon Street, Parkinson Lane, HALIFAX, West Yorkshire. HX1 3UG. Tel. (0422) 52020 (Overseas customers inside Europe add 50p outside Europe add £1.50)

PRINTERS

YOUR PERSONAL CENTRONICS PRINTER



- FAST 50/100cps FAST
- DRAFT MATRIX PRINT
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- SUBSCRIPT SUPERCRIPT
- CONDENSE EMPHASISE
- 96 CHAR+48 EURO+16 MATHS
- EPSON/IBM PC GRAPHICS

Leiceste LE3 88R TEL (0533)

SPECIAL OFFER

A.B. COMPUTERS & **ELECTRONICS LTD**

Tel: 01-568-7149 Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G. Ref: AB COMP.

AMIGA SYSTEMS 1 and 2

PLUS £250 WORTH FREE SOFTWARE - OF YOUR CHOICE!!

64, 128, 128D Software and parts, printers monitors and disc drives ALL AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES!!!

173 THORNBURY ROAD, OSTERLEY, ISLEWORTH, MIDDLESEX TW7 4QG.

DISKS

TOP QUALITY 51/4" FLOPPY DISKS

PRICE PER DISK 10-99 100+ 50p 40p 60p 50p 70p 60p 80p 70p DS/OD 80p 70p
PRICES INCLUDE ENVELOPE, LABELS,
AND W.P. TABS.
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES £1.50
THESE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P
31%" DISKS SS/OD £22.50 per 10
DS/DD £28.75 per 10
(Inclusive of plastic library case)

**MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED **
SEND CHEQUE TO:-

(DEPT YC) LONGWORTH LTD 31 BRIDGE ST, NEWPORT, GWENT, NP9 4BH TEL. (0633) 52538

FREE DISK - when you request our amazing disk prices, Nebulae (MA), Freepost, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim, BT38 7BR.

FOR HIRE

STAFFS COMPUTER LIBRARY

CBM 64 OWNERS

Join the friendly Library. We give you what you want. If a title is not on our list then we will get it, if it's still available. (Games only)

- All the latest Titles
- Full 7 Days Hire
- Low Hire Cost. From 75p
- Up to 4 Games per week
- All games original
- Lots of American Titles Low Hard and Software prices
- Membership ONLY £5.00

Free m/c Monitor on joining

Send your cheques/postal orders payable to:

STAFF COMPUTERS

The Newlands, Greensome Lane, Stafford

VIC-20/CBM-64 SOFTWARE HIRE

Free Membership, Hundreds of Titles to choose from, Send S.A.E. for your Free Hire Kit:

VSH (YM), PO BOX 65, NOTTINGHAM NG1

SERVICES

STOP **PLAYING GAMES**

Use your computer to make money. Turn your hobby into a home-based income. Full and part time opportunities to cash in on this tremendous market. High earnings easily possible. Open to any amateur micro user and gamer. Write for free details.

Westlink Promotions (CG) 108 George Street Edinburgh EH2 4LH.

RE-USE YOUR OLD PRINTER RIBBONS! We will re-ink your old fabric ribbon cassette far more cheaply than the price of a new one. Send your dry fabric ribbon (stating printer make & model) with £2 and we'll re-ink it & quote for future re-inkings. ALADDINK, (Dept COM), 4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP, Phone 08907 50965.

SW GAMES

JOINT ADVENTURE OFFERS

LOVETOY — GODDESS CBM 64/128 - Only £3.00 from Stargate, P.O. Box 1520, Dublin YOU PAY AFTER DELIVERY!

CLUBS

COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS!!

Would you like to be part of a nationwide - help and be helped society of enthusiasts with all interests, abilities machines, (including hardware) catered for? SAE National Computer Club. 212 Dudley Hill Rd, Bradford, BD2 3DF

Our next copy deadlines are: March Issue 2nd January **April Issue** 30th January

TERMS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING **TERMS & CONDITIONS**

Our terms for new advertisers (semi-display and lineage) are strictly pro-forma payments until satisfactory reference can be taken up (excluding recognised advertising agencies). Cheques and P.O.'s should be crossed and made payable to ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD., and sent together with the advertisement to:

The Classified Dept L/H, No. 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.

There are no reimbursements for can-cellations. Advertisements arriving too late for a particular issue will be inserted in the

for a particular issue will be inserted in the following issue unless accompanied by instructions to the contrary.

All advertising sales are subject to Government Regulations concerning VAT. Advertisers are responsible for complying with the various legal requirements in force eg: The Trade Descriptions Act, sex discrimination act & the business advertisements (disclosure) order 1977 Full Terms & Conditions of Advertising available on request. available on request.



FOR FAST & EFFECTIVE ADVERTISING RING 01-437 0699 AND BE SEEN BY OVER 39,000 READERS.

B

E

A

K

Caption Competition

A crispy fiver for the person who creates the funniest comment from Brian Jack's dad. He's the one who's being flung about in a very undignified fashion. Send your entry to: Brian Jacks Caption Competition, *Your Commodore*, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Closing date: 31 January 1987.

C16 Sound Sampler

It has come to our attention that a number of you are having problems running the C16 Sound Sampler printed in our November 1986 issue.

Two problems have come to light, the first is that people don't understand how the programs work, the other is that it doesn't seem to work on all machines.

If you make the changes below and follow the instructions then you should have no problems using the program.

- 1) LOAD and RUN RELOCATE.
- 2) LOAD SAMPLER PT1 and RUN it.
- 3) When finished, this will SAVE a new program with the name 'SAMPLER' to disk or tape.
- 4) When this is finished turn the machine off and on and then LOAD SAMPLER PT2 and RUN it.
- 5) This will then create a file called SCRN on disk or tape.
 6) Turn your machine off and on. Now LOAD SAMPLER and RUN it, this will then LOAD SCRN and the program

I hope that this solves all of your problems.

SAMPLER PT2

1380 L=L+5:AD=AD+8:IFL=1425THEN1390

1400 DATAA9,01,A2,00,A0,01,20,BA,0207

1405 DATAFF, A9, 04, A2, 24, A0, 06, 20, 0338

1410 DATABD, FF, A9, 00, 85, D8, A9, 08, 0473

1415 DATA85, D9, A2, FF, A0, OF, A9, D8, O52F

1420 DATA20, D8, FF, 60, 53, 43, 52, 4E, 038D



Winners

There were 25 winners in our Nexus Competition. The top prizewinner is L.M. Vincent from Hildenborough in Kent who will receive a video digitiser and a copy of the Nexus game. The 24 runners up will each receive a copy of the game. Their names are: Andrew Cobb, Yardley; David Ferguson, Clydebank; Verdun Wyn, Gosport; Shane Parris, Abergavenny; T.J. Williams, Southsea; S.R. Biggs, Huntingdon; D. Lockie, Aldershot; John Consadine, Ferriby; Nigel Barker, West Croydon; P. Smith, Sheffield; Adam Wright, Thorpelands; Jonathan Andrews, Newark; Joseph Mahler, London; Nigel Rawlins, Orpington; Greg McNelly, Taunton; R. Ward, Deptford; Brian Carlson, Amstelveen, Netherlands; Tony Moore, Maidenhead; Fergus Pirie,.

- 1. You move from corridor to reception.
- 2. De-code guard to corridor.
- 3. Secretariat guard to de-code room.
- 4. You to secretariat.
- 5. Transmission guard to reception.
- 6. Encryption guard to transmission room.
- 7. You to encryption room.
- 8. Secretariat guard to secretariat room.
- 9. De-code guard to de-code room.
- 10. Transmission guard to corridor.
- 11. Encryption guard to reception.

12. You to transmission room.

Editor: Stuart Cooke
Assistant Editor: Marie Curry
Editorial Assistant: Stuart Kirkham
Advertising: Peter Chandler, Jonathan McGarry
Advertisement Copy Control: Laura Champion
Origination: Ebony Typesetting
Design: Argus Design

Your Commodore incorporating Your 64 is a monthly magazine appearing on the first Friday of each month.

Argus Specialist Publications Limited Editorial & Advertisement Office, Your Commodore, No 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Telephone: 01-437 0626 Telex: 8811896.

Subscription rates upon application to Your Commodore Subscriptions Department, Infonet Ltd, Times House, 179 The Marlowes, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1 1BB.

The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. ©1987 Distribution by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd. 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS. Printed by: Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Tovil, Maidstone, Kent.

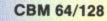
ISSN 0269-8277



SUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

C16/PLUS 4

Thai Boxing **European Cup Canoe Race Speed Boat Grand Prix**



Ice Hockey **Burning Rubber** Golf **Water Sports**

> Cass £7.95 Disc £9.95

ANCO SOFTWARE, 4 WEST GATE HOUSE, SPITAL STREET, DARTFORD, KENT DA12EH. Telephone: 0322 925 13/92518

K

op

he id is, s,

d;

eg



Mail Order: Payment by Cheque, P.O., Visa or Access. 24 Hour Credit Card

Service: 0322 522631



- *8 digitally recorded drum sounds in each kit
- *2 kits supplied, additional kits available
- *Songs and patterns can be saved and reloaded
- *Keyboard or joystick operation
- *Polyphonic

- *Simple to use, no musical knowledge required
- *Up to 64 patterns and 16 songs in memory
- *Real-time or step-time
- recording

*Powerful pattern editor

*RHYTHM KING software is easy to learn, easy to use

AVAILABLE NOW! £39.95 CBM 64/128 - disk or tape



Winchester House Canning Road Wealdstone Harrow HA3 7SJ 01 861 1166